

# ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 17 APRIL 2024 ATTACHMENTS

<b>7.1.1. PETITION - METRICUP CHURCH PARKING.....</b>	<b>3</b>
7.1.1.1. PETITION METRICUP CHURCH PARKING [REDACTED].....	3
<b>10.1. POLICY AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE - 20 MARCH 2024 - COUNCIL POLICY REVIEW: PURCHASING.....</b>	<b>6</b>
10.1.1. PROPOSED COUNCIL POLICY - PURCHASING.....	6
10.1.2. CURRENT COUNCIL POLICY - PURCHASING.....	12
<b>10.2. POLICY AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE - 20 MARCH 2024 - COUNCIL POLICY REVIEW: REGIONAL PRICE PREFERENCE.....</b>	<b>19</b>
10.2.1. COUNCIL POLICY: REGIONAL PRICE PREFERENCE (CURRENT POLICY).....	19
10.2.2. COUNCIL POLICY: REGIONAL PRICE PREFERENCE (INCORPORATING ADMINSTRATIVE UPDATES).....	21
<b>10.3. POLICY AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE - 20 MARCH 2024 - COUNCIL POLICY REVIEW: BUILDING INSURANCE AND WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES.....</b>	<b>23</b>
10.3.1. PROPOSED COUNCIL POLICY BUILDING INSURANCE.....	23
10.3.2. PROPOSED COUNCIL POLICY WASTE COLLECTION SERVICE.....	25
10.3.3. COUNCIL POLICY BUILDING INSURANCE TRACK CHANGES.....	28
10.3.4. COUNCIL POLICY WASTE COLLECTION SERVICE TRACK CHANGES.....	31
<b>11.2. BUSSELTON JETTY - S43 PROHIBITION ON FISHING (WIRE TRACE) ORDER.....</b>	<b>34</b>
11.2.1. ATTACHMENT 1 - PROPOSED RESTRICTION AREA.....	34
11.2.2. ATTACHMENT 2 - COMMUNITY CONSULTATION REPORT.....	35
<b>11.3. REVIEW OF BUSH FIRE ADVISORY COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE.....</b>	<b>423</b>
11.3.1. PROPOSED BUSH FIRE ADVISORY COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	423

11.3.2. CURRENT BUSH FIRE ADVISORY COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	426
<b>13.1. REDEVELOPMENT OF OLD TENNIS CLUB - HEADLEASE AND SUBLEASE OF LOT 448</b>	
<b>MARINE TERRACE, BUSSELTON.....</b>	<b>429</b>
13.1.1. ARTIST IMPRESSION NORTH AND EASTERN FACADE.....	429
13.1.2. PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN.....	430
13.1.3. BRANDING.....	431
<b>13.2. BUSSELTON JETTY REFERENCE GROUP TERMS OF REFERENCE.....</b>	<b>432</b>
13.2.1. BUSSELTON JETTY REFERENCE GROUP PROPOSED TOR.....	432
13.2.2. BUSSELTON JETTY REFERENCE GROUP CURRENT TOR.....	435
<b>14.1. BEHAVIOUR COMPLAINTS FRAMEWORK.....</b>	<b>438</b>
14.1.1. MARKED UP COUNCIL POLICY MANAGEMENT OF COMPLAINTS OF ALLEGED BREACHES OF BEHAVIOUR.....	438
14.1.2. DRAFT COUNCIL POLICY MANAGEMENT OF COMPLAINTS OF ALLEGED BREACHES OF BEHAVIOUR.....	442
<b>15.1. ELECTED MEMBER INFORMATION BULLETIN.....</b>	<b>446</b>
15.1.1. CURRENT ACTIVE TENDER REPORT: MARCH 2024.....	446
15.1.2. CURRENT RUNNING SAT REVIEWS: MARCH 2024.....	447
15.1.3. COUNCIL RESOLUTION STATUS UPDATE.....	449
15.1.4. CORRESPONDENCE: MINISTER FOR COMMUNICATIONS.....	488

THE SHIRE OF BUSELTON  
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

*attn CEO*

City of Busseton	CIO ID		City of Busseton
	26 MAR 2024		
	Property ID	Doc ID	
	Retention		

3.24

We, the congregation of Metricup Church at 1 METRICUP ROAD, BUSELTON request URGENT ATTENTION to the provision of parking for this facility.

Much discussion has taken place between the Church Council, the local member for Vasse and the Shire over several years

Although the Shire has assessed the situation more than once, given its approval and advised that the case has been "put in the budget" no progress has eventuated.

THE NEED FOR THIS UPGRADE.

- 1.The congregation on any fourth Sunday has been as many as thirty + people
- 2.Many attendees are elderly/incapacitated.
- 3.Current parking, on either side of Metricup Road, given the volume of traffic the volume of traffic on this busy road, makes access to the church extremely dangerous.

4. REQUIREMENT

- (a) Upgrade of parking in the school bus turn around area to the west of the church along Metricup Road adjoining the church yard.
- (b) Instalment of gate, giving access to the church and public cemetery.
- (c) Creating a smooth and level pathway giving access to the church and cemetery.

(d) IMMEDIATE ACTION

Signed, congregation members  
We look forward to you rapid response and action. Thank you

[See More](#)

1

**PETITION FOR SAFE CHURCH PARKING**

and other concerned citizens

**IT WILL BE APPRECIATED IF ALL THE CONGREGATION  
CAN ADD THEIR SIGNATURE ON THE FORM PROVIDED  
BELOW**

Name (written)	Signature	Address
Marian Squance	Mariane	[Redacted]
Michele Squance		
IAN COVITS	I. Covits	
Vince Edwards		
Diane Buchanan	Diane	[Redacted]
Helen Schwerke	H. Schwerke	
J. E. Lorman		[Redacted]
MARK JOLLIFFE	Mark Jolliffe	[Redacted]
Bernie Bracken	B. Bracko	[Redacted]
Brian Unsworth		[Redacted]
Dapu Mayes	D.	[Redacted]
Mark Covins		[Redacted]
John Covins		[Redacted]
Elizabeth Cramp	E. Cramp	[Redacted]
Graham Barto		[Redacted]
Lorraine Carter		[Redacted]
Kim O'Brien		[Redacted]
Lauren Cooper		[Redacted]
Graham Barto		[Redacted]
Lorraine Carter		[Redacted]

**PETITION FOR SAFE CHURCH PARKING**

and other concerned citizens

**IT WILL BE APPRECIATED IF ALL THE CONGREGATION  
CAN ADD THEIR SIGNATURE ON THE FORM PROVIDED  
BELOW**

Name (written)	Signature	Address
Daphne Mayde	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
J. & G. Forman	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Oliver Sustek	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
DIGBY LEDDIN	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Crawe Park	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Judith Jolliffe	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
JILL WRITON	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
MARIAN LEIPER	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
D'Hutton	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Ann Vaughan	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Marion Cox	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Deck Hawks	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Ann Wood	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
MARY ESPLE MONT	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
MORRIS COX	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
ROBIN ODDY	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
ROD WITHERS	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Brian Vaughan	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]
Helen Schwescha	<i>[Signature]</i>	[Redacted]



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Purchasing  
**Responsible Directorate:** Corporate Performance and Strategy **Version:** Draft

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. To guide the procurement of goods and services to achieve the most advantageous outcome for the City as well as providing for procurement processes that are equitable, transparent, consistent and compliant with all relevant regulatory requirements.
- 1.2. The City’s purchasing policy is directed at satisfying the following objectives:
  - a. achieving ‘best value for money’ with respect to all procurement;
  - b. ensuring that the City complies with all regulatory obligations;
  - c. strengthening integrity and confidence in the purchasing system;
  - d. ensuring that sustainable benefits, such as environmental, social and local economic factors are considered in the overall ‘best value for money’ assessment;
  - e. mitigating probity risk, by establishing consistent and demonstrated administrative processes that promote transparency and fairness; and
  - f. ensuring that purchasing activities are conducted in a consistent and efficient manner across the City.

### 2. SCOPE

This Policy applies to all purchases of goods and services made by the City.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Act	<i>Local Government Act 1995 (WA).</i>
GST	the goods and services tax under the <i>A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Cth)</i>
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled “Purchasing Policy”
Regulations	<i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 (WA)</i>
WALGA	Western Australian Local Government Association

### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

Strategic Theme	Strategic Priority
KEY THEME 4 OPPORTUNITY	3.2: Facilitate an innovative and diversified economy that supports local enterprise, business investment and employment growth.
KEY THEME 4 LEADERSHIP	4.2: Deliver governance systems that facilitate open, ethical and transparent decision making.

## 5. POLICY STATEMENT

### Procurement Principles

#### **Most advantageous outcome**

- 5.1. Purchasing is to be carried out to deliver the most advantageous outcome for the City.
- 5.2. The most advantageous outcome of a procurement process is to be determined by weighing up the considerations of price, value for money, risk and relevant qualitative factors.
- 5.3. Accordingly purchasing decisions should take into account factors other than price.
- 5.4. Qualitative and risk factors that may be considered:
  - a. Relevant whole-of-life costs and benefits;
  - b. Technical merits of the goods or services being offered in terms of compliance with specifications;
  - c. Financial viability and capacity to supply without risk of default;
  - d. A sufficient element of competition in the allocation of orders or the awarding of contracts;
  - e. Safety requirements associated with both the product design and specification offered by suppliers; and
  - f. Purchasing of goods and services from suppliers that demonstrate sustainable benefits and good corporate social responsibility.

#### **Facilitate open, ethical and transparent decision making**

- 5.5. Full accountability shall be taken by Councillors and employees for all purchasing decisions.
- 5.6. Purchasing is to be carried out in accordance with approved City budget provisions in an efficient, effective, and proper manner to ensure responsible expenditure of public monies.
- 5.7. Purchasing is to be carried out on a competitive basis.
- 5.8. Procurement processes, evaluations and decisions shall be transparent, free from bias, merit based and fully documented in accordance with applicable policies, practices and procedures, and audit requirements.
- 5.9. Any actual or perceived conflicts of interest are to be identified, disclosed and appropriately managed.

#### **Social and sustainable procurement**

- 5.10. Social and sustainable procurement is the procurement of goods and services that have less environmental and social impacts than competing goods and services and where social value is created above the value of goods and services being procured. Where appropriate the City will consider environmental and social impacts along with best value for money outcomes when making procurement decisions.

#### **Support local enterprise, business investment and employment growth**

- 5.11. Under the State Government's Buy Local Policy, government agencies and local governments are encouraged to maximise participation of local and small businesses in the procurement of goods and services, which also aligns with the local economy objectives in the City's Strategic Community Plan.
- 5.12. Where appropriate and reasonably practicable, the City will have due regard to procurement practices, procedures and specifications that encourage the inclusion of local businesses and the employment of local residents.

**Anti-Avoidance**

- 5.13. Orders for the purchase of goods and services are not to be split into separate, lesser-valued contracts so as to:
- a. Circumvent the guidelines in relation to purchasing thresholds detailed in paragraph 5.17 of this Policy; or
  - b. Create two or more contracts or creating multiple purchase order transactions of a similar nature.
- 5.14. Where feasible, procurement of goods and services should be consolidated to allow for a single contract for the supply of those goods and services on an annual basis.

**Purchasing Requirements**

- 5.15. The requirements that must be complied with by the City, including purchasing thresholds and processes, are prescribed within the Regulations, this Policy and relevant operational practises.
- 5.16. In determining the purchase value, the following considerations are to be taken into account:
- a. all values are exclusive of GST;
  - b. the actual or expected value of a contract over the full contract period, including all options.
- 5.17. The following quotation/tender purchase value thresholds apply:

Amount of Purchase	Requirements
<b>Up to \$5,000</b>	Purchase directly from a suitable supplier after obtaining at least <b>one (1) oral or written quotation.</b>
<b>\$5,001 - \$24,999</b>	Invite sufficient quotations from suitably experienced and qualified suppliers to obtain at least <b>two (2) written quotations.</b>
<b>\$25,000 - \$74,999</b>	Invite sufficient quotations from suitably experienced and qualified suppliers to obtain at least <b>three (3) written quotations.</b>
<b>\$75,000 - \$249,999</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Invite sufficient quotations from suitably experienced and qualified suppliers to obtain at least <b>three (3) written quotations.</b></li> <li>• The request for quotation must include pre-determined evaluation criteria for assessment of quotations in accordance with relevant procurement principles and operational practices.</li> <li>• Quotations must be evaluated in writing by at least two (2) suitably qualified and experienced persons, one of which must be a City officer.</li> </ul>
<b>\$250,000 and over</b>	<p>Conduct a public tender process in accordance with the Act and the Regulations, subject to the exceptions in Regulation 11(2).</p> <p>Note: Where circumstances warrant, City officers may conduct a tender process for procurement of goods or services with a value below the \$250,000 threshold.</p>

- 5.18. City officers undertaking procurement are expected to demonstrate due diligence in seeking quotations. The number of quotations obtained, the general terms and conditions of contract and level of evaluation required should be determined by having regard to the type and nature of the purchase and the associated

risk, and not purely the purchase value. For example, the officer may determine that the process outlined for a higher purchase threshold is more appropriate than the process for the actual purchase value.

#### **Waiver of Purchasing Requirements**

- 5.19. From time to time there will be circumstances where it is not appropriate or not reasonably practicable to adhere to the requirements to obtain quotations as set out in this Policy. An example is where the City is satisfied and can evidence that there is only one source of supply for goods or services, having used genuine endeavours to determine that there is not a reasonable alternative source of supply.
- 5.20. In such circumstances any one of the following City officers may authorise waiver of the requirements to obtain quotations as set out in this Policy:
- a. Chief Executive Officer
  - b. Director Corporate and Strategic Performance
  - c. Manager Legal, Governance and Risk
  - d. Commercial and Contracts Advisor
- 5.21. City officers authorised to approve a waiver must document the waiver process in the manner required by the CEO.

#### **Exemptions to Purchasing Requirements – Purchase value \$250,000 or greater**

- 5.22. Where the purchase value of goods or services exceeds \$250,000, the Regulations provide for a range of exemptions to the requirement to publicly invite tenders. These are set out in regulation 11(2) of the Regulations.

#### **WALGA Preferred Suppliers Program and CUA**

- 5.23. WALGA Preferred Supplier Panels are specified groupings of suppliers that have been pre-qualified and appointed by WALGA to supply a category of goods or services to local governments. This follows a public procurement process by WALGA that are deemed compliant with legal and best practice purchasing requirements.
- 5.24. Common Use Arrangements (CUA) exist for goods and services commonly bought by government.
- 5.25. Under the Regulations tender exemptions apply to WALGA Preferred Supplier Panels and CUA's, which allows local governments to purchase any value of goods or services from a WALGA Preferred Supplier or under a CUA without having to publicly invite tenders.
- 5.26. Subject to paragraph 5.27 below the City can procure goods and services under the WALGA Preferred Supplier Programs or a CUA.
- 5.27. Procurement of goods and services via the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program or under a CUA are subject to the following requirements:
- a. For purchases up to \$250,000 the purchasing requirements in paragraph 5.17 of this Policy apply; and
  - b. Where the value of the goods or services is, or is expected to be more than \$250 000, a minimum of three quotes must be obtained, subject in all instances to paragraph 5.20 of this Policy.

**Panels of pre-qualified suppliers**

5.28. In relation to panels of prequalified suppliers the following words and expressions have the following meaning:

Term	Meaning
Panel	a panel of pre-qualified suppliers established in accordance with Part 4 Division 3 of the Regulations.
Panel Purchases	goods or services procured (or to be procured) by the City from Panel Suppliers under a Panel arrangement.
Panel Supplier	a supplier accepted as a pre-qualified supplier on a Panel.

5.29. In accordance with Part 4 Division 3 of the Regulations the City may establish a Panel to supply particular goods or services to the City where there is, or will be, a continuing need for those goods or services to be supplied to the City.

5.30. Panels may be established for regular supply of either particular goods or services or for a range or categories of goods or services that are similar.

5.31. When establishing a Panel, the City should have due regard to the following:

- a. Whether there is or will be a continuing need for the goods or services.
- b. Whether it could be more efficient and/or advantageous for the City to work collaboratively with a small group of suppliers for the supply of goods and services required on a regular basis.
- c. Whether it is more efficient and/or advantageous for the City to engage only one supplier for the required goods and or services (e.g. by way of a request for quotation or tender process).
- d. Whether the required goods and services can be procured under existing Panel arrangements.

5.32. The City may assess applications from suppliers to join a Panel and quotations from Panel Suppliers for Panel Purchases by applying the discount principles of the City’s Regional Price Preference Policy.

5.33. When establishing a Panel, the invitation to apply to join the Panel must state whether the City intends to:

- a. Determine a ranking system from among Panel suppliers for procurement of Panel Purchases below a specified threshold value; and
- b. Seek written quotations from each Panel Supplier with respect to all Panel Purchases or, alternatively, seek written quotations for Panel Purchases above a specified threshold (if any).

5.34. Where the City has determined that written quotations will be sought from each Panel Supplier for Panel Purchases above a specified threshold, Panel Purchases below that threshold may be procured on the basis of the relative rankings of the Panel Suppliers.

5.35. Where Panel Suppliers are ranked in accordance with this Policy, the City is to determine their rankings from time to time on the basis of written quotations obtained from the Panel Suppliers.

5.36. The City will obtain written quotations from Panel Suppliers through electronic means, principally through the use of its online procurement portal.

5.37. Quotations obtained from Panel Suppliers will be assessed on the basis of predetermined criteria, to be determined in accordance with the operational practices, to determine which of those (if any) are most advantageous for the City to accept.

5.38. Where reasonably practicable:

- a. The City and each Panel Supplier will nominate at least one but preferably no more than three persons to represent them for purposes of communications in relation to Panel matters.

- b. Communications will normally be conducted by email or via the City’s online procurement portal.
- c. Where special circumstances require (e.g. emergency situations) verbal communications may be appropriate.
- d. Verbal communications will, where practicable, be followed up by email.

**Record keeping**

5.39. Written information and all documents in respect of all procurement actions undertaken by the City (and in particular all requests for tenders or quotations and all communications and submissions received in response thereto) must be recorded and retained in the City’s electronic recorded keeping system in accordance with the City’s record keeping practices and procedures.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. *Local Government Act 1995.*
- 6.2. *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.*
- 6.3. Council Policy Regional Price Preference
- 6.4. Delegation DA 1 – 07 Inviting, Rejecting and Accepting Tenders.
- 6.5. Delegation DA 1 – 08 Preliminary Selection of Tenderers.
- 6.6. Delegation DA 1 – 10 Establishment of panels of pre-qualified suppliers.

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	[to be inserted]	<b>Resolution #</b>	[to be inserted]
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	10 June 2020	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2006/049



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Purchasing

**Responsible Directorate:** Finance and Corporate Services

**Version:** Adopted

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The City is committed to using efficient and effective purchasing procedures that are directed towards delivering the most advantageous purchases of goods and services by the City.
- 1.2. The City's purchasing policy is directed at satisfying the following objectives:
  - a. achieving 'best value for money' with respect to all purchasing;
  - b. ensuring that the City complies with all regulatory obligations;
  - c. strengthening integrity and confidence in the purchasing system;
  - d. ensuring that sustainable benefits, such as environmental, social and local economic factors are considered in the overall 'best value for money' assessment;
  - e. mitigating probity risk, by establishing consistent and demonstrated administrative processes that promote transparency and fairness; and
  - f. ensuring that purchasing activities are conducted in a consistent and efficient manner across the City.

### 2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to all purchases made by the City.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Act	<i>Local Government Act 1995 (WA).</i>
Formal RFQ	a request for quotation that contains pre-determined evaluation criteria to assess all value for money considerations, evaluated by a panel consisting of at least 2 City officers
GST	the goods and services tax under the <i>A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Cth)</i>
Panel	a Panel of Pre-Qualified Suppliers established under the Regulations
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Purchasing Policy"
PQS	a Request for Applications to Join a Panel of pre-qualified suppliers
Regulations	<i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 (WA)</i>
WALGA	Western Australian Local Government Association

#### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Strategic Theme 3. OPPORTUNITY - A vibrant City with diverse opportunities and a prosperous economy, of the City's Strategic Community Plan June 2021 and specifically the following Strategic Priority:
- a. 3.2: Facilitate an innovative and diversified economy that supports local enterprise, business investment and employment growth.

#### 5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. Purchasing is to be carried out to deliver the most advantageous outcome for the City.
- 5.2. Full accountability shall be taken by Councillors and employees for all purchasing decisions.
- 5.3. Purchasing is to be carried out in accordance with approved City budget provisions.
- 5.4. Purchasing is to be carried out on a competitive basis in which all potential suppliers are treated impartially, honestly and consistently.
- 5.5. All processes, evaluations and decisions shall be transparent, free from bias, merit based and fully documented in accordance with applicable policies, practices and procedures, and audit requirements.
- 5.6. Any actual or perceived conflicts of interest are to be identified, disclosed and appropriately managed.

##### Most Advantageous Outcome

- 5.7. The most advantageous outcome of a purchasing process is to be determined by weighing up the considerations of price, risk and relevant qualitative factors.
- 5.8. Accordingly purchasing decisions should take into account factors other than price.
- 5.9. Qualitative and risk factors that may be considered include:
- all relevant whole-of-life costs and benefits. This should include transaction costs associated with acquisition, delivery, distribution, as well as other costs such as holding costs, consumables, deployment, maintenance and disposal;
  - the technical merits of the goods or services being offered in terms of compliance with specifications, contractual terms and conditions and any relevant methods of assuring quality;
  - financial viability and capacity to supply without risk of default. This relates to the competency of the prospective suppliers in terms of their organisational, managerial and technical capabilities and regulatory compliance history;
  - a sufficient element of competition in the allocation of orders or the awarding of contracts. This is achieved by obtaining a sufficient number of competitive quotations wherever practicable;
  - the safety requirements associated with both the product design and specification offered by suppliers and the evaluation of risk when considering purchasing goods and services from suppliers;
  - purchasing of goods and services from suppliers that demonstrate sustainable benefits and good corporate social responsibility.

**Purchasing Requirements**

- 5.10. The requirements that must be complied with by the City, including purchasing thresholds and processes, are prescribed within the Regulations, this Policy and associated purchasing practises.
- 5.11. In determining the purchase value, the following considerations are to be taken into account:
- a. all values are exclusive of GST;
  - b. the actual or expected value of a contract over the full contract period, including all options.
- 5.12. The following quotation/tender purchase value thresholds apply:

Amount of Purchase	Requirements
<b>Up to \$5,000</b>	Purchase directly from a suitable supplier after obtaining at least one (1) oral or written quotation from that supplier.
<b>\$5,001 - \$14,999</b>	Obtain at least two (2) written quotations from suitable suppliers following a brief outlining of the specified requirement.
<b>\$15,000 - \$49,999</b>	Obtain at least three (3) written quotations from suppliers following a brief outlining of the specified requirement.
<b>\$50,000 - \$249,999</b>	A Formal RFQ process must be followed by officers at this level of purchase. Officers must obtain at least three (3) written quotations from suppliers.
<b>\$250,000 and over</b>  Where circumstances warrant, City officers may conduct a tender process for projects which are below the \$250,000 threshold.	Conduct a public tender process in accordance with the Act and the Regulations, subject to the exceptions in Regulation 11(2)

- 5.13. The responsible City officer is expected to demonstrate due diligence in seeking quotations. The number of quotations obtained, the contract conditions and level of evaluation required should be determined by having regard to the type and nature of the purchase and the associated risk, and not purely the purchase value. For example the officer may determine that the process outlined for a higher purchase value is more appropriate than the process for the actual purchase value.

**Exemptions to Purchasing Requirements – Purchase value less than \$250,000**

- 5.14. From time to time there will be circumstances where it is not appropriate or not reasonably practicable to adhere to the requirements to obtain quotations as set out in this Policy. An example is where the City is satisfied and can evidence that there is only one source of supply for goods, services or works, having used genuine endeavours to determine that there is not a reasonable alternative source of supply.

5.15. In such circumstances, the Chief Executive Officer (or such other employee of the City to whom such power has been delegated) may waive the requirements to obtain quotations as set out in this Policy. The responsible City officer must document the waiver process in the manner required by the CEO.

#### **Exemptions to Purchasing Requirements – Purchase value \$250,000 or greater**

5.16. Where the purchase value exceeds \$250,000, the Regulations provide for a range of exceptions to the requirement to publicly invite tenders. These are set out in regulation 11(2) of the Regulations.

5.17. The exceptions include:

- a. the supply of goods or services authorised as an emergency under s 6.6(1)(c) of the Act;
- b. the supply of goods or services is associated with a state of emergency;
- c. the supply of goods or services obtained through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program (see further information below);
- d. where the City has good reason to believe that, because of the unique nature of the goods or services required or for any other reason, it is unlikely that there is more than one potential supplier;
- e. the goods or services are to be supplied by a person registered on the Aboriginal Business Directory WA or by Australian Indigenous Minority Supplier Office Limited (trading as Supply Nation) (subject to a maximum of \$250,000 and the City being satisfied as to 'value for money');
- f. where the goods or services are to be supplied by an Australian Disability Enterprise;
- g. where the goods or services are to be supplied by a pre-qualified supplier under a Panel of Pre-Qualified Suppliers established by the City under the Regulations (see further information below);  
or
- h. where the contract is a renewal or extension of the term of an original contract in certain circumstances related to a state of emergency.

#### **Regulatory Compliance – Tenders**

*This part includes detail on the requirements of the Act and the Regulations for the public tender process. As these may change from time to time, it is the responsibility of the employee to inform themselves of the requirements of the relevant statutory requirements when conducting a tender process and not rely on this Policy alone.*

#### **Advertising Tenders**

5.18. Requests for tenders must be advertised as a minimum in a state-wide publication and on the City's TenderLink portal and in addition, may be advertised locally. The tender must remain open for a minimum of at least 14 days after the date the tender is advertised.

#### **Addendum to Tender**

5.19. Clarifications, variations or adjustments to the tender documentation and the conditions of tender may be made by way of addendum after the tender has been publicly advertised but prior to the tender closing date.

#### **Opening of Tenders**

5.20. Tenders are to be opened in accordance with the advertised time and place and in the presence of at least two persons which can be either:

- a. two employees of the City;
- b. one employee of the City and another person authorised by the Chief Executive Officer for that purpose;
- c. the details of all tenders received and opened shall be recorded in the Tender Register. There is no obligation to disclose or record tendered prices at the tender opening. Members of the public are entitled to be present.

#### **Tender Evaluation**

5.21. Tenders that have not been rejected shall be assessed by means of a written evaluation against the pre-determined criteria to determine which tender represents best value for money. The evaluation panel must contain a minimum of three members.

#### **Tender Register**

5.22. The City must maintain a tender register which is to include:

- a. a brief description of the goods and services required;
- b. particulars of:
  - i. Any notice by which expressions of interests from prospective tenderers was sought;
  - ii. Any person who submitted an expression of interest;
  - iii. Any list of acceptable tenderers that was prepared under Regulation 23(4).
- c. a copy of the notice of the invitation to tender;
- d. the name of each tenderer whose tender has been opened;
- e. the name of any successful tenderer.

#### **Minor Variation prior to awarding a contract**

5.23. Prior to awarding a contract to a preferred tenderer, the City may negotiate and agree on "minor variations" with the preferred tenderer.

5.24. Any amendments must be incorporated into the contract with the preferred tenderer for the supply of the varied requirement.

5.25. Any major variation will require a new and separate tender.

5.26. A minor variation has been determined by the City to mean a variation which does not materially alter the specification or structure provided for by the initial tender.

#### **WALGA Preferred Suppliers Program**

5.27. WALGA has a number of pre-qualified suppliers called WALGA preferred suppliers. The City can make purchases from WALGA preferred suppliers:

- a. for purchases up to \$250,000;
- b. for purchases over \$250,000 in reliance on the exemption to the requirement for a public tender.  
Provided that:
- c. for purchases up to \$250,000 the purchasing requirements in section 5.10 - 5.13 of this Policy apply and for purchases over \$250,000 three quotes must be sought, subject in all cases to sections 5.14 and 5.15 of this Policy.

**Panels of Pre-Qualified Suppliers**

- 5.28. A Panel may only be established where it is determined that there is or will be a continuing need for particular goods or services to be supplied by pre-qualified suppliers.
- 5.29. When establishing a Panel, officers must consider the following:
- a. is there a continuing need for the goods or services?
  - b. will it be more efficient for the City to work collaboratively with a small group of suppliers to deliver a good or service on a regular basis?
  - c. is it necessary for the City to have more than one supplier for a good or service (if one is sufficient then a Request for Tender may be appropriate)?
  - d. is there another panel available for the City to access?
- 5.30. Panels may be established for one supply requirement, or a number of similar supply requirements under defined categories within the Panel.
- 5.31. Requests for applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers must be advertised through a State-wide public notice.
- 5.32. Prior to issuing a PQS, Officers must determine the criteria by which applications will be assessed and accepted which must be determined and communicated in the PQS.
- 5.33. Officers may assess applications using the discount principles of the City's Regional Price Preference Policy.
- 5.34. A Panel established by the City may be operated in a manner that applies the principles of the City's Regional Price Preference Policy when assessing quotations.
- 5.35. When establishing a Panel a PQS must set out how the City intends to purchase goods and services through the use of the Panel.
- 5.36. The City is to procure goods and services from a member of a Panel by either seeking written quotations from each panel member with respect to all purchases or alternatively all purchases above a specified threshold (if any).
- 5.37. Where the City has determined that written quotations will be sought from each Panel member above a specified threshold, goods and services may be procured below that threshold on the basis of the relative rankings of the Panel members.
- 5.38. Where Panel members are ranked, the City is to determine the rankings from time to time on the basis of written quotations obtained from the members of the panel.
- 5.39. The City will obtain written quotations through electronic means, principally through the use of its online procurement portal.
- 5.40. Written quotations from panel members are to be sought and assessed on the basis of criteria determined in accordance with the City's practices and procedures.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. *Local Government Act 1995.*
- 6.2. *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.*
- 6.3. Council Policy Regional Price Preference
- 6.4. Delegation DA 1 – 07 Inviting, Rejecting and Accepting Tenders.
- 6.5. Delegation DA 1 – 08 Preliminary Selection of Tenderers.
- 6.6. Delegation DA 1 – 10 Establishment of panels of pre-qualified suppliers.

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	10 June 2020	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2006/049
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	25 July 2018	<b>Resolution #</b>	C1807/144



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Regional Price Preference  
**Responsible Directorate:** Finance and Corporate Services  
**Version:** Adopted

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. Part 4A of the Regulations enables a local government located outside of the metropolitan area to give a regional price preference when assessing a tender. Any price preference must comply with the Regulations, including that a Policy must be adopted, following a period of State-wide advertising.
- 1.2. The purpose of this Policy is to promote, under the Regulations, local economic development through the provision of a price preference allowance to Local Suppliers when evaluating and awarding contracts under a tender process.

### 2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to all tenders invited by the City of Busselton.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Local Supplier	a supplier who has had for more than 6 months prior to the closing date of the tender a physical presence by way of a shop, depot, outlet, headquarters or other premises from which they operate within the City of Busselton district
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Regional Price Preference"
Regulations	the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>

### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Strategic Theme 3. – OPPORTUNITY - A vibrant City with diverse opportunities and a prosperous economy, of the City's Strategic Community Plan June 2021 and specifically the following Strategic Priority:
  - a. 3.2 Facilitate an innovative and diversified economy that supports local enterprise, business investment and employment growth.

### 5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. The following price preference allowance will be applied on the value of tendered goods and services sourced from a Local Supplier:
  - a. goods and services – 10 per cent allowance up to a maximum price reduction of \$50,000;
  - b. construction (building) services – 5 per cent allowance up to a maximum price reduction of \$50,000;
  - c. goods and services, including construction (building) services, tendered for the first time where Council previously supplied the goods or services – 10 per cent allowance up to a maximum price reduction of \$500,000.
- 5.2. Only where the management or delivery of the majority of the tendered goods and services will be carried out from the Local Supplier's premises will the price preference apply.

- 5.3. The value of those goods and services claimed by the supplier may be adjusted during the tender assessment process if the value claimed is considered unreasonable or cannot be justified.
- 5.4. Price is only one factor that Council considers when evaluating a tender. There is nothing contained within this Policy that compels Council to accept the lowest tender or any tender based on price offered.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	10 October 2018	<b>Resolution #</b>	C1810/201
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	8 November 2017	<b>Resolution #</b>	C1708/192



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Regional Price Preference  
**Responsible Directorate:** Corporate Strategy and Performance  
**Version:** w / Administrative updates

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. Part 4A of the Regulations enables a local government located outside of the metropolitan area to give a regional price preference when assessing a tender. Any price preference must comply with the Regulations, including that a Policy must be adopted, following a period of State-wide advertising.
- 1.2. The purpose of this Policy is to promote, under the Regulations, local economic development through the provision of a price preference allowance to Local Suppliers when evaluating and awarding contracts under a tender process.

### 2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to all tenders invited by the City of Busselton.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Local Supplier	a supplier who has had for more than 6 months prior to the closing date of the tender a physical presence by way of a shop, depot, outlet, headquarters or other premises from which they operate within the City of Busselton district
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Regional Price Preference"
Regulations	the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>

### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

Strategic Theme	Strategic Priority
KEY THEME 4 OPPORTUNITY	3.2: Facilitate an innovative and diversified economy that supports local enterprise, business investment and employment growth.
KEY THEME 4 LEADERSHIP	4.2: Deliver governance systems that facilitate open, ethical and transparent decision making.

### 5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. The following price preference allowance will be applied on the value of tendered goods and services sourced from a Local Supplier:
  - a. goods and services – 10 per cent allowance up to a maximum price reduction of \$50,000;
  - b. construction (building) services – 5 per cent allowance up to a maximum price reduction of \$50,000;
  - c. goods and services, including construction (building) services, tendered for the first time where Council previously supplied the goods or services – 10 per cent allowance up to a maximum price reduction of \$500,000.

- 5.2. Only where the management or delivery of the majority of the tendered goods and services will be carried out from the Local Supplier’s premises will the price preference apply.
- 5.3. The value of those goods and services claimed by the supplier may be adjusted during the tender assessment process if the value claimed is considered unreasonable or cannot be justified.
- 5.4. Price is only one factor that Council considers when evaluating a tender. There is nothing contained within this Policy that compels Council to accept the lowest tender or any tender based on price offered.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	10 October 2018	<b>Resolution #</b>	C1810/201
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	8 November 2017	<b>Resolution #</b>	C1708/192



# Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Building Insurance  
**Responsible Directorate:** Engineering and Works Services  
**Version:** Draft

## 1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to outline the City’s approach to building insurance.

## 2. SCOPE

2.1. This Policy is applicable to all buildings and associated improvements on land owned or managed by the City of Busselton.

## 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Certified Practising Valuer	a person with the required qualifications, training and experience to perform valuation of real property
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled “Building Insurance”
Service Level Hierarchy (SLH)	a hierarchy developed as part of the Building Asset Management Plan adopted by Council in December 2010, used to determine the level of priority a building is afforded with respect to maintenance and replacement

## 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

Strategic Theme	Strategic Priority
KEY THEME 2 LIFESTYLE	2.12 Provide well maintained community assets through robust asset management practices

## 5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. Council seeks to obtain the best value-for-money insurance coverage for each building owned or managed by the City.
- 5.2. There are four levels of insurance:
- a. **Replacement / Reinstatement:** cost for full replacement of a building to current day standards, including provisions for architects and engineers fees, removal of debris, extra costs of reinstatement, extinguishment costs and miscellaneous structures and equipment.
  - b. **Indemnity Only:** the market value of the building. In the event of a total loss, that amount is the maximum amount payable and there is no consideration of replacing or rebuilding the asset.
  - c. **Demolition Only:** This value can be set by Council, nominating a value to a certain building based on previous quotations, actual costs or an estimation of the probable costs to demolish it.
  - d. **No Insurance:** Council may elect not to insure a building in instances where other insurance cover exists or in circumstances where insurance cover is not necessary.

- 5.3. With the exception of leased buildings, the City will not insure buildings under the value of \$50,000 unless the CEO decides it is necessary, due to special circumstances, to insure a particular building.
- 5.4. All buildings and their associated improvements will be allocated a level of insurance appropriate to its SLH, its current condition and planned future use.
- 5.5. The typical relationship between a building’s SLH and its insurance level is shown in the below table:

SLH	INSURANCE LEVEL
1	Replacement / Reinstatement
2	Replacement / Reinstatement
3	Replacement / Reinstatement or Indemnity (in some cases)
4	Replacement / Reinstatement or Indemnity (in some cases)
5	Demolition
6	Replacement / Reinstatement

- 5.6. To ensure that all building values are consistent with current replacement costs and / or market values, the City will undertake revaluations every three years, to be carried out by a Certified Practising Valuer.
- 5.7. All buildings and improvements leased by the City will be insured for replacement / reinstatement value, with tenants, subject to paragraph 5.8, required to pay for the cost of insurance either direct or through reimbursement to the City.
- 5.8. Not-for-profit community and sporting groups who lease buildings that are listed with the Heritage Council of WA and have conservation plans are only required to reimburse 50% of the cost of insurance.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. City of Busselton Building Asset Management Plan – Service Level Hierarchy

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	
Previous Adoption	DATE	12 February 2020	Resolution #	C2002/033



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Waste Collection Services  
**Responsible Directorate:** Engineering and Works Services  
**Version:** Draft

### 1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to outline the parameters for the provision of effective, safe and consistent kerbside waste and recycling collection services within the City of Busselton.

### 2. SCOPE

2.1. This Policy is applicable to the provision of all kerbside Waste Receptacle collection services in the City of Busselton district, including recycling and to the provision of any agreed commercial waste collection services.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Authorised Officer	Manager, Waste and Fleet Services or representative business unit officer
General Waste MGB	an Australian Standards 4123 compliant, polyethylene, dark green or black coloured body, of a maximum 240 litre capacity and capable of containing 70 to a maximum of 90 kilograms of general waste, fitted with wheels, a handle and a red or dark green lid
MGB	Mobile Garbage Bin
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Waste Collection Services"
Prescribed Area	various areas within the district, that are listed in the local government's geographic information system as a layer, and amended accordingly from time to time
Recycling Waste MGB	an Australian Standards 4123 compliant, polyethylene, nature green, dark green or black coloured body, of a maximum 240 litre capacity and capable of containing 70 to a maximum of 90 kilograms of recycling waste, fitted with wheels, a handle and a yellow lid
Waste Receptacle	a MGB or a container which has otherwise been approved by the City for the deposit and collection of collectable waste

### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

Strategic Theme	Strategic Priority
KEY THEME 1 ENVIRONMENT	1.1: Ensure protection and enhancement of environmental values is a central consideration in land use planning
KEY THEME 1 ENVIRONMENT	1.5: Implement best practice waste management strategies with a focus on waste avoidance, reduction, reuse and recycling

### 5. POLICY STATEMENT

5.1. All premises that are, or are capable of being, occupied or used for residential purposes within the Prescribed Area may be entitled to receive a kerbside general waste, and a recycling waste collection service.

- 5.2. The Authorised Officer determines which service or combination of services is capable of being offered and may amend the Prescribed Area from time to time.
- 5.3. All premises that are, or are capable of being, occupied or used for residential purposes within the Prescribed Area must buy and keep in good condition a General Waste MGB for the use of the premises.
- 5.4. All residential premises within the Prescribed Area will be provided by the City with a Recycling Waste MGB which will remain the property of the City. Premises are required to pay for the use of additional Waste Receptacles supplied for kerbside recycling services.
- 5.5. Premises utilised for commercial purposes within the Prescribed Area may request to receive a kerbside, general waste, and recycling waste collection service by submitting a completed Commercial Waste Collection Application Form to the Authorised Officer. The premises are obliged to buy and maintain their own Waste Receptacle.
- 5.6. The Authorised Officer determines if the commercial waste collection service is capable of being offered to the premises, the frequency of the collection and the method used. Upon approval, the premises will receive a sticker, to be placed on the front of the Waste Receptacle, indicating their collection day. Only Waste Receptacles' with a sticker will be emptied.
- 5.7. Collection Services may, at the Authorised Officer's discretion, be provided outside of the Prescribed Area.
- 5.8. The following criteria will be considered in determining whether it is viable to provide a service:
  - a. suitability in terms of distances, roads, access and safety;
  - b. demand for the service; and
  - c. cost of providing the service.
- 5.9. Where a service is introduced into a new area or part of a new area, a service fee will apply to all premises within that area or part area. The service fee applies irrespective of whether the owner or occupier of the premise actually uses the service.
- 5.10. Unless clause 5.11 applies, waste collection services will generally only be carried out along the verges of public roads (whether in a Prescribed Area or non-Prescribed Area).
- 5.11. The Authorised Officer may, at their discretion and considering the associated service costs, provide waste collection services along private roads:
  - a. where safety to all persons is not compromised;
  - b. where there is minimal prospect of damage to vehicles and property;
  - c. where there is no suitable space on the public verge to place the Waste Receptacles for collection; and
  - d. where it represents a major inconvenience for the owners or occupiers of a premise to wheel their Waste Receptacles to the public verge.
- 5.12. Where waste collection services are offered along private roads, an appropriate agreement must be entered into between the City and the owners or occupiers of the premise prior to commencement.
- 5.13. The Authorised Officer reserves the right to review the suitability of collection service(s) routes on public and private roads, along with the level of service to customers, and may amend them to suit current conditions following these reviews.
- 5.14. MGBs must be placed out by 0600hrs on the morning of the collection day, at least 0.5m apart, in a position which is clear of obstacles and enables safe collection.

5.15. In accordance with Clause 2.6 (1) and (2) of the *City of Busselton Waste Local Law 2016* the Authorised Officer may direct the owner or occupier of a premise, in writing, to place their Waste Receptacle for collection in a specific location.

5.16. The City is unable to assist owners or occupiers of premises to wheel their Waste Receptacles to or from the place of collection.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. *City of Busselton Waste Local Law 2016*
- 6.2. *Local Government Act 1995*;
- 6.3. *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007*

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>		<b>Resolution #</b>	
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	30/10/2019	<b>Resolution #</b>	C1910/212



# Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Building Insurance  
**Responsible Directorate:** Engineering and Works Services  
**Version:** Adopted

## 1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to outline the City’s approach to building insurance ~~and the treatment of insurance for leased buildings.~~

## 2. SCOPE

2.1. This Policy is applicable to all buildings and associated improvements on land owned or managed by the City of Busselton, ~~and to tenants under a community and sporting group lease or a commercial lease agreement.~~

## 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Certified Practising Valuer	a person with the required qualifications, training and experience to perform valuation of real property
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled “Building Insurance”
Service Level Hierarchy (SLH)	a hierarchy developed as part of the Building Asset Management Plan adopted by Council in December 2010, used to determine the level of priority a building is afforded with respect to maintenance and replacement

## 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

Strategic Theme	Strategic Priority
<del>KEY THEME 2 LIFESTYLE</del>	<del>2.12 Provide well maintained community assets through robust asset management practices</del>

~~4.1. This Policy links to Strategic Theme 2. — LIFESTYLE — A place that is relaxed, safe and friendly with services and facilities that support healthy lifestyles and wellbeing, of the City’s Strategic Community Plan June 2021 and specifically the following Strategic Priority:  
a. 2.12 Provide well maintained community assets through robust asset management practices.~~

## 5. POLICY STATEMENT

5.1. Council seeks to obtain the best value-for-money insurance coverage for each building owned or managed by the City.

5.2. There are four levels of insurance:

- a. **Replacement / Reinstatement:** cost for full replacement of a building to current day standards, including provisions for architects and engineers fees, removal of debris, extra costs of reinstatement, extinguishment costs and miscellaneous structures and equipment.
- b. **Indemnity Only:** the market value of the building. In the event of a total loss, that amount is the

- maximum amount payable and there is no consideration of replacing or rebuilding the asset.
- c. **Demolition Only:** This value can be set by Council, nominating a value to a certain building based on previous quotations, actual costs or an estimation of the probable costs to demolish it.
  - d. **No Insurance:** Council may elect not to insure a building in instances where other insurance cover exists or in circumstances where insurance cover is not necessary.
- 5.3. With the exception of leased buildings, the City will not insure buildings under the value of \$50,000 unless the CEO decides it is necessary, due to special circumstances, to insure a particular building.
- 5.4. All buildings and their associated improvements will be allocated a level of insurance appropriate to its SLH, its current condition and planned future use.
- 5.5. The typical relationship between a building’s SLH and its insurance level is shown in the below table:

SLH	INSURANCE LEVEL
1	Replacement / Reinstatement
2	Replacement / Reinstatement
3	Replacement / Reinstatement or Indemnity (in some cases)
4	Replacement / Reinstatement or Indemnity (in some cases)
5	Demolition
6	Replacement / Reinstatement

- 5.6. To ensure that all building values are consistent with current replacement costs and / or market values, the City will undertake revaluations every three years, to be carried out by a Certified Practising Valuer.
- 5.7. ~~The City’s standard community and sporting group lease and commercial lease agreements require that a~~ All buildings and improvements ~~leased by the City will be~~ are insured for replacement / reinstatement value, with tenants, subject to paragraph 5.8, required to ~~pay for the~~ reimburse the cost of insurance ~~either direct or through reimbursement~~ to the City.
- 5.8. Not-for-profit community and sporting groups who lease buildings that are listed with the Heritage Council of WA and have conservation plans are only required to reimburse 50% of the cost of insurance.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. City of Busselton Building Asset Management Plan – Service Level Hierarchy

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

<b>Review Frequency</b>		<b>3 yearly</b>		
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<u>12 February 2020</u>	<b>Resolution #</b>	<u>C2002/033</u>

Previous Adoption	DATE	12 February 2020 14 September 2016	Resolution #	C2002/033 C1609/234
-------------------	------	---------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Waste Collection Services  
**Responsible Directorate:** Engineering and Works Services **Version:** Adopted

### 1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to outline the parameters ~~for within which~~ the provision of effective, safe and consistent kerbside waste and recycling collection services ~~within the City of Busselton will operate, in order to ensure an effective, safe and consistent service is provided throughout the District.~~

### 2. SCOPE

2.1. This Policy is applicable to the provision of all kerbside Waste Receptacle collection services in the City of Busselton ~~D~~istrict, including Recycling ~~and organic w~~Waste MGB collection, and to the provision of any agreed commercial waste collection services.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Authorised Officer	Manager, Waste and Fleet Services or representative business unit officer
<del>District</del>	<del>City of Busselton local government area</del>
General Waste MGB	an Australian Standards 4123 compliant, polyethylene, dark green or black coloured body, of a maximum 240 litre capacity and capable of containing 70 to a maximum of 90 kilograms of general waste, fitted with wheels, a handle and a red or dark green lid
MGB	Mobile Garbage Bin
<del>Organic Waste MGB</del>	<del>an Australian Standards 4123 compliant, polyethylene, dark green or black coloured body, of a maximum 240 litre capacity and capable of containing 70 to a maximum of 90 kilograms of organic waste, fitted with wheels, a handle and a lime green lid</del>
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled “Waste Collection Services”
Prescribed Area	various areas within the district, that are listed in the local government’s geographic information system as a layer, and amended accordingly from time to time
Recycling Waste MGB	an Australian Standards 4123 compliant, polyethylene, nature green, dark green or black coloured body, of a maximum 240 litre capacity and capable of containing 70 to a maximum of 90 kilograms of recycling waste, fitted with wheels, a handle and a yellow lid
Waste Receptacle	a MGB or a container which has otherwise been approved by the City for the deposit and collection of collectable waste

### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

Strategic Theme	Strategic Priority
<u>KEY THEME 1 ENVIRONMENT</u>	<u>1.1: Ensure protection and enhancement of environmental values is a central consideration in land use planning</u>
<u>KEY THEME 1 ENVIRONMENT</u>	<u>1.5: Implement best practice waste management strategies with a focus on waste avoidance, reduction, reuse and recycling</u>

~~4.1. This Policy links to Strategic Theme 1. ENVIRONMENT—An environment that is valued, conserved and able to be enjoyed by current and future generations, of the City’s Strategic Community Plan June 2021 and specifically the following Strategic Priorities:~~

- ~~a. 1.1: Ensure protection and enhancement of environmental values is a central consideration in land use planning; and  
1.5: Implement best practice waste management strategies with a focus on waste avoidance, reduction, reuse and recycling.~~

## 5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. All premises that are, or are capable of being, occupied or used for residential purposes within the Prescribed Area may be entitled to receive a kerbside general waste, and a recycling waste ~~and an organic waste~~ collection service.
- 5.2. The Authorised Officer determines which service or combination of services is capable of being offered ~~;~~ and may amend the Prescribed Area from time to time.
- 5.3. All premises that are, ~~or~~ are capable of being, occupied or used for residential purposes within the Prescribed Area must buy, ~~and~~ keep in good condition, a General Waste MGB for the use of the premises.
- 5.4. All residential premises within the Prescribed Area will be provided by the City with a Recycling Waste MGB which will remain the property of the City. Premises are required to pay for the use of additional Waste Receptacles supplied for kerbside recycling services.
- 5.5. Premises utilised for commercial purposes within the Prescribed Area may request to receive a kerbside, general waste, and recycling waste, ~~and an organic waste~~ collection service by submitting a completed Commercial Waste Collection Application Form to the Authorised Officer. The premises are obliged to buy and maintain their own Waste Receptacle.
- 5.6. The Authorised Officer determines if the commercial waste collection service is capable of being offered to the premises, the frequency of the collection and the method used. Upon approval, the premises will receive a sticker, to be placed on the front of the Waste Receptacle, indicating their collection day. Only Waste Receptacles’ with a sticker will be emptied.
- 5.7. Collection Services may, at the Authorised Officer’s discretion, be provided outside of the Prescribed Area.
- 5.8. The following criteria will be considered in determining whether it is viable to provide ~~such~~ a service:
- suitability in terms of distances, roads, access and safety;
  - demand for the service; and
  - cost of providing the service.
- 5.9. Where a service is introduced into a new area or part of a new area, a service fee will apply to all premises within that area or part area. The service fee applies irrespective of ~~whether or not~~whether the owner or occupier of the premise actually uses the service.
- 5.10. Unless clause 5.11 applies, waste collection services will generally only be carried out along the verges of public roads (whether in a Prescribed Area or non-Prescribed Area).
- 5.11. The Authorised Officer may, at their discretion and ~~taking into account~~considering the associated service costs, provide waste collection services along private roads:
- where safety to all persons is not compromised;
  - where there is minimal prospect of damage to vehicles and property;
  - where there is no suitable space on the public verge to place the Waste Receptacles for collection;
- and

d. where it represents a major inconvenience for the owners or occupiers of a premise to wheel their Waste Receptacles to the public verge.

5.12. Where waste collection services are offered along private roads, an appropriate agreement must be entered into, between the City and the owners or occupiers of the premise prior to commencement.

5.13. The Authorised Officer reserves the right to review the suitability of collection service(s) routes on public and private roads, along with the level of service to customers, and may amend them to suit current conditions following these reviews.

5.14. MGBs must be placed [out by 0600hrs on the morning of the collection day](#), at least 0.5m apart, in a position which is clear of obstacles and enables safe collection.

5.15. In accordance with Clause 2.6 (1) and (2) of the *City of Busselton Waste Local Law 2016* the Authorised Officer may direct the owner or occupier of a premise, in writing, to place their Waste Receptacle for collection in a specific location.

5.16. The City is unable to assist owners or occupiers of premises to wheel their Waste Receptacles to or from the place of collection.

## 6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

- 6.1. *City of Busselton Waste Local Law 2016*
- 6.2. *Local Government Act 1995*;
- 6.3. *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007*

## 7. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council Adoption	DATE	<a href="#">30/10/2019</a>	Resolution #	<a href="#">C1910/212</a>
Previous Adoption	DATE	<a href="#">30/10/2019</a> <del>10/05/2017</del>	Resolution #	<a href="#">C1910/212</a> <del>C1705/102</del>

**ATTACHMENT 1:**

It is proposed that an area within proximity of the Busselton foreshore is considered by the Minister for Fisheries as appropriate for inclusion within the State *Prohibition on Fishing (Wire Trace) Order 2022*, as per figure 1 below:

**Figure 1: Proposed restriction area**



# Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty

---

## **SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT**

13 March 2024 - 27 March 2024

### **PROJECT NAME:**

Shark Fishing Off Busselton Jetty Consultation



**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

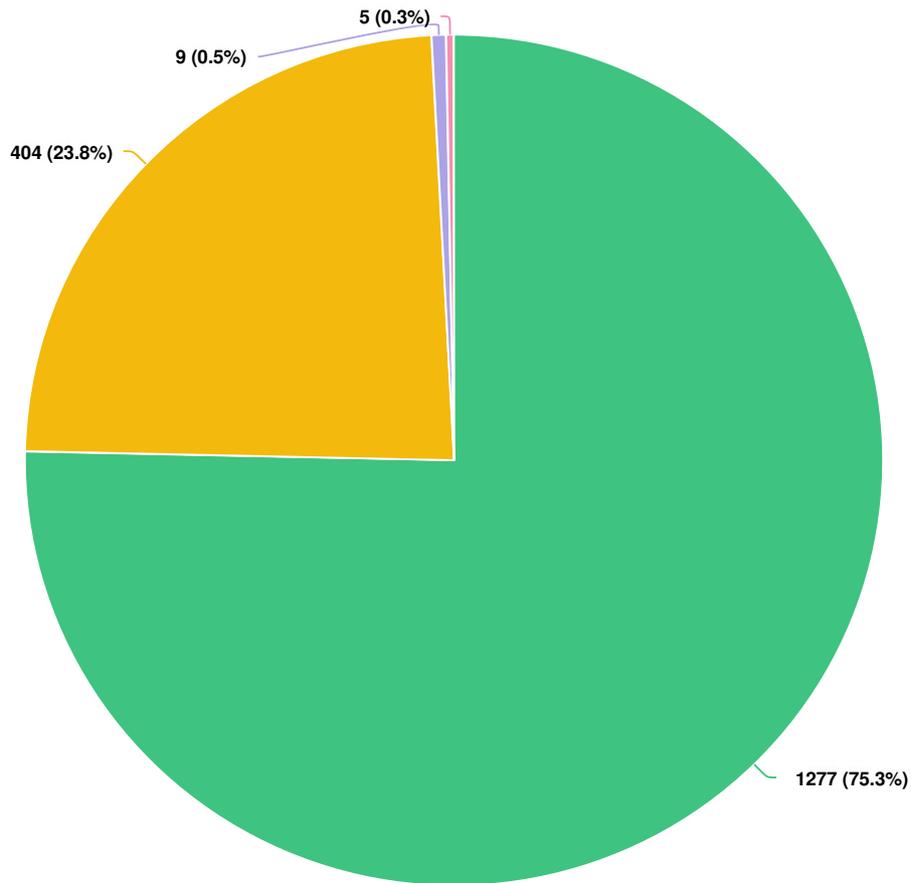
---



# SURVEY QUESTIONS

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

Q1 Do you support a ban on the use of wire trace fishing off the Busselton Jetty?



**Question options**

- Yes
- No
- Unsure
- Other (please specify)

Mandatory Question (1695 response(s))  
Question type: Dropdown Question

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

**Q2** If not, why?

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:16 PM

I am 72 and have fished with a wire trace for a lot of that time or shark but because there are other fish with teeth which can cut your line . Some might say I'm a bad fisherman but I have not targeted Sharks as a primary catch so I will keep using wire traces because apart from fish with teeth there is reefs and rocks which can cut my line .

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:47 PM

Wire trace is used for a multitude of toothed species which are all caught from the jetty including but not limited to mackerel, tuna, tailor and snook. Banning wire traces does not stop sharks from being in the area. It's a poorly thought out idea of the current minister

Anonymous

3/13/2024 11:06 PM

You can't tell people what they can and can't fish for. This has come about because of the new underwater sculptures. The jetty is an attractant to sharks regardless of whether people fish for them or not and this ban would be based on activism with no recorded incidents occurring between divers and sharks. The blood and guts from the fish cleaning stations makes great burley but also Salmon and seals attract sharks to the jetty. The City should ban diving or swimming at the jetty if you are so worried about sharks. This is activism by people that have probably never been fishing in their lives. Next you'll say it's illegal to throw a line in with a whole fish attached on a 100lb line to catch a mullaway. Next time I go fishing down the jetty for herring I will take an extra bucket of burley with fish guts and fish heads and throw that in. Over commercialization of the jetty is killing it for the locals who fought for the preservation of the jetty. Swim at your own risk - it's never been a problem till now. Staged photos mean nothing without context. I'm sure all shark fishermen would like to see the shark returned safely. What you are seeing would be a by catch from someone that doesn't either care or just the fact it died from being caught or from swallowing the hook (With or without a wire trace). Accidents happen.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 03:38 PM

Trace fishing does not specify target shark species. Many fish have teeth

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:14 PM

Because you use wire trace to target other fish not just sharks

Anonymous

people also use wire trace to target spanish mackerel on the jetty

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/14/2024 08:18 PM

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:30 PM

Wire trace is used for targeting other species such as mackerel tailor bonito and plenty more and believe banning wire trace is only going to cause bigger problems

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:32 PM

I and people I fish with target Spanish Mackerel like the one caught recently off the jetty. None of our group fish for sharks but we still need wire for fish like mackerel that have teeth even if we can just use a short trace unlike shark fishing which requires a long wire trace.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:44 PM

Because I want the sharks caught. Not gear becoming snapped off in their jaws

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:56 PM

Wire trace is used for tailor fishing.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 10:14 PM

When people go shark fishing we all go at night bc that's when they come in

Anonymous

3/14/2024 10:22 PM

Sharks will be in the ocean no mater what fishing is a great way to relax for a lot of people.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 10:23 PM

Get rid of the sharks for the swimmers

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:19 AM

Wire trace fishing is used for a lot more fishing than just sharks, tailor being one such species. For every 1 shark fisherman that is affected by this ban a hundred others that don't fish for sharks are affected. Finally, most shark fishing is done at night and I can honestly say that I have yet to see a single night swimmer.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:00 AM

There is and I guarantee no increase in risk to public safety shark fishing has always been a part of the jetty along side of diving, swimming and snorkelling. I have been a very regular user ( twice a week or more ) of this jetty for the last 38 years

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:51 AM

Ensures that the fish can be retrieved and the hook can be removed regardless whether the fish is to be kept or released

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:08 AM

No given evidence that shore base fishing increases shark attacks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:12 AM

Because I use wire to catch a range of other fish species, toothy critters!!! So a blanket no use of wire is just plain lazy governance

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:19 AM

There's heaps of sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:29 AM

Because there has not been a proper survey or data collected on how many tiger sharks etc have actually been caught off the Busselton jetty to warrant this. Once everyone had access to the end of the jetty but now the almighty tourism dollar has ended this and we also see the jetty closed off for certain monetary occasions that obviously someone has paid money to some person/company to exclusively use. Very sad

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:30 AM

Rights to fish, and better to release fish without snapped off hooks in them.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:41 AM

Because you need wire trace to catch tailor and mackerel which are targeted off the Busselton jetty, how many shark attacks have happened at the jetty ?

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:44 AM

To many people concerned with others driving in more and more change resulting in a lifestyle of limitation. Sharks are good food and if caught in accordance with fisheries for sustainability let people have the right to obtain their own food from environmental resources.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:45 AM

I have lived in Busselton for 38 year and have grown up fishing the jetty . Fortunately there is still a few fish around to be caught. With wire trace over the years I have caught many bronze whaler and hammer head sharks which are great to eat. Even of the beach off wonnerup , forest beach and even bunkers Bay. Not trophy fish take a pic and release but to feed my family. So without the use of a wire trace I couldn't catch these species. Thank you.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:48 AM

Will make it impossible to target species such as Spanish mackerel

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:59 AM

People should be allowed to target any species they like and release them. There need to be more fisheries officers everywhere. I've never seen 1 fisheries officer at the Busselton Jetty and I've fished there for over 20 years.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:05 AM

Because I use wire trace for catching tailor a great eating fish and fun to catch the stock number of tailor are abundant, not many ppl actively try to catch sharks because you can't eat big ones but a lot of people eat tailer and you can't catch them without wire trace.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:09 AM

It's a recreation we've been doing for years and years

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:15 AM

Some fish you need to use trace

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:17 AM

Fishing off the Jetty is an incredible community experience, bringing people together like the good old days. It provides kids with independence and an alternative to drugs and alcohol. You need the wire trace for other target species. My son grew up fishing the Jetty and has grown into a wonderful community oriented kid now volunteering with DEPAW

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:20 AM

As an avid fisher I sometimes target sharks for eating . Why should I have my right to do so banned because some minority does the wrong thing?? It is my right as a Australian to target whatever I choose to and not to be discriminated from doing so by local government.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:24 AM

It is not harmful to fish for shark off the jetty, people fish for sharks everywhere. Just let it be. Most the people sooking about it will be none fishing people probably. Why not just put a sign up stating to not leave shark bodys or parts after catching them so there is nothing irritating anybody. Or put shark deturants around jetty so that way minimal sharks can be caught and the swimmers that do the sculptures snorkel are safer also.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:25 AM

Because I'm a fisherman who knows more than one fish has teeth.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:27 AM

Sharks are always in the water.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:32 AM

Wire traces are used for all sorts of fishing not just sharks. The sharks are always there

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:35 AM

Mostly because %90 off the time people get attacked by them it's the peoples fault they jump in when the sharks are already swimming there, also it's not the fishers fault maybe the fisher is broke can't afford food for his family so he goes and catches it, also %90 off time divers jump in right where people are fishing so it's not the fishers fault, half the sharks caught out there are released it's purely just for fishing man if your fishing to kill all the time your not a fisherman, really the real target here should be catching people who are killing the tiger sharks not the people following the rules because most people catch them to eat and mostly bronze whalers not tiger shark so the victim should be the ones that are purposely killing them set up more cameras don't pick on the poor and stop fishing because divers want the whole jetty to themselves very poor government if you do

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:48 AM

Fishing for sharks is not a problem. Zero attacks etc. all the usual rhetoric doesn't hold up here or just about anywhere about the connection between shark fishing and attacks. If the issue is the inhumane treatment of sharks then target those individuals who are offending. Blanket banning for that reason is just a joke.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:49 AM

Definitely not the majority of people that fish the jetty don't really target sharks in my 34 years of fishing the jetty there's not been a shark attack

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:51 AM

There is no where else like this, the longest jetty for shark fishing, and with many other areas being stopped, this is a great opportunity for the jetty to have a different tourism venture found no where else. The jetty has been a fishing jetty since inception, at one point I remember that's the only thing that was done on the jetty for years and years, and without the fishers, I wonder if the jetty would have even been saved after the terrible destruction after cyclone alby, when we had to fight for the saving and rebuilding of our jetty, if the fishers had not pushed so hard for keeping the jetty exactly for this purpose, as if you don't have a boat the jetty is the only option for this sport.....

Anonymous

Because the jetty is used by a lot of swimmers, divers and snorkellers

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 10:52 AM

and it attract more sharks in the surrounding areas, therefore increase the probability of a possible fatal encounter between sharks and humans. Also some fishermen don't do the right thing and leave behind some of their rubbish (discarded hooks, fishing lines, baits...) that have the potential of hurting other marine life and humans.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:56 AM

Wire trace is also use to catch tailor not just sharks and 99 percent of the time sharks are a bi catch of trying to catch mulloway and snapper on hand lines just like stingrays are a bi catch never targeting them just happens unfortunately and if they pass away getting caught what do you do with them. Same as any under size fish that gets caught anywhere and you try to release them but they pass away unfortunately it is what it is.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:58 AM

I will use it no matter the rules for any fish species I feel the need to

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:02 AM

The baiting methods used obviously encourage sharks to the area, where there is a strong diving / swimming community. Excited sharks & humans splashing in the water is not a good combination.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:03 AM

People should be able to use whatever fishing gear they like.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:16 AM

I snorkel off the end of the jetty with my young boys. I also swim with one of the ocean swimming groups. Would like to keep the area as safe as possible.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:17 AM

It's important in both tracking sharks and their study's. Not to mention a great pass time

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:24 AM

Because all that's going to happen is your going alot of sharks with hooks in their mouth injured looking for an easy meal compared to a steal trace that will catch and the fisher can either eat the shark or release

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:25 AM

Stops people from fishing for other species such as Spanish mackerel

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:27 AM

What part of no don't you understand,

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:29 AM

Wire trace is a commonly used fishing apparatus, it can be used to catch any type of fish. If a fisherman uses wire trace it does not mean they are targetting sharks. I do not see how shark catching poses a greater risk to swimmers and divers, it's concerning that large sharks are within the area and are catch-able from the jetty.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:44 AM

Should be more worried about stopping the wind farm if your concerned about the marine life

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:19 PM

The reason suposed in metro was to reduce the interaction of sharks and people by reducing the baits in the water close to the shore Hence the 800mtr zone Busselton jetty is a designated public use area including fishing and you have netted areas to swim in.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:20 PM

You need them for all sorts of fishing

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:23 PM

I fish for tailor

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:26 PM

It is silly

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:29 PM

The jetty attracts an extremely large variety of fish such as mackerel which require the use of wire trace. The jetty has been a fishing icon for decades and to essentially try to block recreational fishers from targeting certain species which have never previously been an issue is ridiculous. In the summer time, I have witnessed people who travel from large distances in order for the chance to catch prized gamefish from the end of the jetty. Sharks are present along the entire coast line and banning the use of wire trace won't stop attracting sharks to the jetty. Never in my life have I directly targeted sharks, yet I have had several encounters with them whilst fishing.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:29 PM

wire trace is used to catch other species

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:37 PM

The jetty is a bloodbath at night. Tiger sharks in particular seem to be a target. All you have to do is read scientific papers on tiger shark post release mortality and the physiological stress response of Tiger Sharks after release from being skull dragged through the water for

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

a.trophy photo, to realise that there is a big potential for shark carcasses to remain on the ocean floor nearby. This can attract further sharks to the jetty where lots of kids enjoy jetty jumping. Wouldn't be a good headline if a snorkeller admiring the new sculptures got bitten by a shark. That would not help tourism.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:52 PM

i dont support the ban on fishing with wire traces or shark fishing! wire traces are goo for mackeral tuna and stuff not only sharks! making it harder to catch other kindve fish

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:53 PM

Because us fisherman use it to catch fish like Spanish Mackerel of the jetty and other fish with sharp to it's hard enough for us to catch these fish as it is on wire trace

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:55 PM

Other fish have teeth too and require wire trace to target them

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:56 PM

Recreational fishers are not doing anything illegal. Poor fisheries WA management is the reason there is an increase in shark numbers along the WA coastline

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:57 PM

Stop enforcing rules on freedoms men and woman have died for

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:57 PM

Wire trace isn't only used for sharks there is many other fish that people use wire trace for

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:59 PM

Because sharks are there all the time anyway Shark fishing does not attract sharks Fish attract sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:59 PM

Need wire to catch tailor and sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:00 PM

It's the ocean, there's gonna be sharks around - use wire trace for other species like tailor, Spanish mackerel etc...

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:02 PM

Most people catching sharks do the right thing and catch and release. No proof shark fishing increases shark numbers.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:03 PM

Banning wire trace fishing will achieve nothing the sharks will always be around their as it's their habitat

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:05 PM

nanny state bans everything.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:05 PM

The sharks are already there, wether or not people catch them dosnt change that. I don't support the death of the animals though

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:06 PM

Wire trace is essential to recreational fishing

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:08 PM

I don't see a problem with it. Stop taking peoples rights and freedoms

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:12 PM

Becuase decent size fish require wire trace, not just sharks. Majority of people don't fish for sharks, sharks are always in the area where fish are, it's called the food chain.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:12 PM

You need a trace to catch Taylor, mackerel and other toothy fish other than sharks. A shark species with teeth can also be caught by using normal monofilament lines of a suitable rating. It's not the traces that are the problem it's the idiots that do the wrong thing and give fishing a bad reputation. Every time I go fishing I'm always picking up lost gear, rubbish etc that pigs leave behind. I always do the right thing and I know a lot of other human beings that do the same. Punish the ones who don't do the right thing instead of everyone.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:14 PM

Because of the Pelagics caught from the Jetty you need them.  
Spanish Mack and tuna bite through leader

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:16 PM

No need to ,

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:17 PM

Wire trace is not only used for shark fishing. But when targeting other fish from Busselton jetty including but not limited to Tailor, salmon, snapper.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:17 PM

Because I can't see a reason why wire trace is a problem

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:19 PM

It will decrease the likley hood of catching other species due to the potential of snagging and snapping line

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:20 PM

It helps to maintain an equilibrium in the bio system. It is also one of the few places people can access deeper water without a boat. Over regulation has seen a massive jump in shark numbers meaning greater interactions with people and taxation of fisherman's catch

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:22 PM

Why do I have to justify? You need wire for sharfishing success.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:35 PM

I agree with it, though we can not give the government more power to target the Aussie way of life. So it should not be made law, but instead prohibited somehow by the jetty itself, as targeting and luring sharks into a tourist swimming area is very reckless.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:37 PM

People have been fishing the jetty for years with minimal issues

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:39 PM

Wire trace is used widely by fisherman targeting species other than sharks.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:45 PM

Wire is required for fishing other species like tailor and occasionally Spanish mackerel make an appearance that far south

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:50 PM

Is a shark more to protect than any other fish? What do people eat at the fish and chip shop☺

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:01 PM

People are not going to stop fishing for sharks they will just move to other places to fish for them. By banning them at one spot, they will move to another spot. Narrowing down places where they can legally fish for sharks will put pressure on the ecosystems of those areas, that will now receive higher traffic from fishers.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:03 PM

Use of wire trace allows safe release and removal of fishing tackle in a range of fish species not just sharks.

Anonymous

Wire trace is not solely used for shark fishing, it can be used for

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 02:08 PM	Taylor and mackerel also. Shark fishers can also just use heavy mono leader
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:08 PM</p>	<p>1. This would prevent Mackerel fishing as trace is required too. 2. This ban lacks total credibility, it protects nothing but the emotions of a loud minority, this ban would have no impact on shark numbers or protection of the shark fishery biomass, so therefore this is about "feelings" hyped on social media. We have been fishing this Jetty for generations it is unique and appreciated by the community for its access to our wonderful sustainable pelagic species and shark fishery. This type of social regulation is not what we want from our local government. My Vote counts</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:12 PM</p>	<p>There are Spanish mackerel being caught off the jetty but if specifically targeting sharks yes</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:15 PM</p>	<p>It shuts off to much fishing for other species like tailor mackerel etc</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:19 PM</p>	<p>Wire trace has a multitude of uses not just for shark fishing</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:23 PM</p>	<p>Fishing is a very basic human right, if your fishing for fish the sharks are still there. Why not catch it either for the dinner plate or just a photo.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:29 PM</p>	<p>Steel traces are not just applicable to shark fishing, needed for other species also.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:31 PM</p>	<p>Wire trace has been used for a long time, if you don't wanna get eaten by a shark, then don't swim in water.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:31 PM</p>	<p>It doesn't matter if you ban wire trace fishing from the jetty or not if people want to catch sharks they will regardless, just because people use wire traces doesn't always mean they are destroying the ocean, bloody hell , people use wire trace for more than just sharks.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:35 PM</p>	<p>Other species have teeth also. So how are you going to monitor the tourist, when most use wire for tailor. The jetties cameras should monitored more regularly, maybe you'll catch the wrongly shark fishos</p>

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:37 PM

How many people have been attacked at Busselton jetty or near?  
Sharks live in the ocean we can't stop them going where they want  
and we should be able to fish off the jetty as it's been used for that  
reason for many years

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:37 PM

part of fishing

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:45 PM

There is no proven correlation between increased shark attacks due  
to shark fishing in the area. The jetty is there for people of all hobbies  
to enjoy, not just divers (and I dive) but fishermen too. Shark numbers  
have steadily been increasing throughout the years. The main issue I  
see is we allow shark numbers to rise while still decimating their food  
source, creating an unbalanced system. Stop removing the rights of  
people to fish for sharks. This is fear mongering at the best

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:48 PM

You need wire to catch sharks!

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:50 PM

I understand the concerns of the public regarding the fisherman  
actively targetting sharks, and in the process increasing the  
probability of shark and human interaction. To broadly put a ban on  
wire traces for all fisherman is going to affect a large number of  
people who are not actively targeting sharks, I believe there needs to  
be some adjustments made to the proposed ban. Tailor fishing for  
example is great during the summer months, and a lot of people  
utilise the jetty to target them. Wire traces are an affective way to  
target tailor, and if the ban is approved, it is going to not only affect  
the fisherman, but also affect the tailor stock numbers. With the  
likelihood of tailor biting through non wire traces extremely high, how  
many fish are going to be affected by hooks being left in them ? It is  
completely avoidable and is far less inhumane to use a wire trace.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:03 PM

Because banning wire trace will archive nothing in terms of shark  
numbers and will stop any use of wire will fishing for other species  
such as mackerel and tailor.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:06 PM

I agree with no shark fishing, having a ban on wire trace won't stop  
that

Anonymous

Unnecessary government over reach.

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

3/15/2024 03:11 PM

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:30 PM

I've caught sharks on mono shark will be there if your fishing for them or not

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:35 PM

Wire trace isn't just used to catch tiger sharks, what if I'm targeting a Spanish mackerel or a bronze whaler (legal), the chances of a hook snapping off in a sharks mouth with nylon over the use of wire trace is extremely higher is it not safer for me to use wire trace and potentially release the shark safely

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:47 PM

I dont support a blanket wire trace ban. Wre trace is also used to target spanish mackeral and the busselton jetty is one of the more accessible land based options there was a recent macketel landed and a couple are caught most years.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:56 PM

Cause we use wire traces for Mulleway, Samson and tailor fishing. My son and I went fishing off jetty 4 nights ago fishing for squid with squid jig a smallish shark came up and took the whole squid jig figure that.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:00 PM

It's a load of [REDACTED]

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:01 PM

It is safer as it leaves less hooks in fish if you snap your line

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:04 PM

Why should you be able to control how we fish ?

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:26 PM

Because wire is used to target various species such as big Taylor or mackerel with sharp teeth.banning wire traces won't eliminate or reduce shark numbers in the water. Non target tackle with create more entanglement and if a shark cannot be landed other hooks cannot be removed from the shark. If targeting sharks I believe 'J' hooks should not be used and they can be likely to get caught up in a shark stomach as circle hooks are brilliantly designed to hook a shark in the corner of the mouth and be removed easily by a skilled fisherman.

Anonymous

Because as a land base fisherman we should be able to target

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 04:33 PM

whatever species we would like within obvious rules and regulations that are in place, just because there are frames being discarded in the ocean maybe the council need to be putting better facilities to combat this ,use the money obtained from the fishers upon entry to the jetty back into the jetty.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:34 PM

Because you are trying to stop people fishing

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:41 PM

Alot of people of fish for tailor and use wire trace as the leader since mono can be bitten off and is quite common

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:56 PM

Why is this area any different to the rest of the sea. If people are fishing for food what does it matter if they are doing it here or elsewhere. And who is going to pay for the enforcement of this ban. Who is going to do this enforcement work. Totally impractical and unwarranted

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:11 PM

You're all listening to bunch of bully's. Look at the stats for shark attacks off the jetty and how many are there?????

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:19 PM

Because sometimes when targeting bigger species of predator fish you need wire trace

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:25 PM

Shark fishing or the likes, has been a pastime handed down from generation to generation my dad passed it on to me and I have to my children and so "hopefully it will continue". Fishing includes the water the land the environment and nature at its best it's good for the soul. (mental well-being) To ban this favourite pass time for many is taking away the interest they love. It gives and provides a nurturing healthy way to families wellbeing and what lies underneath our oceans when something is caught. The feeling of that rush, the fight, excitement, exhilaration, the fun, adrenaline that runs through you when you capture, and in many cases release, gives you a sense of pride and accomplishment. You're not being disrespectful, disruptive, aggressive, abusive, destructive or harming in any way. You're enjoying what nature has provided to enjoyed. Busselton has always been known to be able to drop a line in off our Jetty. I'd rather my kids be fishing of the jetty than causing havoc around the area. We are becoming a society that's banning everything that is enjoyable because of a minority of people yet again. We don't want to live in a world where we are wrapped up in cotton wool. By doing this you are taking away our ability to enjoy what has always been at our door for

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

	many years with little harm to anyone if any. Don't ban shark fishing in the Busselton and surrounding area's.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 05:26 PM	Because it targets a group of people that have nothing to do with the alogations and misinformation.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 05:33 PM	Because if caught correctly the can still Be released alive it's just the a small percentage that stuff it up for everyone else doing the right thing
Anonymous 3/15/2024 05:53 PM	Don't see what a specific ban on trace would accomplish, I have nylon trace at 600kg breaking strain, same diameter as equivalent steel and it's never failed on big toothy critters. I don't use steel trace to catch sharks they are usually a by catch.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 05:59 PM	It's unnecessary, fisherman have been fishing for years, divers dive at their own risk
Anonymous 3/15/2024 06:32 PM	Freedom
Anonymous 3/15/2024 06:36 PM	Rediculous
Anonymous 3/15/2024 06:40 PM	Due to other species that have sharp teeth. I.e. tailor. A very popular recreational species caught in Busselton. Mackerel. Spanish mackerel bought Duran by the lueewin current.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 06:51 PM	More is the question why would I support it. It's a part of fishing. It's needed for tailor and other toothy fish.and sharks
Anonymous 3/15/2024 07:02 PM	Because I fish for tailor with a wire trace
Anonymous 3/15/2024 07:11 PM	Because wire trave helps land toothy fish, banning it will just mean more waste in the ocean, and more fish left with hooks in their mouths. There is no solid or reasonable evidence to suggest banning wire trace, or shark fishing for that matter, decreases shark and human interaction.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:14 PM

Sharks will be in the vicinity regardless of shark fishing or not. A single mullet bait for a shark is not going to attract a shark from kilometres away. The sharks that will eat the bait will be in the area already. Furthermore, for argument sake, let's just say shark baits do attract sharks from far distances away- I'm sure the hundreds of fishermen using blocks and blocks of pilchards, squid and other various baits will have a much larger biomass than a few mullet baits. Banning shark fishing WILL NOT make the area any safer. It will just be to the detriment of the local fishing and Busselton economy.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:14 PM

Why do i need to justify my answer if i agree do i have explain why?

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:22 PM

Silly idea

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:26 PM

I fish for tailor with wire trace

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:27 PM

You can't fish for other pelagic species

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:34 PM

Wire trace is widely used to catch many species of fish such as tailor Spanish mackerel and even large snapper.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:44 PM

Wire trace is used to target other fish species like Tailor & Mackerel.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:53 PM

I swim around, through and near the jetty, I do not want sharks lured, caught and. killed around the jetty

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:09 PM

Because it's safer for fishing and reduces the risk of animal harm from bust offs and then swimming off with hooks in their mouth. We just want to catch a feed and this ensures we get it done efficiently and limits any failed catches thereby reducing harm to other fish.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:12 PM

Because it's going to literally the waters and fish more with hooks on the ocean floor and line plus the sharks are left with about 6 meters of thick line on them witch could get caught on things like jetty's boats and others marine objects

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

ifishlots71

3/15/2024 08:34 PM

Because alot of people use wire trace for targeting other species such as Tailor, Bonito, Pike and Snook and smaller sharks such as Gummy and Bronze Whaler. The risk to interaction with shrks is there regardless of people fishing for sharks it is also there as people are fishing and as soon as people enter their enviroment.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:41 PM

A total ban on using wire traces unfairly inhibits fishers targeting pelagic fish such as Spanish Makeral

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:05 PM

There is no statistical connection between fishing with a wire and catching sharks. The assumption that all sharks are caught on wire trace is a myth. Sharks are caught on just every type of rigging imaginable that does not include wire trace. In actual fact, wire trace is more often used for fish species such as tailor and mackerel which have sharp teeth. There has been zero catch studies on shark captures from the jetty, there has been zero research into fishing habit on the jetty. Laws should be made on the basis of evidence. There's a myth that people are dumping hundreds of litres of blood and guts into the water. Scientific studies have shown sharks are drawn to general fishing burley 2 orders of magnitude stronger than mammal based attractants. The fact the City of Busselton is considering this without proper due diligence is appalling. The greater community have zero knowledge or experience in the fishing habits of anglers who use the jetty and are purely over reacting from divisive social media posts. Social media is not the place to get information. I grew up fishing on the jetty well before the observatory and well before it was completely repaired after the post Alby fire. This proposed ban has no merit, is not based on facts and serves as a message that anything can be banned if it is popularised on social media. The proposal is erroneous, inadequate and inappropriate.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:13 PM

Why ban trace fishing and not also diving and swimming. Almost 50 people drown each year. Get your left wing facts straight.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:16 PM

Fishing off the jetty is a sustainable past time enjoyed by many generations. This is a knee jerk reaction to a couple bad eggs. Sharks are always present regardless. Banning wire trace won't stop shark activity

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:16 PM

We fished that jetty way before the observatory was built chm up all weekend catch shark at night and go for swim or dive in the day no one got hurt or eaten only the sharks that got caught were eaten

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:32 PM

It's a way of life, people been fishing here for years, what's next no fishing at all on the jetty, there is tailor and Spanish mackerel off the jetty too, do you want fish and sharks swimming around with hooks hanging out there mouths.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:39 PM

Sharks are highly sustainable. There is absolutely zero scientific evidence to suggest that shark fishing attracts sharks or increases risk of attack on humans. Note I do not and have never fished for sharks but these knee jerk bans are totally unfounded and driven by a small minority group.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:49 PM

Because your allowed to fish for sharks, the less you fish for them the more you will see them. Targeting sharks is just like Targeting any other fish in regards to tiger sharks they taste really good in my opinion

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:50 PM

There is no logical reason to ban the use of wire for fishing. Wire is not just use to prevent biteoffs from sharks but also from many species of fish with teeth that will slice through monofilament line. Shark fishing has not been popular on the jetty due to the near impossible to land a sizable Shark safely. Therefore I do not see a logical reason to ban the use of fishing wire.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:54 PM

The government is banning and trying to control everything. The use of specific type of fishing equipment is ridiculous, waste of tax payer money.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:03 PM

Because fishing is a way of life in Australia and wire traces cause no harm. It's a free country. Please stop with all these restrictions on my way of life.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:04 PM

Absolutely no benefit

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:14 PM

wire trace is used not just for sharks but other fish such as tailor, samson fish, mulloway and other larger fish.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:22 PM

Not appropriate to attract sharks to swimming areas.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:26 PM

Because I don't believe and type of fishing from land base should have any bans

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:28 PM

I feel like fishing is a big part of the Busselton jetty and banning the use of wire trace limit the thrill of catching big fish. The jetty is a place a lot of locals use if they don't have a boat, including myself! This means this is the only place that we can go for larger fish. Also wire trace isn't always targeted towards shark fishing. Any fish that is a decent size and have teeth most likely would need the wire trace so the line doesn't snap. If we were to use regular mono or braid, the line would just snap causing it to be polluted into the water and a hook to be left in the fishes mouth. This would have a massive impact on the Busselton fishing community and most of them won't be happy about it.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:42 PM

It's ok just people like to whinge and take away people's past time because they don't agree

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:43 PM

Because I haven't seen a good reason why it SHOULD be banned.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:46 PM

Because the fish can be dehooked and returned successfully without a hook and 10 metres of line hanging from it's mouth for the next two years

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:51 PM

Because sharks will always be there and wire trace is used to target Spanish mackerels , tuna and tailor which bite through standard line

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:18 AM

WHY!? Because a wire trace ban will not stop us from fishing for sharks , a lot of fishos eat shark and with the labor gov we have today pushing up the cost of living some of us can afford to eat shark not beef duh!! And the fact WA is turning into communistic china with a ban on all thing that were once free. Grow up you had over 17000 people sign the no ban wire trace and you went ahead any way. come next election you will all be voted out and the incoming non labor gov will right your wrongs

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:21 AM

Sharks should be culled over 1.5 meter I spearfish so I dislike sharks

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:38 AM

This jetty has a heritage based on fishing and to ban this in any form is an insult to any of the fishermen with a plaque on that jetty.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:03 AM

Because it's better for the environment to use wire trace

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:26 AM

Hinders fishing for other forms of recreational fishing

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:28 AM

because wire trace is needed to be able to catch small sharks and mackeral or big taylor

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:39 AM

If we stop fishing for them they are just going to increase in numbers and start eating everyone in the water anyway.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:40 AM

Wire trace is allowed as it's used in alot of other fishing

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:05 AM

Shark fishing does not attract shark to the area. Sharks are targeted because they are in the area. Baits from non shark fishing would be bringing in just as many sharks

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:17 AM

Because it wire is also used for when targeting Makeral and ti a lesser extent Tailor and Bonito during the summer months. Also there is nothing wrong with targeting sharks as some people like eating them. The sharks will be there or not irrespective if people are targeting them as they will be attracted to any fishing activity using bait or burley, or the presence of prey/schools of fish e.g. salmon run.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:21 AM

As a avid fisherman of over 40 years I have never seen or heard of anyone personally targeting sharks just to kill and leave them on the ocean floor most fisherman go fishing to catch a feed for there families or for the sport of it. sharks are a byproduct of general ocean fishing very few fishermen I know keep sharks to eat most are released and the smaller ones that aren't released are kept for food. banning wire trace will never stop these anti fishing so called concern community members from complaining

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:34 AM

The sharks will still frequent the jetty and the surrounding structure as it holds their prey - bait! Nothing to do with wire traces...

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:38 AM

Used to land other species of fish, eg tailor

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:52 AM

Unnecessary restriction on people's freedom to pursue their interests.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:19 AM

Sharks are always in our waters.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:49 AM

Busselton jetty has been a staple fishing destination for generations, with multiple species requiring wire trace including mackerel and tailor.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:30 AM

There is absolutely zero correlation between fishermen using wire traces and shark attacks on people.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:03 AM

If all shut down just gonna cause people to go somewhere unsafe and increase crime rate. Sharks have always been there and the lime light of social media paints that there are more. Social media highlights and does not show all, it over exaggerates that this situation is dire when to honest it's not even close. How about focusing on improving areas to fish.....

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:29 AM

No scientific evidence to support claims

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:35 AM

Banning the use of wire doesn't stop sharks frequenting the area where wire is banned

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:18 AM

The ban on the use of wire trace fishing off the Busselton Jetty would be a negative decision for several reasons: Impact on Traditional Fishing Techniques: Wire trace fishing is a traditional method employed by many anglers, particularly those targeting larger species such as mackerel, barracuda, or shark. Banning this method disrupts a longstanding practice that has been part of the fishing culture in the area. It's not merely about the act of fishing but also about preserving heritage and traditions that have been passed down through generations. Limited Alternatives for Targeting Specific Species: Certain fish species, especially predatory ones, are best caught using wire trace due to their sharp teeth and aggressive behavior. By banning wire trace fishing, anglers are restricted in their ability to

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

effectively target these species. This limitation could result in frustration among anglers who now find it difficult to catch their preferred species, thereby diminishing the overall fishing experience.

**Economic Impact on Local Businesses:** Fishing is not only a recreational activity but also a significant economic driver in many coastal communities. Busselton Jetty attracts numerous anglers, both locals, and tourists, who contribute to the local economy through purchases of fishing gear, bait, food, accommodations, and other services. A ban on wire trace fishing could deter anglers from visiting the area, leading to a decline in revenue for local businesses that rely on tourism associated with fishing activities.

**Loss of Tourism Appeal:** Busselton Jetty is a popular destination for fishing enthusiasts due to its scenic location and abundant marine life. Wire trace fishing is often sought after by experienced anglers seeking a challenge and the opportunity to catch prized game fish. Banning this method could reduce the attractiveness of the jetty as a fishing destination, potentially leading to a decline in visitor numbers and negatively impacting the tourism industry in the region.

**Need for Evidence-Based Regulation:** Instead of an outright ban, regulations governing wire trace fishing could be based on scientific evidence and conservation efforts. This approach allows for the sustainable management of fish populations while still accommodating the needs and preferences of anglers. Implementing sensible restrictions and promoting responsible fishing practices would be a more balanced approach than a blanket ban. In conclusion, banning wire trace fishing off the Busselton Jetty would have several negative consequences, including the loss of traditional fishing techniques, economic impacts on local businesses, and a reduction in tourism appeal. Instead of a ban, policymakers should consider evidence-based regulations that balance conservation goals with the interests of anglers and the local community.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:30 AM

NTotally unnecessary. The small number of people fishing this way have zero impact on shark numbers close to shore. The mayor is trying to make himself relevant.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:45 AM

I believe this is a knee jerk reaction to one photo. I was born in Busselton and have lived my whole life here most of my youth spent fishing of our iconic jetty. I believe in the past 5 to 10 years the jetty has been turned into a tourist only and money grabbing opportunity and soon we locals won't be allowed to take our kids fishing at all off the jetty once you ban one type of fishing I believe the rest will follow my question to you is how many shark attacks have you seen or heard of in geograph bay

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:52 AM

It's so dangerous! So many adults and kids swim off there, why are you attracting sharks there? Fishermen can't clean up after themselves as it is

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:59 AM

It doesn't make sense to prospect one level of the food chain. Their numbers are getting out of control and a few people having a fish for them isn't an issue.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:12 PM

Same shark as fish and chips shops sell

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:25 PM

A ban on wire trace excludes people from fishing for tailor, Spanish mackerel etc completely, as their teeth will bite through monofilament. There needs to be balance, a 600lb wire is very different purpose to 80lb used for mackies. I support the prohibition of shark fishing, but not through banning wire trace.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:37 PM

Wire trace is used for more than just shark fishing. The metro ban is a farce and extending it to Busselton would be an even greater farce.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:39 PM

Banning wire trace is ridiculous.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:50 PM

Its stupid, sharks will still hang around regardless

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:55 PM

Scuba can cause damage to reefs and soft corals and disturb natural habitat around jetty too. Fishing for sharks is done by a minority of people. Often a by catch when fishing for other species. I scuba and fish and would like to see both options continue. I believe the problem is more with waste disposal facilities on jetty and council could improve that.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:19 PM

Sharks may be in decline in some parts of the world but not here.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:50 PM

I love shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:51 PM

No information supporting the proposal is provided with this survey.  
(Try the KISS process)

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:20 PM

Sharks are essential for a healthy ocean. It's barbaric and unnecessary. Also making it unsafe to swim near.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:45 PM

Leave the sharks alone!

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:53 PM

It's not only going to affect the shark fishermen

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:01 PM

A LOT OF PEOPLE USE WIRE TRACE FOR A LOT OF SPECIES

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:25 PM

That's not the only way to catch sharks

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:31 PM

The jetty and surrounding beaches are family friendly places where people snorkel, swim scuba dive and generally enjoy the ocean. Shark fishing off the jetty or nearby beaches endangers anyone in the waters. It is well known that people chum the water to bring the sharks closer.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:45 PM

For what reason do you want to ban it? Another example of government over legislating activity.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:47 PM

Why not?

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:22 PM

Interferes with other fishing types, mac , tuna etc

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:43 PM

don't think is an issue that needs a ban

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:44 PM

Why

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:46 PM

Wire trace is used to target other species like tailor. If needed just ban shark fishing

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:51 PM

Shark fishing makes up only a small minority of fishers utilising wire trace. From locals who have always targeted Tailor using light wire trace through to international visitors looking to target larger pelagics like Yellow-tailed Kingfish and Mackerel, everyone will be impacted and discouraged from visiting for the purpose of a leisurely fish.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 08:13 PM

Wire trace benefits Tailor fishing and other tooth fish

Anonymous

3/16/2024 08:35 PM

Science and research show that this isn't a problem. This doesn't increase shark numbers, shark attacks etc. science and research proves that.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:01 PM

Busselton jetty is a tourist attraction and should be open to all no exception plenty area's for swimming just install shark nets for swimming

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:23 PM

The busselton jetty can attract mackerel and tuna which require wire trace when fishing. Cut offs of rigs and fishing gear from sharp teeth species cause unnecessary pollution in the area. There is also study from NSW which shows that once a shark is caught in an area, it then leaves that area for months before returning. This provides a cost effective and crowd sourced way to deter resident dangerous sharks

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:30 PM

Doesn't make a difference

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:00 PM

Many large fish can bight through fishing line, but not through WIRE trace.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:02 PM

It will accomplish nothing it's intentionally intended for = more fish swimming around with hooks in them from bite offs any 1 fishing for sharks can still do so with a higher chance of losing tackle and leaving it in the sharks. The sharks r still going to be there. The ban in perth was based of fullse accusations by Muppets with a life gole of Hirassing fisherman and personal vendetta against a few fisherman that travle north to fish and put threw by some 1 that has no idea what he is talking about when it comes to sharks do your own research on sharks off Facebook befor evin considering this ban in any waters of the southwest

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:06 PM

How r we going to catch Taylor if u ban it

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:24 PM

The ocean is not for one group of people who are a minority

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:19 PM

freedom to choose how we fish and there are too many sharks

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:26 PM

You are talking about one species of shark how are we going to catch the rest ??bronze, make,busky whalers etc

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:14 AM

No it's disgusting and cruel. Leave them alone

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:15 AM

what is the trouble here.stupid laws by the labour goverment. sharks will be at jetty at any time and caught .

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:33 AM

You need wire trace for other fish with teeth such as Bonito and Spanish mackerel and tailor. Seriously! I spent my whole youth fishing on the jetty and wire trace is a required to catch these fish. Also bronze whalers are excellent eating, don't see a need to ban this.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:46 AM

Because wire trace is not just used for shark fishing. It is also not the business of the local government to regulate fishing. The shark population is increasing and they are naturally going to be caught more. Local governments need to stick to things within their wheel house. Sharks are naturally found in the ocean and that is a risk that people take going in the water also known as a personal choice. I would like to be able to fish for tailor, mackies and other fish that require the use of wire trace.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:47 AM

Because very few sharks are caught at busselton jetty whereas this would hinder the catching of other species of fish such as mackerel and tailor

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:21 AM

Because I use them all the time for tailor and it's stronger so I don't snap my like from tailor and cause unwanted waste in the ocean . Wire trace is a excellent line for sharp tooth fish

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:30 AM

Shark are already there. Wire trace is needed for other target species of fish such as tailor and Bonito. Maybe the issue is people berlying up for sharks?

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 02:12 AM

There is no reason for this ban to be implemented, the fishermen have always used them with NO shark attacks in the proposed area.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 07:56 AM

There was a Spanish mackerel caught off Busselton jetty a few weeks ago that set the fishing world alight, wouldn't be able to that again without wire trace

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 08:10 AM

Wire trace fishing is a vital part of land base fishing activities of big tailor , spaniards and various quality land base game fishing , to ban it based upon that some people use it to catch sharks is ludicrous

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 09:33 AM

Because we also use wire trace to fish for tailor and other fish besides sharks

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:05 AM

With or without wire trace simply doesn't matter, there are other products that can be used. Wire trace isn't the problem here it's peoples behaviour

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:28 AM

Because it's ridiculous to be banning something many do all because someone doesn't like it. Many people catch and release. Many don't intenually catch them. Stop taking peoples fun away. Soon people won't be able to [REDACTED] because someone doesn't like it. Sharks are going to be around no matter what. Sharks are going to come in to shallower waters regardless of people fishing or not.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:46 AM

Because it's not necessary, our industry and rec fishing has already been ruined by Mr Punch

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:01 AM

There's mackerel to be caught as well and catch and release shark fishing is fine!

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:20 AM

Wire trace is used for other fish like tailor and Spanish mackerel. I have no problem banning shark fishing, how it's done is key though.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:26 AM

The whole wire trace argument has been started by a few who have lied and stooped to falsify their facts .

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:30 AM

It's been happening for ever, No reason to change it now.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:40 AM

We, the public, the recreational fisherman have had our rights eroded over the last decade by a small amount of bleating heart do golfers. Just leave us alone to do what we've always done. Stopping g wire trace fishing will in no way reduce shark numbers in the bay or anywhere else. Just another half though change from the left mi orbits. The squeaky wheel gets the grease or is that the scream g baby gets the milk. More like the latter I think. Leave our Aussie way of life alone.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:45 AM

The banning of wire trace is stupid legislation. The fishers just find an alternative product. A more fair and transparent proposal would be to allow shark fishing between sunset and sun rise.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:46 AM

Wire trace is the see not to just catch sharks

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:48 AM

If you want to talk about just one shark, the tiger shark. Anybody can tell you that whether we fish for them or not they will continue to come close to shore in search for food such as turtles and stingrays. Sharks have always been and will continue to come in close to shore for food. The fishing of sharks only highlights this fact. If the sharks were not there, they would not be caught.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:58 AM

There's nothing wrong with it.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:03 PM

If it illegal to catch the sharks that they are targeting?

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:06 PM

what's the difference between monofilament vs wire.... there's less chance of a bite off with wire, that's all! Sharks are always there, regardless of wire or mono.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:40 PM

It is basic terminal tackle and allows for the safe handling, capture and release of many fish species

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:41 PM

Because fishing is fishing

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:50 PM

Banning wire trace achieves nothing positive. This will not reduce the number of sharks hooked, just reduces the number of bite offs leaving sharks with unwanted/unnecessary hooks in them

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:14 PM

Has been done for years. Only now we have people complaining. Has had no previous effect on the above mentioned. All is someone's mind.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:38 PM

It unfairly restricts tailor and mackerel fishing while providing no restriction for shark fishing. As an Avid and successful shark fisherman I never use wire trace when targeting sharks from land or jetty, only when targeting mackerel. All this ban will accomplish is the alienation of the local fishing community whilst providing no decrease to the amount of sharks caught as most shark fisherman don't use wire trace in the first place

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:52 PM

No matter what, if people are fishing, for fish, squid, or sharks fish sharks are being attracted to that area. That is what bait and fish blood does. Catching a shark doesn't necessarily increase the likelihood of more sharks in the water. Dumping a carcass by the jetty may increase that likely hold, however as stated above, simply the act of fishing attracts sharks for the same reason a carcass would. If mono lines are used instead of wire trace the chance of sharks cutting through the line and having a hook and line stuck in their mouths increases.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 02:22 PM

Wire trace is not just for shark fishing

Anonymous

3/17/2024 02:52 PM

Not just used for sharks, prevents access to other toothy fish. Can still catch sharks on other lines/leaders

Anonymous

3/17/2024 03:11 PM

Because there be more sick And injured marine life swimming around close to shore with hooks in the jaws/ mouth

Anonymous

3/17/2024 03:43 PM

Because there is no need for it.why restrict any form of fishing that doesn't affect anyone .

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:45 PM

Because it would preclude the targeting of species other than shark and the research from NSW indicates that shark fishing creates no real danger to other users

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 04:05 PM

Sharks are good eating.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 04:21 PM

Enough of all the rules an regs

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 04:27 PM

Fishing is a recreational activity

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 04:32 PM

fishing is recreational

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 04:34 PM

fishing is a recreational activity

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:02 PM

Stop over policing everything in this State, there will be civil war here soon. Stop this stop that is all our goveremnts support. At no time do they think of protecting peoples rights, you know those human beings that live in this one great country that you are destroying with each of there silly discions. Stop It!!

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:03 PM

Let people fish, stop closing everything. There's way too many sharks and if nothing else takes pressure off other fish species

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:10 PM

Because thier is no proof to this ,sharks are there regardless of wire trace

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:27 PM

It is a fishing jetty and wire trace is apart of fishing for bigger fish.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:35 PM

Shark fishing off the jetty will not attract sharks to the area only reduce the numbers

Anonymous

Bc it's not gonna do anything there still gonna be swimming around.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/17/2024 08:32 PM

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:30 PM

The use of wire trace is irrelevant to public safety. Additionally ALL the evidence PROVES after a shark is caught and released it quickly moves out of the area therefore being of no threat. Furthermore, sharks caught are already in the area and as per the above point, actually catching and releasing will prove to decrease shark numbers in the area NOT increase as the activists claim. Finally, sharks are simply fish, since when was fishing banned!

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:36 PM

Banning wire trace fishing will not stop sharks from frequenting the jetty. Wire trace is also used to catch species such as Spanish Mackerel (one was recently caught at the jetty).

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:45 PM

Trace doesn't attract sharks

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:45 PM

Why should it be banned its safer to the human and if your targeting smaller sharks for family food its the best way , as less chance losing gear

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:47 PM

The whole idea of banning shark fishing is based on emotional manipulation, not any actual facts. Name the last time a shark attacked anyone at the jetty, fishing or not, trace or not, carcasses or not!

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:02 PM

A minority spoiling it for the majority

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:23 PM

Do not attract sharks to a tourist destination

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:35 PM

Sharks are regardless of whether people fish for them or not.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:39 PM

Does nothing for anyone's safety

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:52 PM

Can still use other line to catch sharks. Don't ruin it for the majority just because of a minority.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:55 PM

Because people will still fish for sharks with mono if you think banning wire trace to stop people attracting sharks you are very naive and if people want catch sharks for food I don't see any problem with that.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 03:03 AM

We have an overpopulation of sharks in Australian waters.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 03:24 AM

Wire trace does not attract sharks.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 04:15 AM

Because Taylor and spanish mackerel, have sharp teeth, a short wire trace is essential, Also sharks are not all protected and are good eating, so protect our right to catch them.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 07:32 AM

Fishers rely on wire trace to ensure they securely catch fish that can be brought in to keep rather than lose many fish and/or leave fish with tackle in them which may kill them anyway.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 10:02 AM

If we are allowed to in the first place for this long then why take it away now. If people are catching sharks with rods off a jetty that's not them luring them in from the deep they are already lurking around our coastline. If anything there should be a rule that putting a tracker in them is required then linking it to an app that everybody can access to choose whether or not it's safe to swim at given areas. Banning wire will not help your case of satisfaction for safety.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 10:09 AM

The fact your asking if not why not is concerning... the qn should be if yes why yes. Wire is required to target many species and fishers don't need your [REDACTED] council to tell them how to fish. Stop appeasing a small group of [REDACTED] within the dive community and support your local community.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 11:33 AM

Because wire trace is also use for species like tailor and Spanish mackerel and would take away alot of tourism fishing is banned.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 11:57 AM

The total ban on the use of wire trace is the wrong way to go about it. Preventing kids and locals from being able to target the iconic Spanish mackerel or general tailor off the jetty is simply wrong. While local governments are experts in community core services such as planning, development, approvals and public health, it should not be a local government decision to attempt to try and implement state

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

	<p>responsibilities and take the role of fisheries legislation. There is firstly zero evidence to suggest fishing for sharks poses an increased public safety risk, however I personally understand why you wouldn't want trophy sharks being landed from popular swimming beaches as it's not in-line with community expectations. I'd only support it if you banned a certain gauge of wire trace to prevent those large sharks getting fished for while people wanting to fish for alternative species or small eating sharks is unaffected.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 12:23 PM</p>	<p>The decision will unnecessarily impact on fishers who choose to use small wire trace to fish for species like tailor and mackerel from the shore</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 12:55 PM</p>	<p>A ban on wire trace will not stop shark fishing. Can use other heavier mono leaders but in doing so could lead to more sharks biting off the mono and being left to swim with hooks in their mouth instead.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 01:07 PM</p>	<p>Because if done right there is no harm to people or the environment</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 01:16 PM</p>	<p>Grew up shark fishing off the jetty with friends, some of the funnest times of my life and want my children to experience the same</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 03:01 PM</p>	<p>Because I go after Spanish mackerel down off the Busselton Jetty I have caught a lot of Spanish mackle off there you need the wire trace for them otherwise they bite straight through your monofilament line I normally don't target sharks but if I get one I normally take it to eat otherwise I will let the Sharks go but I retrieve the wire trace and hooks from the Sharks before releasing</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 04:14 PM</p>	<p>Because sharks keeps the jetty water lively</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 05:09 PM</p>	<p>sharks can bite thru wire trace anyway,, use only light gauged wire trace rated at 15kgs.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 06:23 PM</p>	<p>Everyone shouldn't be punished for the 5% of fishos that target sharks</p>
<p>Anonymous</p>	<p>I do not support any type of shark fishing as it poses a danger to</p>

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/18/2024 08:27 PM

swimmers in the area and will deplete shark populations.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 09:01 PM

Too many sharks and fishing is pure luck

Anonymous

3/18/2024 09:43 PM

Some bigger fish bite through line. Shark fishers usually barley up

Anonymous

3/18/2024 09:59 PM

It's not detrimental to the waters or shark population. It's only a minority that have a problem. 95% have all the hooks taken out of them & are put back alive. The snowflakes in the community have a problem with something they have nothing to do with. [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Anonymous

3/18/2024 10:26 PM

I think we need to cull some of the sharks

Anonymous

3/19/2024 08:06 AM

Wire traces are used for many styles of fishing

Anonymous

3/19/2024 12:26 PM

Because we are adults and can made our own choices, WA is becoming a nanny state!

Anonymous

3/19/2024 10:39 PM

There are other fish that we target that need trace.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 01:32 AM

Because of all the fisheries small shark appear to be one that is sustainable.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 07:36 AM

Wire trace is also used for other fish species

Anonymous

3/20/2024 07:56 AM

it will not effect shark numbers in that specific area..sharks will come and go with water temps more so then people fishing.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 10:18 AM

Sharks are everywhere and they feed close to land. Setting rules to stop people doing what they want isn't going to change anything. Sharks will always be present and feeding close to shore.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 12:49 AM

Why should wire trace be banned ? Maybe a ban on stainless steel wire trace and stainless steel hooks would be appropriated. Mild steel wire I can't see a problem.

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 01:38 AM

Wire trace is essential in the sustainable targeting of a range of edible and sporting species such as Spanish mackerel and tailor

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 01:40 AM

Not necessary

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 04:21 PM

Wire trace is used for a number of other species NOT JUST SHARKS ie: Tailor, Mackerel Bonito

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 04:24 PM

Need wire trace to catch sharks and other species.

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 04:37 PM

Why is it necessary? If you knew anything about fishing you would know wire trace has many uses within the fishing community, not just shark fishing. Furthermore, what is so bad about shark fishing when there are so many sharks down here now that they should actually be hunted commercially???

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 04:58 PM

Because I want them

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 04:58 PM

Won't stop shark fishing anyway

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:01 PM

It's fun

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:02 PM

Stupid

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:02 PM

No reason to ban it

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:02 PM

I use wire trace for all species as you buy them pre made and is just simpler and break less.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:12 PM

Because there's nothing wrong with it. It's been a way of the fish industry for years it's not harming anything. Soon you'll be saying we can't fish off the jetty

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:29 PM

Nothing wrong with it, if anything it prevents the hook from getting snapped off in its jaw

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:46 PM

Because fishing wire trace is a way easier way u don't get bitten off as easy and a lot of people use it not aimed at sharks

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:56 PM

because it's stupid

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:34 PM

It's a town jetty meant for all necessities such as shark fishing

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:47 PM

Too many sharks already

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:52 PM

because it's stupid and restricts old methods of catching many other species aswell

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 07:18 PM

We are a free country should be aloud to fish

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 07:28 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 09:15 PM

because wire trace is a necessity for fishing for tailor and mackerel, but shark fishermen can still fish for sharks using ultra heavy monofilament

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 09:22 PM

I don't particularly care how people fish.

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 09:28 PM

There's so many people doing the right thing shark fishing it's not fair that as a whole we get ban just because of what a single person has done

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 09:39 PM

It will let more hooks go in the oceans because you will be getting snapped off more

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 10:27 PM

we've been fishing with wire trace off this jetty forever and the jetty's supposed to be for everyone not just tourists

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 10:47 PM

Because not fair

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 11:02 PM

Wire trace fishing doesn't cause harm to fish or anyone, therefore it shouldn't be ban

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 12:53 AM

Because they are. What all fisher Man want it and there's no reason

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 10:35 AM

Wire traces used to catch Taylor and mackies

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 10:39 AM

Because it has been around for years and isn't harming a singing person or fish. [REDACTED]

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 12:08 PM

You have given no detail, evidence or supporting documents. Fishing for shark could do as much to protect the community as not fishing, maybe more.

Anonymous  
3/24/2024 01:32 PM

Everyone should have the right to fish for any specie of fish legally in the bounds of current laws, sharks don't just turn up at the jetty at night they are around all the time as one who follows the daily reports on shark spotting from the chopper might be best to put a shark net around the sculptures at the end of the jetty. Imagine the damage to tourism if a shark attack occurred whilst snorkeling the sculptures.

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 02:07 PM

We should be able to harvest sharks in this area

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:03 AM

There is no need to ban this fishing practice. The jetty provides access to offshore fishing for people who have no access to a boat or other means of accessing offshore fishing. Some species require wire traces to land safely for all parties involved. Banning this fishing method will simply remove a cheap (few things are these days),

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

common and favourite pastime for many people who enjoy this simple sport which is of huge benefit to them, rather than sitting in front of a TAB or a screen. We cannot continue to react to each individual thing that upsets a few people. A ban of this type will also encourage people to 'balloon' baits out from our beaches which inevitably ends in plastic/balloon rubber waste polluting our pristine waters.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:18 PM

They're going to fish, they're going to litter, may aswell make it harder to litter and we're a lot of divers go and can recover

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:22 PM

Sharks should be protected and doing it off the jetty which is a tourist destination with swimmers and snorklers using it daily is absolutely inappropriate!

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:25 PM

The Busselton Jetty has great importance for all members of the Busselton community and that includes local fisherman who have been fishing off the jetty for many years. The significant cultural importance of the jetty for locals and fisherman needs to be considered as well as it's role as a tourist destination.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:37 PM

Regardless of wire traces: 1. Shark fishers will use high rated synthetic line to do what a steel face can do. 2. They play a large shark for a long period of time and and catch and release is a joke, futile. The released animal has exceeded exhaustion, is injured and will die from this or become a target for other predators. 3. Shark fishers use illegal, non approved or other means of attracting sharks to the area this creating a risk to other water users.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:37 PM

It is dangerous to humans and other species if nature

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:40 PM

it's needed.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:43 PM

It's cruel and people are not disposing carcasses

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Busselton jetty is not the place where one is needed

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:46 PM

It makes a unsafe environment for people and the ocean, especially to blood up the area

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:48 PM

For the safety of the animal life and snorkelers using the jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:48 PM

It's too dangerous for other users of the jetty as it attracts other sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:53 PM

shark fishing has been going on a lot longer than the tourism aspect of the jetty. local people should not have to suffer due to tourism

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:01 PM

1. Wire traces are also used by fishers to catch pelagic species such as Spanish Mackerel. 2. Policing such a ban would be quiet difficult to achieve. 3. I do not see why such protections appear to be given to shark fishing, when anecdotal evidence seems to suggest that sharks are increasing in numbers in Geographe Bay. 4. Shark fishing also gives fishers the opportunity to fish when the demersal bans are on. 5. The jetty has always provided an amazing location to fish from, whereby anglers who do not have access to a boat could catch species that would usually only be able to be caught by boat. 6. If wire traces were banned, those fishers targeting species like sharks would still come up with a way to catch sharks, for example using heavy fishing line instead of a wire trace. This could likely result in more 'bite-offs' or snapped fishing line which would then result in more fishing line and rigs being discarded into the water, causing a higher change of other animals or divers getting tangled.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:09 PM

Yrhere are plenty of other species that require wire trace fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:20 PM

There is other products that can be used and they are more dangerous for the environment, so shark fishing will remain

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:23 PM

Wire is not the problem

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:25 PM

Better visibility of lines in water, fewer line breakages.

Anonymous

Some species have sharp teeth like Taylor

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

3/26/2024 05:28 PM

Anonymous

Let people fish

3/26/2024 05:29 PM

Anonymous

Too many fish being fished out of the sea, not enough sharks are being fished, escalating the numbers of sharks.

3/26/2024 05:29 PM

Anonymous

Many other species such as tailor and mackerel warrant use of wire trace when being targeted.

3/26/2024 05:35 PM

Anonymous

Sharks aren't always a target off the jetty, they are a bi-catch. The sharks are always and already there naturally. It is the risk we already take entering the ocean. Wire trace is also used to catch tuna and mackerel off the jetty. Banning the wire trace will make it hard for fisherpeople to target and land those pelagic species.

3/26/2024 05:46 PM

Anonymous

Because of freedom. No one ever gives freedom they just take it away

3/26/2024 05:50 PM

Anonymous

The City of Busselton's iconic Jetty, has had over 150 years of weather, fires, locals, tourists, young, old, loved and restored even an educational phenomenon. Keep blood fishing further out, maybe you could get some "Shark and Chips" and for dinner and enjoy the always spectacular sunset?

3/26/2024 05:51 PM

Anonymous

Wire trace fishing not only applies to shark but any type of fish that has sharp teeth, bonito and taylor are examples.

3/26/2024 05:52 PM

Anonymous

It won't make a difference as sharks can still easily be caught on heavy monofilament line with circle hooks

3/26/2024 06:09 PM

Anonymous

Has been used for many many years successfully without negative outcomes.

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

Anonymous

Im a scuba diver who uses the jetty often to dive with my family. Any form of shark attractant in the waters around the jetty presents an increased risk to those water users who enjoy the jetty and the safety it presents.

3/26/2024 06:28 PM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:47 PM

Attracts other sharks and danger to bathers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:48 PM

It places other jetty users at risk of interactions with large predatory sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:52 PM

wire traces are not used for shark fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:58 PM

Sharks are to dangerous for the people

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:01 PM

Because fishermen should have the right and freedom to fish for what they want when they want using what they want another pathetic ruling to cancel freedoms of normal people.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:22 PM

It is undafe for swimmers, snorkelers and divers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:29 PM

It's a way of fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:36 PM

the majority should not be penalized because of a few

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:55 PM

Shark numbers are not in decline in the south west. People should not have their freedom limited in fishing for food and recreation.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:35 PM

Leave the jetty to the fishes for people to see alive. I would hate to be walking along the jetty and see a fisherman pulling in a shark or any fish really.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:40 PM

Shark is good eating and if people want to go fishing there is the jetty with the shark net around it.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:43 PM

Damaging to sharks, environment and swimmers

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:54 PM

Shark fishing is often a hunter sport, with catch and release. There should be protected areas where shark fishing can't occur, and the Busselton Jetty should be an exclusion zone.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:26 PM

This is not the place to be fishing for sharks due to the public swimming .

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:34 PM

Because it attracts the wrong type of species and should be enjoyed and no bloody waters as watching like snorkelling scuba diving etc

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:19 PM

With wire trace you can land your catch or there be sick sharks with lots hooks hanging out there mouth looking for easy prey/ food

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:54 PM

It shouldn't matter what you use for fishing off the jetty!.. there is always going to be sharks around weather people are using wire traces or not

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:13 PM

It is better to land a fish and remove the hooks from their mouths, than having them stuck in their mouths. Wire traces are used for multiple species, not just sharks.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:17 PM

I have been fishing the area for years and have never come across this problem, the busselton jetty Inc have stated that they want to close down yet more of the jetty to anglers, by extending the sanctuary zone, this is just an alarmist excuse to achieve that aim. Locals and visitors were fishing off the jetty for many years before BJI came along and got the end of the jetty shut down to anglers. Now they are getting greedy and have their eyes on the rest of the jetty bit by bit.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:39 PM

I need wire trace when im fishing for Tailor

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:56 PM

What difference will it make ..... sharks are always around. I am a diver and have been for years, if you dont feel safe in the water then don't get in .. there is swimming areas with shark nets for a reason

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:27 AM

Risk to swimmers and snorkellers

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:43 AM

Wire trace is also used to target other fish such as tailor and mackerel, banning wire trace would also impact fishers targeting these species. The state government drum line program had baits targeting sharks generally only 1km offshore - these were acceptable, whats the difference to a fisherman targeting sharks in rod and reel? Presumably it's not the trace which is an issue, it's the bait and attraction of sharks to the jetty - if this is the case do you plan on also banning baited crab nets and cray pots anywhere in proximity to the shore?

Anonymous

3/27/2024 01:56 AM

People use shark fishing as a sport it done properly there will be no shark casualties, if the appropriate training was giving to people wanting to shark fish, then there would be no problems at all.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 07:56 AM

Tag and release fishing for sharks is helping to give more insight into shark numbers and migration and slot more

Anonymous

3/27/2024 08:25 AM

Attracting sharks to the area is unnatural and is a safety hazard to snorkelling and diving

Anonymous

3/27/2024 08:55 AM

Safety for divers

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:23 AM

Brings sharks closer to swimmers

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:48 AM

Democracy is not to control society if people want to fish with a trace they should be allowed choice . If they can't use a trace on the jetty ,they will use one when beach fishing . I think you are better off educating people as why not to use a trace

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:23 AM

For the safety of the sharks and people who swim snorkel and dive at the ketty

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:32 AM

Safety concern for divers and marine life. Also, if you want to catch a shark buy a boat rather than attracting them to places where kids swim

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:48 AM

Busselton Jetty is a world class marine site for the preservation of all marine life.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:17 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Only using light weight trace for Tailor. Ban heavy duty trace as that's for only one species, sharks

**Mandatory Question** (404 response(s))

**Question type:** Essay Question

**Q3** Please explain

SunSeaSandSoul

3/13/2024 03:37 PM

There is no need to disturb the natural flow of the eco system. The state of our ocean is dismal and is contribution to the global warming crisis. We can do less and not interfere with the environment and by doing so we greatly help the crisis by allowing nature to rebalance.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 07:06 PM

I do not like to see fishing off the Jetty

Anonymous

3/13/2024 07:09 PM

Yes as well as all fishing off the Jetty

Anonymous

3/13/2024 08:38 PM

It's not the wire traces - it's the amount of barley being used

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:26 PM

It's a very real public safety issue. So many kids are in the water around the jetty and a big increase in divers and snorkellers has occurred as a result of the sculptures. Won't be good for business if a shark attacks a kid because it's drawn to the jetty by the carcasses left behind by fishermen or the burley and baiting that goes on at night so people can catch sharks for their social media photos. If it's not safe for the Perth metro area why is it still allowed in the southwest. As a regular diver on the jetty and along the coast anecdotally I have seen an increase in the amount of perth fishers coming down here to catch sharks because it's not allowed in perth. This really is a no brainer.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:34 PM

Baiting large predators poses a significant safety risk to swimmers and divers.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 09:57 PM

Sharks are often gutted and bled on the jetty, mess is left. I am a swimmer and walker on the jetty and I think it has a negative impact

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:06 PM

To help protect the safety of recreational activities in the water

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:25 PM

It attracts sharks to the jetty where we swim and increases the danger of exercising.

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:26 PM

There are a multitude of people who use the jetty for snorkeling, swimming and diving it seems ridiculous that you can wire trace fish there.

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:32 PM

People swim along the jetty and use it as a fun place to swim. We don't want to attract sharks

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:35 PM

For the safety of divers and snorkelers and the conservation of sharks, that are so important in the marine environment, I am very supportive of this ban.

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:40 PM

Family recreation place, no need to see dead sharks lying on the jetty on the morning walk.

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:43 PM

The fishers chum the waters to attract sharks making it dangerous for other water users

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:58 PM

Shark fishing will endanger divers

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 11:04 PM

Shark fishing is not only ecologically irresponsible, it poses a safety threat to snorkellers, swimmers, and divers that frequently use the waters surrounding the Jetty. It is wholly inappropriate to allow shark fishing to continue in areas that are heavily used by swimmers.

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 11:38 PM

The Jetty is a major tourist attraction with a lot of people in the water around it and targeted shark fishing attracts sharks to areas where people swim which increases the risk of shark attacks

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/13/2024 11:42 PM

This jetty is a shared use area and there should be balance between water users and fisher people. People can still enjoy the activity of fishing/squidding for other species while water users have increased safety through reduced shark attraction. Shark fishers target the species with offal and burley, attracting sharks to the area. Sharks that are caught and released do not always survive the ordeal and while the fisherperson walks away thinking they're doing the right thing, the shark ends up dead on the sea floor. Those targeting species that require wire trace ...ie anything with large teeth...should fish from areas that aren't used for recreational water sports.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 12:25 AM

The jetty and the foreshore attracts thousands of swimmers, snorkelling, divers among other water based activities, where fishing of any sort attracts hunting fish such as tiger sharks and great white sharks, putting people at greater risk

Anonymous

3/14/2024 01:14 AM

I don't know what wire trace is but i guess it's something to do with shark fishing. I want shark fishing banned on the jetty by any fishing means.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 02:52 AM

Using bait and attracting sharks to where people swim in increasing the risks of a negative interaction between sharks n humans

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:57 AM

It's a high traffic area of tourists and families who enjoy the Busselton Jetty. Would be safer if shark fishing was banned in the area for the general public who like to swim, snorkel and dive in that area.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 11:04 AM

We don't want to be unnecessarily drawing sharks into areas people of all ages swim in and use for recreational activities. We want beaches to be fun and as safe as we can manage them to be and to promote tourism for the right reasons.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 11:34 AM

I used to work for Dive Busselton and the amount of dead juvenile sharks that I have found hacked to pieces infuriated me. I have swum with some beautiful sharks off Busselton jetty including a very tiny juvenile hammerhead and a tiger shark.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 12:26 PM

Bussleton council is working to attract swimmers and snorkellers to the area. To at the same time allow shark fishing with wire trace in the same location (increasing the amount of shark carcasses on the ocean floor and thereby attracting more sharks) is beyond negligent.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

You're simultaneously encouraging swimming and allowing the attraction of sharks. It has to be stopped before someone gets bitten - it's simply not worth the risk.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 12:39 PM

Our oceans need protection, specially sharks. A juvenile tiger shark was found dead at the bottom of the ocean near the Busselton jetty. This is unacceptable. The Jetty attracts tourists due to its biodiversity and incredible coral/sponges formation. We need to regulate fishing in order to protect the area.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 01:22 PM

Visitors from around the globe flock to Busselton Jetty to marvel at its incredible and vibrant marine life. As one of my top dive spots, it's disheartening to witness some individuals disregard the importance of preserving this ecosystem. The sight of discarded squid jigs and fishing lines beneath the jetty is not only unappealing but also harmful to the marine inhabitants. It's crucial that we respect and protect the marine life that thrives in this beautiful location.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 04:16 PM

I dive regularly off the end of the jetty and don't want any more reason for sharks to become more aggressive here

Anonymous

3/14/2024 04:28 PM

It's a shared public space where an inherently risk increasing activity is being carried out by members of the public the substantially increase the risk of a very preventable injury or death to a swimmer. Should that occur they would be well within their rights to sue council for negligence. Ratepayers pay enough without having to support legal battles like this. It's a minority group that affect the majority of jetty users. Ban it and enforce those bans.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 04:41 PM

Sharks are threatened species. Also fishing for them from the jetty brings them to the jetty increasing the chances of a negative interaction with people in the water around the jetty and the beaches.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 04:44 PM

Unfortunately too many people are using wire trace fishing for land based shark fishing. These catches not for food but for a selfie on social media.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 05:00 PM

The events we have in the City are not compatible with attracting sharks to the jetty

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:24 PM

Shark fishing is unnecessary as on most occasions the shark itself is not caught for the purposes of eating fresh fish, or for sport (eg kiss and return). The caught shark is usually used as burley to attract other fish.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:26 PM

There is definitely no need for it.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:27 PM

It's going to lure in predators closer to a human dwelling and cause accidents.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:29 PM

How is fishing for sharks allowed near a known swimming spot?  
Fishing for sharks and killing them, and dumping their bodies is so cruel too

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:34 PM

Shark fishing where tourists and families unaware of the practice taking place go snorkelling and swimming is dangerous, the chumming of water and the shark carcasses left on site attract sharks to the area and eventually this will lead to a shark attack on a tourist.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:44 PM

I am a Dunsborough local who often dives the jetty with my partner, and snorkels with our daughter. There is no need for shark fishing in areas highly utilised by the public for in water activities. These shark fisherman are often targeting the biggest shark they can get just for a few social media likes. And often they lose these sharks, which are the. Injured and trailing hooks and wire. An injured shark that can no longer hunt its natural prey due to intentional injury only becomes a greater potential risk to water users

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:53 PM

It's hazardous to people in the area. And as a diver constantly in the water I see exactly what species are in the area. I have seen endangered species of shark and other large species that would greatly benefit from the ban.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 06:02 PM

Attracting shark fishing off a dive sites is dangerous to swimmers and divers. Sharks will behave differently when large baits are in the water. Coming in from areas of high density fish to feed on easy carcasses left by fisherman. This will make interactions with shark way more likely and dangerous.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 06:06 PM

I am a diver and I've seen a number of dead sharks under the jetty. That's is not conducive to people diving and snorkelling or even swimming. It attracts more sharks into the vicinity.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 06:36 PM

It's dangerous for swimmers and attracts other sharks. The Jetty should be a safe place for all marine life. Personally I don't think there should be any fishing full stop from the jetty

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 06:53 PM

The jetty is used by recreational swimmers,divers,snorkelling etc so fishers should not be encouraging sharks with bait and remains

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:03 PM

Increased risk to people

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:04 PM

You are encouraging snorkeling and diving with art sculptures. Last thing we need is sharks being enticed to the area with baits.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:46 PM

The use is inappropriate. Steel traces are only being used to target a fish as a trophy. Such fishing is totally unacceptable.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:47 PM

The Jetty works hard to foster and protect the marine sanctuary at the end of the Jetty. With the additions of the Underwater Sculptures, and increased number of divers/swimmers/snorkelers at the end of the Jetty, I don't feel that its responsible for The City of Busselton to support Shark fishing from this area considering the safety of tourists and locals alike. Having walked the Jetty after a shark has been caught and seeing the disgusting amount of blood left on the Jetty by fisherman, its an uncomfortable, unhygienic and dangerous practise. Watching these fisherman throwing shark innards back into the water right beside the sanctuary.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:07 PM

Shark fishing in the vicinity of other water users, especially in-water users is a recipe for human tragedy. Not to mention the toll on sharks and other marine wildlife.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:07 PM

I swim and walk at the jetty all year and have seen remains of sharks on the seabed and burley in the water... I worry more sharks will be attracted, plus they are often small sharks caught which should be protected

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:18 PM

It gets endangered species

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:29 PM

Its cruel and Busselton Jetty is a multi zone recreation area from divers and swimmers and children fishing. It's not the place were fisherman should be attracting large apex animals into.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:40 PM

It is a popular swimming spot for locals and visitors. There is an ever growing group of locals who swim out and around the jetty several mornings a week over the summer period discouraging fishing/ and baiting for sharks will stop attracting Sharks to the area. Large baits are generally use to entice sharks and I believe like any wildlife when there is easy food it will only encourage opportunistic return of sharks for easy prey when they may normally not be attracted. The city and Jetty committee has made the jetty a beautiful family environment. It brings many tourists to the area and if Sharks are encouraged less people will feel happy swimming and diving at the jetty. All the efforts \$\$ and resources spent will be wasted.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:47 PM

Catching and cleaning sharks increases the danger to swimmers

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:55 PM

Increased popularity in marine eco tourism for the location. Targeted shark fishing is likely to increase instances sharks in the area. Swimming based tourism is a more appropriate use for the area and the local economy.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 09:09 PM

Fishing for sharks in an area where people are swimming is an unacceptable risk. Also, catching sharks just for sport is unethical and cruel.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 09:38 PM

The jetty is multi use - swimming/diving/snorkeling and fishing. It isnt an appropriate location for shark fishing add the appealing way the fish (sharks) have been left it should be banned

Anonymous

3/14/2024 10:02 PM

Shark fishing on the jetty attracts unwanted sharks

Anonymous

3/14/2024 10:26 PM

I am anti fishing as a whole

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:51 PM

It would I imagine draw sharks into the area and make it unsafe for swimmers.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:05 PM

We have such a good tourism capital here with the Ironman events and jetty swimming events why would we put that in danger of poor publicity to a minority group that thinks they need to catch a shark to satisfy there adrenaline rush.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:15 PM

It's unnecessary and damaging to the wildlife. Too many sharks being caught and disrupted. Fishing wire in the oceans polluting the oceans.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:56 PM

Sharks are an important species whose numbers are far from stable, requiring protection.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:00 AM

I think it's dangerous to be baiting sharks and large fish to such a popular swimming and snorkeling area

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:47 AM

This place is an underwater spectacle, providing divers and snorkellers and swimmers an opportunity to see amazing wildlife and underwater scenery. I understand fishermen want to enjoy this area too, but it should not be at the expense of the animals, many of whom are targeted and caught as a trophy, and at the expense of swimmer safety. Trophy land based shark fishing is a hazard to both humans and wildlife. Regular fishing does not cause this problem, and there's no reason why regular fishing should not be allowed in a separate area. But shark fishing the way that people are doing it, is dangerous, and disrespectful.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:11 AM

Seeing dead sharks really takes the shine off viewing the underwater sculptures. Also wire trace left in the water is an entanglement hazard - a dive knife can cut fishing line but not wire trace. One day a snorkeler will be entangled in wire trace while viewing the sculptures and be unable to cut themselves free. And they will die. There's a lot of fishing gear entangled around the pylons along the whole length of the jetty. I got caught once on scuba and it took 10min to cut myself free, it was a massive spiders web of mono fishing line, and it was invisible underwater. The no fishing zone needs to be extended and enforced.

Anonymous

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 06:05 AM

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:33 AM

The jetty and area around it is used to attract swimmers. You allow multiple swimming competitions throughout the year. You invested in underwater installations to attract divers and snorkeling. Attracting sharks is fraught with danger. Fishermen leave the jetty in an untidy state.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:43 AM

If a small number of individuals use wire traces at some me point a shark is bound to be caught. Usually, shark fishers with intent use "chum" to attract sharks, the issue is exacerbated.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:51 AM

The water around the jetty is used by swimmers, snorkeling, scuba diving. It's too dangerous to be attracting sharks to the area.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:56 AM

Shark wire trace fishing isn't safe for swimmers

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:01 AM

We have this amazing underwater experience and now with the sculpture park and then we hav fishing at the same location. Totally going to end in disaster with the fisherman always burleying up the water. They leave a huge mess in the jetty as well.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:21 AM

The jetty is a prime tourist attraction, dead and mutilated wildlife is an embarrassment and potential danger to swimmers and divers

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:21 AM

It's a popular swimming / diving area / let's keep out water clean

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:22 AM

I am an ocean swimmer and my son is a scuba diver, I'd prefer if shark fishermen were not attracting sharks to the area. I understand they are in the ocean naturally - but the fishermen burly up and try to attract them.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:31 AM

Leave our wildlife alone, that includes sharks. The carcasses and other rubbish left behind attract and endanger other creatures too and increase risk of harm to humans.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:36 AM

This type of fishing attracts sharks and this is completely unsuitable in an area heavily used by divers, snorkeling and children. Added to that

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

the fact that many of the sharks do not survive this type of trauma even if released after. I have nothing against fishing itself and those that catch a fish for dinner I have no issue. But this type of shark fishing is barbaric and totally unsustainable for a shared use area.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:43 AM

Help ensure safety of public by not attracting them close to jetty/shore

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:46 AM

this jetty is for all to use but it is stupid to think shark fishing should be allowed here especially will all the other activities present

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:51 AM

Apart from animal cruelty, we need to stop removing apex predators from the ocean. Shark fishing will also lure other sharks to an area that is frequented by humans. Busselton is a key tourist area. Leave the sharks alone.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:52 AM

I am a diver and attracting sharks to the area is not a good idea. Also its deeply sad to see dead sharks, they don't deserve that.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:00 AM

My concern is for the protection of those in the water either swimming, diving, paddling etc. Having wire trace fishing off the Busselton Jetty is a dangerous to those in the water.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:00 AM

It's weird to think society is so scared of sharks and yet allow people to target and bait such a popular swimming area when this will attract sharks. In terms of ecology more apex predators mean a healthier eco system which would mean more fish for fisherman, more tourism and more financial benefit. The only loss in banning shark targeting fishing here is the people who like to target sharks. The kind of people who would like to hunt lions in Africa.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:06 AM

By allowing sharks to be caught (attracted) off the jetty is a concern for ALL. There are so many water based activities that attracted young and old to the jetty, that the few who choose to fish in this way will spoil these opportunities for the rest of the community.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:10 AM

There is absolutely no reason why someone needs to catch a shark. If they need something to eat there are plenty of other species whoms removal is significantly less ecologically devastating and way more sustainable. If it's for fun or sport then they need to find something less disgusting to do than torture innocent animals.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:13 AM

All shark fishing should be banned totally (quite frankly). Not sure this goes far enough.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:19 AM

Is cruel and there this is not fishing to eat. It's fishing as a sport - for the thrill of killing. We need to be protecting and preserving our marine life

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:19 AM

100% support a total ban of shark fishing (wire trace is only a start) along the coastline. Shark fishing is not compatible with caring for the ocean, animal welfare, public safety and the tourism factor of what the area should offer.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:26 AM

Dangerous for swimmers and snorkel ers who may become entangled in them.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:27 AM

My husband is a scuba diver and I'm concerned that shark fishing will encourage more attacks on people.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:31 AM

Its crurl and adds potential danger for swimmers and divers.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:33 AM

The area around the jetty should be maintained for recreational purposes. There are many other areas they can fish for sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:34 AM

Creates unnecessary risks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:38 AM

Sharks are protected species, important part of the balanced ecology in the ocean. Carcasses left on the shallow bottom of Busselton Jetty are ugly and attract more shark, possibly endangering swimmers/snorkelling.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:40 AM

It should not be done this close to shore, use a boat or go to a remote beach

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:43 AM

I think the risk to other recreational uses and the environment does not outweigh the social utility of shark fishing

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:45 AM

The taking of sharks is causing an imbalance in the ecosystem. Wire trace fishing only encourages the sharks to come closer to beaches

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:04 PM

I have witnessed shark and stingray carcasses beneath the jetty. Wings cut off the numerous eagle and smooth stingrays and bodies dumped beneath jetty. I find this behaviour disgusting and support a ban which would prevent this from happening.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:05 PM

Safety for swimmers, snorkellers and sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:08 PM

To bring in line with the safety standards, and ecosystem health around Perth.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:13 PM

Shark fishing is an activity performed by a small portion of the recreational fishing community. It is seldom undertaken to harvest meat and is a sporting activity from which the fishers gain excitement from the 'thrill of the hunt', photos to show their mates, trophies (e.g. jaws & teeth) and stories to tell. It is a selfish, wasteful practise that shows little respect for these large ocean predators and instils the idea that the environment & animals are ours to abuse/mistreat for our own gain. These are the ideals that have led to the current state of the world, with massive amounts of land clearing, record-high extinction rates, climatic changes and ecosystems tottering on the brink of collapse. Future generations need to engage with the environment in a more respectful, conscientious manner and shark fishing leads a bad example. Large baits, heavy gear and attractants such as offal and animal carcasses are used to attract sharks. Using such attractants will not only attract sharks but also lead them to associate shallow, nearshore waters with an easy food supply. It has been well documented that sharks can learn and take advantage of patterns in human behaviour (see shark depredation research in the Ningaloo Marine Park). Sharks that have associated nearshore waters with food will be more likely to encounter water users such as paddle boarders, snorkelers, swimmers, SCUBA divers etc. More encounters raises the likelihood of attacks on humans, especially with inexperienced people who may panic and send prey signals to the shark such as screaming, splashing and swimming away (just like how you never start running from an aggressive dog or brown bear). From an economic standpoint, shark fishing affects the local community by tarnishing the environmental reputation of the area. Pictures of dead sharks taken by SCUBA divers and carcasses/offal in the water is not attractive to

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

tourists who would account of a significant proportion of economic activity within the Busselton/Geographe region. Whereas, shark fishing is probably undertaken by locals and is not a drawcard for tourists to the region, thereby providing essentially no benefit to local business (except the local tackle shop). In summary, a ban on shark fishing would affect a small fraction of the population but would marginally benefit all water users by reducing the (albeit very low) likelihood of a dangerous shark encounter while spending time in nearshore waters within Geographe Bay.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:17 PM

Sharks are apex predators and are critical for the health of our ocean ecosystems.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:22 PM

I like to dive there, I have photos and video footage of dead sharks including tiger, hammerhead and a ray shark. We have had to jump into the water alongside people using heavy shark lines, large hooks and live bait, fishing from the same platform divers use. This area is unique and beautiful, shark fishing is ugly and dangerous around swimmers and divers, it's ridiculous..!

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:33 PM

Sharks shouldnt be fished. It's not only a safety issue.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:47 PM

There seems to be a lot of irresponsible and unsustainable behaviour around shark fishing, adding risk to the many other users of the jetty e.g. swimmers, snorkelers and divers

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:55 PM

A heavy mono leader will do the same job, although through line snapping there may be more sharks swimming with hooks left in them

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:00 PM

I am against all shark fishing in the vicinity of the Jetty

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:07 PM

This is used mainly to fish for sharks. This attracts more sharks to the location.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:11 PM

promoted for diving and snorkeling. Not compatible with these activities or regional events (swims) utilising the area

Anonymous

Nan from jet but no where else

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 01:17 PM

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:31 PM

Wire traces are used for land various types of fish such as tailor, Australian salmon and not only for shark.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:33 PM

Huge recreational area for swimmers, paddling craft, no need to tempt large sharks coming in

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:37 PM

This area is used but a multitude of people on a regular basis for lots of different activities. Whilst sharks are naturally in the area, attracting them to the area to be fished seems unnecessary. In a society where beach access is readily available by either vehicle or on foot, removing the ability to fish off the jetty should have minimal impact. Another reason I support the ban of this is the pollution and damage to the area caused by this type of fishing.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:41 PM

We need to stop all shark fishing at the end of the jetty as it is absolutely terrible watching the shark being cut up and bled out in front of all of the tourists standing around horrified watching it being done. And now that we have the sculptures out the end of the jetty, we have so many more tourists in the water diving looking at them. So, when you have the fisherman above on the deck cutting up the shark with the blood going into the water it will attract other sharks.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:46 PM

yes agree. The number of swimmers I see any given morning swimming the jetty is an incident waiting to happen. Appalling to see the sharks thrown back into the sea with no regard for the animal itself. Times have changed so this needs to stop.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:04 PM

wire trace is generally only used for shark fishing or for toothy species of fish normally found further north and not normally found in busselton.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:17 PM

I support the ban of shark fishing completely. Not just wire trace as by having that rule in place it creates a loop hole for irresponsible fishermen.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:22 PM

As someone who swims year round in the ocean I am concerned about sharks in the area near the jetty.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:22 PM

I swim around the jetty as do others don't really want to attract sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:37 PM

I support the ban in its entirety

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:44 PM

1. Shark finning is a common occurrence and extremely cruel. The sharks are often still alive when discarded, but without their fins. Unable to swim effectively, they sink to the bottom of the ocean and die of suffocation or are eaten by other predators. 2. Changing shark populations destabilizes marine ecosystems.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:02 PM

As the jetty is used by many non fishing visitors including many children, I think landing a shark on or near the jetty is endangering lives. Also for the poor shark being caught by what are mostly hobby fishermen and women, the experiences is painful and bad. Also dangerous for visitors that engage in water sports around the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:05 PM

Its cruel and encouraging of sharks to the area risking divers

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:46 PM

Wire lines are attached to nylon or braid lines using a really good knot. Big hooks are attached to the other end of the wireline, these hooks have a good sized fillet attached via these hooks once this is done the fisherman puts the long fishing rod over his shoulder and the fisherman then casts line and bait forward towards the water, once it lands on the water it sinks, once it settles on the ocean floor the fisherman then winds the reel to make the line go tight, then the fisherman secures the rod onto the jetty. When that is done the fisherman tips pigs blood into the water to attract sharks.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:09 PM

As a recreational scuba diver and underwater photographer I am happy to dive the Busselton Jetty what I'm not happy about is fishermen baiting up the water to attract sharks Im ok to take my chances of a shark encounter while diving in the jetty environment but prefer not to be in an area being deliberately baited

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:12 PM

Safety of jetty users in water activities

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:53 PM

To limit the ability of fishers to catch sharks.

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:02 PM

As a recreational SCUBA diver, I find it incomprehensible that this activity would be allowed off the jetty which is a very popular dive, snorkelling and recreational swimming spot. Potentially endangering the lives of those who engage in these activities.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:05 PM

The jetty should be a marine park for all species.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:08 PM

Stop shark fishing in the bay

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:45 PM

conflicting user groups of fishers and snorkel/ dive trail. Putting public at risk.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:16 PM

Lot of people swimming under the jetty. Sharks fishing increase risk of shark attack

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:28 PM

A ban would reduce the risk of shark/human incidents. When sharks are caught off the jetty they are left on the ocean floor which is a waste of marine life. Shark fishing baits attract sharks to the jetty area.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:32 PM

Sharks are often injured and therefore due!

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:41 PM

Danger to swimmers

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:57 PM

It's an activity which appears to be at odds with other uses of the Busselton Jetty and one which increases the risk of interactions between sharks and humans.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:06 PM

There are no positives that come from shark trophy hunting regardless of the location. For it to be allowed and regularly happening at the jetty is even more senseless. The jetty and whole area is marketed as a tourist destination and that is one of the biggest drivers for our local economy yet this cruel sport continues throughout the shire and at the jetty. To let this continue in 2024 and beyond is crazy in my opinion. I don't feel comfortable with my daughter being in the water enjoying the local environment knowing that animal

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

products are being used to not only bait sharks but leave mutilated carcasses in areas popular with a range of aquatic users. I would challenge anyone to be able to justify what is socially and morally acceptable about shark trophy hunting? In my eyes it has no place in our community.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:41 PM

They leave a big mess and dead sharks

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:41 PM

Shark fishers at the jetty aren't being responsible, catching, killing and then dumping sharks back into the water is hard to fathom. Many swimmers and divers are put in jeopardy because of this practice. For walkers to be confronted with large pools of blood or carcasses is a horrible experience for most.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:55 PM

Th protect wildlife, the unique ecosystem and swimmers

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:03 PM

I think you should ban all fishing for the last half of the jetty. There used to be SO much life down there that was protected by the jetty and now it is so bare. Fishing causes terrible deaths when the fish that are hooked try to get away and get wrapped around pylons. That line also then causes a lot of damage to the corals on the pylon and the creatures that live and breed in it. Fishing is just so destructive to this amazing ecosystem and to have people deliberately trying to catch the very few sharks that venture into the vicinity is just cruel and unnecessary. Fisher folk also seem to leave behome then all manner of rubbish, from chairs and clothes blown over the side to the plastic packaging from all the baits and lures, but to mention the multitude of hooks and lures left in the ocean when the become snagged. The top of the jetty also gets filthy and stinky with discarded bait and fish and blood and guts. The end of the jetty could truly be a paradise for people to see if it was given a chance to recuperate and for fish to have somewhere safe to live and breed.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:08 PM

Save the wildlife

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:10 PM

It attracts marine predators to the area. Also, it is not good to swim amongst these lines.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:16 PM

Shark fishing off the Jetty only attracts sharks to the area who then consider the area an easy meal. Considering Busselton Jetty is

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

encouraging swimming from the jetty more, plus the diving that happens around the jetty this is not a good thing. You only have to consider what happened in Bunbury in 2014 when Sean Pollard was attacked off the coast. This was directly attributed to the feeding of sharks which encouraged them into the area

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:16 PM

Should not allow shark fishing anywhere near swimming beach eg Busselton to Dundbrough

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:19 PM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty is basically for trophy hunting rather than eating. Apart from being a senseless waste of sharks' lives, the discards have potential to attract other sharks into the area which is also used by swimmers, surfers, and divers. Banning wire traces/shark fishing will not impact recreational anglers looking for a feed, but will discourage the small proportion of fishers who simply want to catch and kill large sharks which they've attracted to the area.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:27 PM

Baiting sharks into shore is irresponsible, if sharks naturally come into the area they should be enjoyed by everyone lucky enough to see them and get an opportunity to see them again.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:32 PM

I'm a diver, not a fisher..and prefer to see sharks in their natural state, not being caught or attracted to areas

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:41 PM

Don't agree with shark trophy hunting and being a diver using the jetty regularly we don't need shark bought in

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:46 PM

Safety of divers and swimmers and protection of sharks. I have also collected much fishing gear diving under the jetty and felt unsafe diving / swimming in close proximity to fishing considering entanglement.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:52 PM

I'm a diver and regularly dive or snorkel at the end of Jetty. Not only do I not want to see sharks killed, I don't want to ever find them on the ocean floor thanks !

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:55 PM

Protect the marine species

Anonymous

I don't support cruelty to animals including sharks.

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 08:57 PM

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:07 PM

The only reason you would use wire on the jetty is to target sharks considering large toothy pelagic species don't frequent the area very often .

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:07 PM

Shark fishing in general results in substantial injury to the shark. Shark fishing from the jetty increases the damage. Injured sharks are a danger to water users as they may be disadvantaged to hunt prey by their injuries. Injured sharks attract other sharks, and may become prey to other sharks

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:10 PM

The use of wire trace is often combined with other irresponsible fishing practices that are intended to attract sharks for trophy fishing. Each to their own, I'd prefer they not catch sharks altogether, but doing these sorts of intentional attraction practices at a spot that is also shared by families, swimmers, snorkellers, divers and freedivers puts those in the water and the community at extra risk that they didn't sign up for. It's also devastating and shameful seeing dead sharks, fins, chicken wings and other bait littered on the sea floor. The idea of international tourists being met with that sight when they should be able to enjoy the beautiful \*living\* fish and coral under the jetty is actually embarrassing. The wants of one use-case of the jetty (shark fishers) should not outweigh the rights of all of the other types of activities people enjoy at the jetty SAFELY (swimmers, divers, snorkellers, walkers, freedivers, photographers, kayakers etc). Not to mention the rights and suffering of the animals themselves and their contributions to tourism and the ecosystem while living.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:20 PM

Concerned that shark fishing from jetty puts recreational swimmers, divers, etc at risk around jetty & greater area.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:57 PM

Shared and popular area, marine life should be protected in all forms to keep a steady eco system and protect the wildlife for the future.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:59 PM

Dangerous to ♂

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:59 PM

Terrible practice to be encouraged from a multi use jetty... Considering that the jetty swim is called off from the presence of a single bronze whaler shark in the area, I think it's ridiculous that people are fishing for sharks, bringing them in closer whilst

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

chumming up the waters making it less safe for divers. Ban all fishing from the 1km mark outward and watch as the fish stocks increase!

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:37 PM

It's barbaric

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:45 PM

I support a ban.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:10 PM

Not safe for swimmers

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:12 PM

Pointless destruction of an important part of the marine ecosystem. Congregates a violent and aggressive cohort of fishers who are intimidating to the general public.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:17 PM

As a lover of sharks I do not support fishing these beautiful creatures

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:25 PM

Protection of sharks and other sea life. Reduced risk to swimmers off the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:30 PM

It is not suited to landing large fish

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:38 PM

It's unnecessary. A risk to restricted catch species and swimmers alike

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:03 AM

It should be kept as a marine sanctuary zone & any fishing there leaves rubbish/plastic/fishing line & injures marine life

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:31 AM

It's an area where snorkelling and diving is encouraged, also supporting shark fishing there seems to be at odds with the aims of the Tourism sector.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:42 AM

Dangerous for swimmers

Anonymous

It's a destructive activity for a landmark and ecosystem that should be

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 12:53 AM	protected
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:23 AM	It's cruel and inhumane
Anonymous 3/16/2024 07:18 AM	This increases the chances of shark interactions with swimmers and divers, and fishermen are often not concerned with the welfare of animals after they're caught, nor with cleaning up carcasses or body parts of sharks caught
Anonymous 3/16/2024 08:45 AM	The jetty has changed. It is not just a timber platform anymore. It has become a thriving sustainable ecosystem that supports a very high biodiversity. Attracting sharks, killing them and discarding the bodies, is detrimental to the structure of the local food Web, and a terrible look for the region's tourism.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 09:12 AM	As a favoured material for shark fishing it serves no other practical purpose.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 09:32 AM	Attracting big bitey animals to areas where people swim, snorkel and dive makes no sense.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 09:43 AM	Shark fishing makes the water unsafe for swimmers and divers. Sharks are an important part of the ecosystem and should be protected.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 10:07 AM	It's unnecessary and creates potential danger
Anonymous 3/16/2024 10:24 AM	As a diver the jetty is for all people to use and from first hand experience fishers will be throwing burley in even as we gear up to dive. Also why kill a shark for a trophy
Anonymous 3/16/2024 10:28 AM	As a diver, it's unnerving to see shark carcasses tied to the sea bed, heads chopped off for no reason other than to attract feeders. The sculptures are now there and plenty of people are in the water on a daily basis.
Anonymous	Sharks are very important to the marine eco systems, there has been

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 10:38 AM

way too much over fishing at the jetty

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:38 AM

Because that is used for toothy fish - sharks.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:00 AM

It is potentially harmful to other users such as swimmers, divers and snorkellers as well as cruel to sharks

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:01 AM

The jetty is a place where people are encouraged to dive/snorkel. Plus there are a lot of swimmers in the area. Attracting sharks is very dangerous.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:14 AM

Its Cruel,leave the poor sharks alone

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:14 AM

Shark-diver interactions should be minimised as the Jetty is aimed at attracting swimmers including children.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:18 AM

As a diver I understand the importance of sharks in the environment. Catching them is a barbaric practice.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:20 AM

As a scuba diver, the practice of shark fishing is very questionable. The way the shark fishermen chum the water with dead animals and burley, is so unsafe for swimmers, snorkelers and divers. Not to mention cruel to the sharks. Nothing worse than going diving and there's half a shark or pieces of a sting ray on the bottom.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:21 AM

The attraction of sharks into an area that is used by snorkellers and divers is dangerous. The baits and attractants remain in the area for a while after the anglers have departed.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:35 AM

There is no need for the senseless killing of an already crippled marine species. Busselton has gone to all the effort of creating a marine gallery for snorkelers & divers and yet are still supporting the attraction and killing of sharks in the same location. The fact that shark carcasses are left behind also shows a complete disrespect for the killing of the sharks and zero respect for the community's use of the area. Such a terrible scene for tourism.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:44 AM

Sharks rarely survive catch & release. Dead sharks & rays on the sea floor look terrible to visiting snorkelers & divers, plus they attract other scavengers

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:54 AM

Allowing shark fishing at the jetty turns off tourists. I personally would like to dive under the jetty but I don't like the idea of sharks being lured in. Also, leave the sharks alone to do their thing.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:56 AM

Busselton jetty is an iconic location for Western Australia and the local region and is used for a broad range of recreational activities. Shark fishing is not compatible with these uses and it damages the image of conservation and natural beauty associated with the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:03 PM

No shark fishing please

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:08 PM

The jetty provides anglers the deeper water required to target sharks

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:16 PM

Our shark populations are diminishing and it's about time we showed more respect to these animals before we lose them altogether.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:16 PM

The jetty is a beloved major tourist attraction. Fishing for sharks off the jetty is irresponsible and potentially dangerous. It's simply not appropriate.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:30 PM

My understanding is that it would be best for the sealife to not have this.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:32 PM

Shark fishing is a major factor in aggressive shark behaviour. Areas frequented by large volumes of recreational water users should not be used as areas where sharks are attracted to feed.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:40 PM

Shark fishers themselves have demonstrated over and over that they can't fish responsibly

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:04 PM

Brings in unwanted sharks to a local swimming place

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:08 PM

In order to protect swimmers, divers and the wider community in Bussleton we should take every measure possible to ensure positive interactions with sharks. I am also concerned about the welfare of sharks who are an important and integral part of our ecosystem. I have been fortunate enough to see a large tiger shark from the jetty while visiting it with my young children, it was beautiful and exciting, children will have a memory for a lifetime. This is what I consider an enriching and positive experience.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:11 PM

Sharks ar vital to the eco system

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:16 PM

It is unnecessarily cruel and can cause much suffering to the shark.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:16 PM

Targeting sharks close to shore poses a threat to other people and does not align with community desire to protect sharks, our oceans and beachgoers

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:18 PM

Dangerous and lots divers use area.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:27 PM

I believe the fishing will attract more sharks and could potentially make it more dangerous for the snorkelers, jetty jumps and scuba dives.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:33 PM

There is no point in having the observation area at the end of the jetty if the sharks are all dead.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:36 PM

Fishing shouldn't be allowed at a major tourist attraction. Doesn't look good, seeing fish guts along the jetty. Also, fishing is cruel. A better option would be to promote snorkelling tours etc to observe the marine life and it would be better for tourism overall.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:38 PM

Sharks are vital apex predators in our oceans and this is an extremely cruel method of catching them

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:39 PM

Cruel fishing should be banned

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:44 PM

Fishing for sharks from metropolitan swimming beaches is simply incompatible with community values and community safety.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:53 PM

Shark fishing is cruel and creates an unequal ecosystem, and also puts swimmers and snorkellers at risk.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:54 PM

It not only creates a dangerous situation by the activities of the fishermen attracting sharks close to shore, putting swimmers at risk, shark fishing is an abhorrently cruel activity.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:59 PM

It's cruel (all fishing is) and create potential danger for people.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:05 PM

Why tf would you allow sharks to be lured to that area?

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:12 PM

Catching of shark is just shouldnt be done. Brings in sharks to swimming areas. They just get their photo opportunities and release a angry/frustrated shark back into the water

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:20 PM

It is cruel, terrible for our oceans (puts other marine life at risk) and we should be protecting our oceans as much as possible!

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:21 PM

Too many recreational swimmers & divers, leaves mess on the jetty, detrimental to the jetty ecosystem

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:25 PM

Combining fishing for large predators and recreational diving in one location is stupid. Shark fisherman use what they can to attract their targets, bringing added danger to those within the same area. Let them do that anywhere else but a location that promotes all ages and all levels diving, snorkeling and swimming.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:31 PM

Not appropriate and shouldn't be catching sharks.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:31 PM

Keep Jetty wildlife and biom intact

Anonymous

I do it support the cruelty behind the wire trace fishing!!!!

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 02:34 PM

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:35 PM

There is no need to fish for anything these people are not willing to consume. Killing sealife for entertainment is cruel and unnecessary.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:40 PM

It increases risk for other jetty users and hurts native wildlife with no upside

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:45 PM

Excessive fishing is disrupting the fragile ecosystem that we have in around and under the Busselton Jetty. When snags occur these pieces get lodged in rocks, pilons and sometimes fish. Which can cause issues.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:46 PM

Bussleton jetty has a thriving ecosystem and removing predators like sharks has extreme negative consequences.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:46 PM

Sharks are essential to the health of our oceans, we need to protect them.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:00 PM

Fishing for fun is unnecessarily harmful to animal live and environment purely for human enjoyment. Sharks are integral apex predators and are key to maintaining the ecosystem.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:06 PM

It is dangerous for wildlife and for humans swimmer and diver

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:27 PM

You have an underwater art installment to encourage people to snorkel and dive. It is the sharks home, but people fishing for sharks are luring them in and encouraging a change in behaviour. People that shark fish are chasing "trophy" photos, and do not care about the damage they cause to the shark. Sharks are such a targeted species as it is. We have to stop being ignorant on the impact it is having on the balance of the ocean.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:38 PM

I'm a diver and enjoy seeing marine life. The Busselton jetty should be a marine conservation area, fisherman leave hooks, tackle and dead sharks. Please ban fishing and focus on conservation.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:52 PM

For the safety of others in and around the water

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:56 PM

Enough fishermen as it is

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:26 PM

I don't wish to catch sharks and you don't need wire to catch a descent eating fish.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:29 PM

Unnecessary and cruel

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:30 PM

We use the horse beach with our dogs and horses

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:37 PM

It is a cruel practice and is not needed at a tourist atteaction. There is enough traffic on the bridge already.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:48 PM

This is their habitat and we should respect that. We are always disrupting their natural environment and we should just let nature run its course.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:55 PM

Shark fishing habituates sharks to associate human activity and areas to food (this is very well known to spearfishers). Shark fishing in general is a cruel pointless activity. For consumption, they are bio accumulators of toxins (like other large fish species) so harmful for human consumption. Cruel as even if released Sharks have a high mortality (evidence based). All fishing particularly land based from jetty structures has a huge impact on wildlife through entanglements including seabirds and dolphins.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:14 PM

a) its used to catch toger sharks which should be forbidden b) irresponsible fiahermen leaving carcasses to ror and attract other prwdators, endangering swimmwrs snorkellwrs and divwrs5

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:16 PM

I think the Busselton Jetty should be a sanctuary for ALL fish species. There should be NO fishing allowed.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:52 PM

Sharks scare people from enjoying the water. Shark fishing actively bring sharks closer to swimmers, why encourage a potentially dangerous animal towards people?

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/16/2024 06:09 PM

It is dangerous and kills our local ecosystem.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 06:18 PM

Even if the angler is catching and releasing there is a chance any shark will sustain injuries in the capture. Land based shark fishing isn't compatible with other ocean activities like diving, swimming and snorkeling. People who experience the wonderful underwater areas around the jetty do not want to see dead shark.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 06:18 PM

it is a concern of public safety. With the new underwater sculptures at the Busselton Jetty there are now lots of people who are swimming, snorkelling, freediving and scuba diving. Chumming up the water with blood and guts attracts sharks to come in and puts them into a feeding mode where they are more likely to attack, this is when people are attacked by sharks so by stopping from actively fishing for sharks it will greatly lower the risk of people being injured.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 06:33 PM

Sharks are an essential part of a healthy ocean environment. There is no need to kill them.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 06:37 PM

I'm definitely concerned about community safety as we all use the water, for swimming and works against the Jetty and increasing recreational activities like diving. Sharks, if needing culls, should be caught offshore and away from the shore and jetty.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 06:55 PM

I do not support wire trace fishing. Please ban.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:01 PM

Unnecessary and takes away from marine culture

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:04 PM

No one needs to be catching sharks. Sharks play an important part of a healthy eco system and frankly, the evidence that sharks being caught are to bignote someone and souviener jaws is disgusting. Totally against it

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:08 PM

So sharks play a role in ecosystems, predators in general land or sea are key components of nature, i figured the main point people harp on about is divers and swimmers safety but it goes far far far broader than that to. They: Control the population of certain species, play a role in stopping parasitic and bacterial infections as they eat their prey

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

and scavenge on leftovers, shark fishing changes where they live and breed, shark population drops make it harder to document reef health, Shark fishing also has low survival rates. Parasites Without sharks there would be fish and various creatures to eat remains, but none as effective and timely. With extended time it only opens the doors for parasites to infect the hungry fish continuing to peck away at the food source (corpses) Population control Especially in our region of the world, a primary predator of the ocean is definitely sharks. What would play a role in maintaining a healthy balance? With a low number of sharks, therefore lower potential to control population. For reference the hunting of various predators in america like bears, wolves, mountain lions has indirectly led deer population to skyrocket and even serve as a pest. Also to be semi managed by humans. Unlike a natural creature were inefficient and leave plenty of waste, even as a secondary thing to targeting animals Think of plastic its with us all the time, a packet gets blown off the boat or your tackle box in the ocean we carry allot of other waste to. Like food wrappers, cans, wipes, paper, bottle caps and lids. So if were to actively hunt sharks just the above happens, but also when the inevitable happens and humans will need to step in to control various sea animal population (when shark populations drop even more over time) out of necessity it will continue to leave waste far more than just recreational or shark fishing On top of generalised human waste with fishing theres these to lines, hooks, nets and even rods get dropped when fishing especially larger creatures Encourage breeding patterns A prime example is the swan river, before the coastal fishing ban of sharks: there was little reason for them to breed there. But since people were actively baiting, chumming using burley and fish remains encouraging them in: sharks see a food source consistently whether its human or not to the creature it doesnt matter. As a result its only expected a consistent food source results in sharks picking that as desired grounds to live, even if it was otherwise unnatural to them With the continuation of shark fishing it also changes the generalised behaviour of the predators to, with people feeding sharks also that creates the association human activity and presence means food. That association in general changes the likeliness of attacks, when a shark knows humans result in food they will seek it out thinking they will get fed effectively. Reef health A good indicator of a reefs health can be learnt through various species like damselfish and wrasse, but more importantly sharks. With shark fishing and the death of the creatures does impact on how effectively we can monitor and look at the key components. Shark fishing goes far deeper than: catching and eating an animal or catching and releasing an animal. Its not the same as catching herring the population count is genuinely dropping and will continue to do so. Survival rates of released sharks Theres certainly a stress to be hooked and reeled on top of that is the exhaustion theyd go through trying to get away. Its can be easy to give them broken jaws but also theres plenty of potential for internal

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

trauma to their body additionally They rely on movement to breathe and when their caught its seriously limited, while being out of water also which reduces their ability to take necessary air in also. 42-71% depending on species upon release will die in the near future afterwards as a result of being caught. And of course although indirect the higher likeliness of shark presence the higher the odds are of getting bitten or even killed, their not murder machines like their made out to be but its a game of odds that's being played within the fishing community for divers, snorkelers and even recreational swimmers

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:27 PM

I do not support any form of Shark fishing.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:48 PM

I witnessed a small shark caught on Busselton Jetty last year and it was horrible. There was so much blood staining the jetty that we could still see the stain the following day and the fisherman just threw the dying shark back in the water to die. My friend and I were booked to go diving under the jetty the next day and were concerned about that it might attract larger predators and put our dive at risk of cancellation if large sharks had been spotted. Overall it just seemed like a life had been taken for no reason at all and left my friend and I feeling sad and nervous about our plans.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 08:23 PM

Sharks are an integral part of the oceans ecosystem and shark numbers in the world's oceans are in decline. We need to do what we can to help our ecosystems recover.

Ladybythesea47

3/16/2024 08:55 PM

Don't attract dangerous fish

Anonymous

3/16/2024 08:56 PM

Unnecessary and cruel. A danger to all with carcasses attracting more predators. Live and let live

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:15 PM

I believe shore based shark fishing at beaches and from jetties should be banned everywhere. Trophy fishing is cruel and unnecessary, and delayed mortality of sharks released alive is common. Chumming and baiting plus dead sharks which didn't survive the ordeal at places that get frequented by swimmers, snorkelers and divers may increase the risk of shark bite incidents.

Anonymous

It is banned all through Perth beaches are for swimmers stop

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 09:25 PM	attracting sharks to where you encourage people to swim
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 09:42 PM</p>	<p>Lots of \$\$ spent on tourism at the jetty, promoting viewing fish &amp; underwater; hookah walking under the jetty for everyone; new underwater sculptures for all age tourists, snorkellers, divers. Allowing shark fishing and similar would mean that the area would be flooded with bait &amp; chum to attract sharks. This would then make the tourists, swimmers, snorkelers and divers would be unsafe with the increased sharks in the area. Restrict shark fishing to boats at a precribed distance from shore. Restrict shark fishing to areas that are already known to have higher number of sharks eg areas near seal colonies and ban swimming, snorkelling and diving in these areas</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 09:52 PM</p>	<p>Cruel</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 10:00 PM</p>	<p>It is an inhumane practice and very outdated</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 10:46 PM</p>	<p>It is inhumane.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 10:46 PM</p>	<p>The fish should be protected in the vacinity of the jetty area</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 10:53 PM</p>	<p>As a diver I feel it poses an increased risk to all other uses of the space.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 11:23 PM</p>	<p>Catching and eating any type of fish is cruel and unnecessary.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 11:55 PM</p>	<p>Fishing line etc creates dangerous hazard for divers snorkeling etc and attracts sharks with the baiting etc</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/17/2024 12:10 AM</p>	<p>Wire is hazard to all matine life</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/17/2024 12:12 AM</p>	<p>It attracts sharks which then increases risks of the swimmers and other users which the city promotes to do activities in that immediate area</p>

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:17 AM

As wire trace fishing is essential to catch sharks, the banning of wire trace fishing would also prevent people from luring in and catching sharks which pose a risk to human life of snorkellers and divers as well as the lives of sharks that are often killed after being caught.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:18 AM

We need sharks to maintain a healthy ocean, targeting and catching sharks where there are swimmers and divers nearby would be potentially dangerous. To catch and release endangered or unwanted shark species will have a negative impact on those sharks.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:34 AM

We need to support our sea life and keep them an opportunity to survive and thrive.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:35 AM

In a world where so much provided for us in the supermarket there is absolutely no need to be trace fishing from the jetty. It is pure cruelty and indulgence and now more than ever we need to protect the natural world and not exploit it for our own selfish reasons.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:37 AM

For the same reasons it's banned in the metro area

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:01 AM

Anything to stop sharks from getting too close to humans is a must.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:01 AM

The use of such an item is not necessary for the normal fish that are caught

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:03 AM

Evidence of irresponsible shark fishing in history.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:05 AM

It s cruel and not safe

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:17 AM

They are not required if u are a good fisherman

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:39 AM

1. Animal cruelty, shark usually ended up dying if released after a long fight by the fishermen. 2. wire leader ended up in the ocean if break in halfway reeling and they don't degrade. The bait dropped in the ocean floor likely to hook up the sting ray and killing it. 3. rotten bait used for shark fishing will attract more shark and create more

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

danger for other user.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:42 AM

Fishing for sharks not just the use of wire trace, and large hooks, but the whole process of using blood and offal or fish guts and other material to attach sharks to a large bait is completely incompatible with the safe use of the Busselton jetty by swimmers, snorkeling and diving activities.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 02:52 AM

The jetty is such a popular swimming spot for childrens teens and adults, I don't think fishing should be near that, especially shark fishing because it's luring them in, in hunting mode near people swimming and jumping off the jetty. I also think fishing waste and pollution is a big problem, it feels like I'm constantly picking up fishing line and nets walking on the beaches in the warmer months. Aside from that the marine life we have here is beautiful and the jetty is home to a lot of it, it would be nice for that to be kept safe.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 04:21 AM

Animal cruelty is messed up, and our oceans our depleting in wildlife. This is their territory, not ours.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 04:30 AM

Attracting predatory sharks to the jetty has got to put lives at risk for those that want to swim at the tourist hot spot

Anonymous

3/17/2024 06:40 AM

Dangerous for everyone

Anonymous

3/17/2024 08:54 AM

Shark fishing from the jetty is incompatible with other recreational and tourism activities at the jetty such as diving, swimming and visiting the underwater observatory.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 09:05 AM

Fishing is not only unnecessarily cruel, but also harms the environment.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 09:18 AM

No need to be catching sharks or attracting them to a diving and swimming area.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 09:50 AM

Shark fishing poses a massive risk to recreational swimmers & divers.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:15 AM

As a diver and ocean lover I would like marine life to remain untouched

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:17 AM

Sharks are vital member of the marine ecosystem. They ought to be protected and left alone, free from human harm.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:26 AM

It reduces risk of attack in recreational area

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:39 AM

It's a place where people swim and dive. Don't want people bringing sharks closer to the jetty and putting people in danger

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:39 AM

Tourism facility need to ensure safety of swimmers and divers. One of the best dive locations in Busso.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:42 AM

Because its absolutely bloody barbaric for one, and secondly, many people dive and swim under the Jetty and luring sharks in with blood and chum makes it incredibly dangerous for the public too. An alarmingly high number of shark attacks occur close to where people are regularly shark fishing using animal / fish carcasses as bait.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:44 AM

Regularly driving from Perth to dive the jetty, I am always shocked at the amount of rubbish that the people fishing from the top dump in the water. It is even more sad when you come across a shark that you can see has simply been killed and dumped.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:47 AM

I support any ban on fishing to attract and catch sharks for any reason.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:48 AM

There is more value to Busselton with people wanting to enjoy the surrounds and snorkeling the sculpture than from the wanton destruction of sharks and other big fish who are killed for sport, not food. It's also very distension see the blood and guts that is sometimes left behind after a big night out there. I love to fish but where it doesn't affect others use of the area

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:56 AM

Trophy fishing should be banned.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:01 AM

I do not support trophy fishing.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:02 AM

Divers lives are seriously at risk by fishing for sharks off the jetty. The underwater sculptures for divers will bring in tourists, just one shark attack at those sculptures from the sharks attracted by shark fishing, will destroy tourism these sculptures have brought to Busselton. Extremely irresponsible and only a matter of time.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:37 AM

Mainly because of the increased sport fishing aspect, increasing shark activity around the area, this will also result in problems with recreational fishing for smaller species due to the sharks

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:42 AM

I don't see how shark fishing contributes in any way to the health of our ecosystem or our community.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:45 AM

As a diver I can see the damage the wire trace (and all fishing for that matter) is having on the jetty and its inhabitants. People don't see it as it's underwater, but the volume of fishing now is so detrimental to the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:48 AM

This leads to remains being left. This food source attracts all creatures including sharks. If this is also a swimming location then this is just dangerous, luring sharks and people swimming. Frightening.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:53 AM

There have been many shark incidents the day afyer people shark fishing the night before. To minimise the risk of shark incidents, we need public beaches & areas free from shark fishing activities. Also, shark populations globally have crashed, and sharks are so important to a healthy ocean, which we humans need. Even the wa fisheries website says, sharks off our coas is an indication of a healthy marine environment.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:53 AM

Encourages fishermen to fish for bigger, stronger species that are likely already endangered.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:54 AM

I don't believe in shark fishing so close to swimmers.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:58 AM

They are doing it for a sport, not for food. It's very disruptive to the ecosystem and it's a cruel and unnecessary act

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:20 PM

Sharks are a key species in the global ecosystem. There are enough pressures on them without recreational fishing as well. Outside of the large conservation concerns, Busselton Jetty has become a tourist hot spot for snorkelling and diving. The presence of lines and hooks in the water, along with blood, guts and other fishing mess on the jetty is counterintuitive to this. The city of Busselton can get far more reward from the iconic jetty by not killing the things people are coming to see year after year.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:22 PM

No sport involved at all. The shark fishers disrespect other jetty users more than any other group, vandalise the place and leave their refuse everywhere.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:01 PM

You cannot link shark fishing to shark attacks there has never been an attack on the jetty .The jetty is a huge natural fad yes you will always have top line predators turn up as little fish attract big fish simple as that

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:16 PM

Shark carcasses pose the risk of attracting more sharks and endangering swimmers and those snorkeling or diving. Also could negatively impact tourism

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:51 PM

The Jetty provides a unique opportunity for divers and the public to experience the marine life so all marine life in the area needs protection not removal from the ocean.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:51 PM

Enticing additional sharks to the area, either for the purposes of catching them or as a result of cruelty and carelessly discarding their bodies, endangers the marine life and humans in and around those waters

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:07 PM

Stop killing sharks of all sort to allow healthy reefs and underwater fish population control.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:09 PM

There are plenty of places this can be done without using the jetty. Always disappointed when I see fishers leave carcasses in places a lot of public visit.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/17/2024 05:58 PM

The jetty is a popular dive site and tourist attraction. Shark fishing from the jetty increases the risk to other recreational users and has a higher potential to increase the volume of discarded fishing equipment around the jetty.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 06:08 PM

I believe it is incompatible with the broader community that use the jetty for leisure eg. Snorkelling, scuba diving and swimming as it brings the sharks closer to the jetty as the fisherman use blood and guts as bait to attract the sharks. I witnessed a tiger shark being caught at the end of the jetty near the locked fence directly above the landing where the scuba divers and snorkellers' were entering and exiting the water at the time. I was horrified as this shark was pulled up onto the jetty and left to die slowly in front of everyone including children. I have vision on my camera and still can't believe the waste of life of these magnificent creatures.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 06:12 PM

This is animal abuse. It needs to end. We are in the midst of the sixth mass extinction of species. We need to stop this senseless killing.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 06:19 PM

It doesn't matter what kind of fishing, it needs to be banned everywhere where other non fishing people are close by.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 06:35 PM

Shark fishing is inhumane - there's no need as they are generally not used for food but rather for people to take pictures of as trophies. Some also use the opportunity to kill the shark or torture for no reason. Or if caught and release they are still often at high risk for death. Plus sharks are essential for our ocean eco system. Third, it increases risk of harm to humans who swim, snorkel and dive off the jetty as sharks are baited in and looking for food, or can start to associate humans as food.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 07:11 PM

No animal deserves to be harmed merely for human pleasure.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 07:59 PM

Multi purpose use jetty by swimmers, divers, snorkellers as well as regular fishing. Don't want sharks being attracted by offal and blood and bait to a populated area, especially if trying to attract more tourism

Anonymous

Not a fan of attracting sharks to Busselton Jetty as we swim off it.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/17/2024 08:31 PM

Anonymous

3/17/2024 08:56 PM

Harms marine life causing accidental indigestion, entanglement and environmental pollution. Really want to protect Busselton Jetty marine life. What we have here is absolutely world class.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 09:40 PM

Fishing debris needs to be reduced and marine life needs to be protected

Anonymous

3/17/2024 09:48 PM

Because fishing is fishing and it is a free country isn't it Maybe we should stop all people using the jetty

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:16 PM

I believe fishing for sharks ,( one of the uses for wire trace fishing), off and near the Busselton jetty is potentially dangerous to all of us that use the jetty for swimming, snorkelling, Freediving and scuba diving. Sharks are part of our very fragile ecosystem and fishing for them, especially for sport at the jetty is just barbaric and dangerous. If you want to encourage visitors to come and visit and enjoy are beautiful sculptures and amazing species of fish under the jetty....then you need to make it safe for them. It is really sad and disgusting seeing all the fishing tackle and remains of caught and thrown back in dead fish and sharks. I have been scuba diving under the jetty when another diver had a fishing hook stuck in his wetsuit as people were fishing near the area we go in and out to see the sculptures. Its ridiculous to allow fishing at the platform where people go in to see the sculptures. There is an amazing range of people from all ages and all backgrounds that use that platform to swim, snorkel, free dive and scuba dive...don't let a few people who like to fish there ruin it for everyone else. I am not against people fishing in general just at then wrong places and for the wrong reasons.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:12 PM

Asked on wire trace fishing, assuming sharks fishing. I believe it will attract sharks to a famous tourist dive location and increase the risk of attack (even if only perceived risk), business will decline for existing dive operators.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:13 PM

No shark fishing from the jetty

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:28 PM

For safety reasons, I would like to be able to swim under the jetty without the fear of seeing a shark being dragged into the area and then released or accidentally getting off and swimming around the vicinity. It just encourages cruelty as well and I believe sharks should

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

be left alone as their behaviour can change after the wire fishing.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:30 PM

Wire trace fishing creates a safety concern for swimmers at the jetty by encouraging sharks to come closer to the jetty for food sources.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:32 PM

These people are interested in recreational fishing just killing a big fish. The mind set is not healthy for our environment and taints the area.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:44 PM

needless risk for divers and swimmers

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:49 PM

I'm a freediver and want to take my kids to enjoy the underwater sculptures and live ecosystem. Without having to avoid the chump, bait cages and lines which I spotted out under the jetty last time.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 12:00 AM

Wire trace is required for landing sharks and should be prohibited.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 12:17 AM

Encourages predatory fish, near the jetty, where people interact- snorkelers, divers and swimmers.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 12:48 AM

Enticing sharks into the area is a dangerous thing to do for swimmers. Plus leave the sharks alone, fishermen should find something else to do rather than killing our marine animals.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 05:57 AM

I'm a regular freediver at the jetty and am risk from sharks being attracted to the area.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 09:09 AM

Understand the ban would generally provide improved safety of local water users eg. swimmers

Anonymous

3/18/2024 10:43 AM

Sharks are extremely important to the ecosystem of the oceans and therefore our own existence. Shark fishing is wrong and even when caught and released, over 86% of the sharks die. There are constantly sharks fished and then have their fins cut off and they are thrown back into the water near the jetty. This should be stopped and must be stopped.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 10:56 AM

This is not an acceptable practice, especially with the unique tourism opportunities with the observatory, swimming and diving.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 11:13 AM

The jetty is a touristic and diving attraction, shark fishing should be banned

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 11:35 AM

Shark fishing creates a danger to swimmers (especially unsuspecting tourists)

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 12:21 PM

People swim in the area, why would you want to attract sharks, with all the shark fishing that I have seen on the jetty I will not dive there or let my family swim in busselton

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 01:42 PM

Yes I support the ban

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 01:55 PM

Fishing increases the risk to the community and risks tourism by making the jetty unsafe and potentially dangerous.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 01:55 PM

We need protect our seas and specially marine life as marine drone operator sadly I see to many sharks with steel traces please let's protect our SHARKS ♥♥♥

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 02:27 PM

Protection of swimmers divers & marine life. The area incorporating the jetty should be classified as a marine park. This would prevent fish carcass being left as a draw card for sharks.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 03:50 PM

So many people fish and dive there

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 05:59 PM

Am diver

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 07:11 PM

Shark fishing is cruel and outdated!

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 08:01 PM

Stainless steel never breaks down in ocean it's stays for ever

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 08:33 PM

Shark fishing is unnecessary.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 08:38 PM

Swimmer safety.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 09:48 PM

This increases risk to swimmers, snorkelers and divers. Given the incredible investment recently to the underwater sculpture park and diving community, this activity should be banned. Activities that increase shark activity in the area should be banned completely.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 11:28 PM

It is a tourist attraction with many divers, snorkelers and swimmers it is dangerous to intentionally attract sharks to the area with food.

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 02:42 AM

The wire traces are lost by fishermen only to become part of the littering of our oceans problem. Also wire traces are used for sharks which shouldn't be fished for in recreation areas.

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 06:54 AM

Swimmer and diver of the jetty

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 12:30 PM

The banning of wire trace fishing reduces shark fishing. Shark fishing near swimming areas has been linked to attracting sharks, increasing risk of attack. Busselton jetty should be included in any ban as it extends beyond the 800m limit in place for all Perth coastline.

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 01:39 PM

I am not concerned by the catching of sharks. My concern is the use of "burley" to attract sharks. As shark fishermen use burley they attract sharks, This is crazy near a key swimming area. I think Using burley to catch sharks should be bans in all Swimming area.

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 02:17 PM

Sharks play an important role in our marine system. Plus there is a whole coastline for you to fish if you so desire. Leave the jetty for other game fish like snapper tuna salmon mullet etc.

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 04:27 PM

Conflicts with swimming, diving, new snorkel trail

Anonymous

Firstly, wire trace fishing significantly reduces the incidence of lost

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/19/2024 04:31 PM

fish due to line breakage caused by sharp-toothed predators or abrasive underwater structures. By employing wire traces, anglers can effectively mitigate the risk of losing valuable catches, thereby promoting sustainability in fishing practices. Secondly, wire trace fishing enables anglers to target a broader range of species, including those with particularly robust teeth or powerful jaws, such as pike, muskie, barracuda, and bluefish. This versatility enhances the angling experience by opening up opportunities to pursue a diverse array of game fish. Additionally, wire trace fishing enhances safety for both anglers and marine life. The durability and resilience of wire traces reduce the likelihood of fish escaping with hooks lodged in their mouths, which can lead to injury or mortality upon release. Moreover, the increased control afforded by wire traces minimizes the risk of fish swallowing hooks, thereby promoting ethical and responsible angling practices. Furthermore, wire trace fishing contributes to the longevity of fishing gear by enhancing its durability and resistance to wear and tear. This not only reduces the frequency of gear replacement but also lessens the environmental impact associated with the production and disposal of fishing equipment. In summary, supporting the use of wire trace fishing aligns with principles of sustainability, versatility, safety, and responsible angling practices. By adopting this technique, anglers can enjoy more fruitful and fulfilling fishing experiences while minimizing adverse impacts on fish populations and marine ecosystems.

Anonymous

3/19/2024 06:41 PM

Swimming and sharks do not mix.

Anonymous

3/19/2024 07:21 PM

You have invested in sculptures to be a draw card and you have a responsibility to not increase any risks to these people

Anonymous

3/19/2024 08:03 PM

I swim at the Jetty and my family snorkel and dive under the Jetty. The shark fishing places additional elements of danger for these activities. Also, the shark carcasses are often discarded after being caught, which is a waste of natural marine life.

Anonymous

3/19/2024 08:35 PM

I scuba dive the jetty often and see lures and line often as well as shovel nose sharks dead or rays with out their tail upside down lying on the sea floor.

Anonymous

3/19/2024 10:04 PM

It is cruel. Shark carcasses attract other sharks.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/19/2024 10:39 PM

Shark fishing creates danger to swimmers

Anonymous

3/19/2024 11:23 PM

The Jetty is used for many water activities and should be kept as a recreation and sanctuary zone. Fishing of any sort should be banned to encourage the growth and diversity of the fish population. How good would it be to see large pelagic and reef fish under the jetty, either from the underwater viewing observatory or with a mask and fins.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 02:44 AM

I think Sharks and ocean life should be more protected, observed and admired not killed.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 03:06 AM

The practice poses a risk to the safety of other users of the jetty.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 11:13 AM

Attracts sharks. Area is popular for swimming, diving, snorkelling. Leave the fish and people safe from sharks.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 11:38 AM

I believe that all fishing off the jetty is inappropriate. The City seems to be keen on making the jetty a central tourist hub for the region. It's trying to attract swimmers, snorkellers and divers (per the installation of the sculptures, aquarium etc). Fishing and the risks brings imposes goes against what you're trying to achieve. We saw a dead hammer-head shark near the aquarium in Feb 2024 and got out because of safety concerns. Over the years we've seen a lot more swimmers (especially children) and divers off the jetty and this will only increase with the sculptures. It's unfair that the small minority of fishers should risk the lives of these people for something they can and should do elsewhere.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 02:03 PM

Fishing limits significantly snorkling, diving and nice walks on the jetty. I went a month ago and my snorkling was amazing already!! Plenty of fish and coral. Fishing only attracts a small of the turism and families. Meanwhile snorkling and diving attracts not only more australians but tourists.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 03:21 PM

This area should be completed protected to conserve marine diversity.

Anonymous

Because of the widespread recreational use of the Jetty area by

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/20/2024 03:40 PM

swimmers, snorkellers, divers and watercraft users I would like to see the targeting of sharks using wire trace fishing banned

Anonymous

3/20/2024 05:14 PM

Too many sharks are now only 10m off shore around the Bay and Cape, as they are lured in with brine.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 06:13 PM

I do think this will be a hazard, but I know a lot of popular beaches are used for fishing and the jetty and it's become a serious hazard so i would want more of a ban than just wire trace fishing.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 07:21 PM

Yes - it's not necessary. The jetty is a very public place with people from all over the world who don't need to see the aftermath or swim through the aftermath of irresponsible shark fishing.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 07:29 PM

Sharks are a natural inhabitant to not just the jetty but most of the surrounding areas. shark fishing off the jetty is and always will endanger all other activities on and around the area, Busselton has promoted swimming and snorkeling off the jetty to admire the new arts which are designed to bring more ordinary aquatic creatures to the vicinity.

Anonymous

3/21/2024 02:05 AM

I see the discarded and dismembered parts of sharks at the end of the jetty when i am diving and it is disgusting. The only positive thing to say is that the fins are not going to the Chinese restaurants.

Anonymous

3/21/2024 07:31 AM

Because it draws sharks close to shore

Anonymous

3/21/2024 10:57 AM

I am a diver. It's distressing to see shark carcasses under the jetty and I don't wish to encounter other "nastier" sharks that might be feeding off them.

Anonymous

3/21/2024 02:49 PM

State and local governments have a duty of care to ensure the safety of swimmers, snorkellers and divers!

Anonymous

3/21/2024 03:09 PM

Will discourage shark fishers, which will decrease the attraction of large sharks in coming nearshore for bait, so will be safer for swimmers and divers. I do not agree with shark fishing for sport.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 03:16 PM

The jetty is a place for locals and tourists to experience a unique and pristine environment. Unfortunately the jetty itself is covered in blood, offal and squid ink due to the "rights" of the human users. Shark fishing in my opinion is a "sport" best kept to charter boat and private boat fishing, well away from families and visitors.

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 05:49 PM

Busselton Jetty has evolved to offer and encourage additional use by the community including snorkelling/diving at the end of the jetty, jetty swim etc. Attraction of sharks to this area does not fit with the alternative use and could cause a risk.

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 06:48 PM

Believe it is a public place of special significance so this type of fishing needs to be eliminated, all other aspects of fishing fine

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 11:31 PM

Fishers tend to use burley etc to attract them. This is unacceptable for a swimming zone. Also the sharks seem only to be taken for their jaws. What a waste of an animals life.

Vikki  
3/22/2024 11:59 AM

Increases the potential for harm to users in the area.

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 12:55 PM

people fishing for sharks will put attractants in the water for sharks which means people swimming will be at risk.

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 04:26 PM

The danger to swimmers and divers needs to be reduced and this ban will assist.

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:09 PM

Self explanatory

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:52 PM

People want to see live fish not carcasses when they pay to go to observatory

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 10:15 PM

It's dangerous and unethical, cruel.

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 11:53 PM

It can withstand the force of bigger fish like Samson fish, and snapper

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 12:24 AM</p>	<p>Yes</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 12:59 AM</p>	<p>It's very bad</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 02:03 PM</p>	<p>I am a keen diver and nature lover and prefer seeing these creatures in their natural habitat, not discarded part carcasses at jetties.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 09:18 PM</p>	<p>There should be NO shark fishing off the jetty whatsoever!</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/24/2024 04:25 PM</p>	<p>i have been harassed and intimidated by big game fishermen on the jetty a couple of times before. I feel a ban will make it safer on the jetty at nighttime for single women to walk in peace. Also what was with the killing of the shark and dumping it's carcass right before the jetty swim?!!!</p>
<p>Duncan 3/24/2024 07:46 PM</p>	<p>Cruel and selfish</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/25/2024 05:30 PM</p>	<p>I feel it is a big hazard for our swimmers and divers especially with the Jetty opening the underwater sculptures at the end of the jetty. I believe its inhumane as well.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/25/2024 07:44 PM</p>	<p>Not compatible with tourism</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/25/2024 07:44 PM</p>	<p>It is disgusting that sharks are allowed to be killed in this day and age</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/25/2024 07:45 PM</p>	<p>Shark fishing should be banned</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/25/2024 07:45 PM</p>	<p>Shark fishing is disgusting!!!!!! Ban it everywhere!!!</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/25/2024 07:46 PM</p>	<p>I have seen a hammerhead sharks head stabbed onto the steel gate at the end of the jetty. These people are barbaric and should be banned</p>

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Meadow View  
3/26/2024 10:24 AM

I was not aware that a wire trace was needed, but I have a nephew who shark fishes, but not for food, just for the sport of over powering a wild animal. For this reason I am opposed.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 01:03 PM

Dislike all fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 02:44 PM

It's cruel and unnecessary

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 02:52 PM

Don't fish for sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 02:54 PM

Purposely fishing for sharks is cruel and unnecessary and creates increased risk for swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:17 PM

Killing sharks is barbaric

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:42 PM

I feel it does not fit well with an area that promotes swimming, snorkeling & diving

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:49 PM

Not appropriate in this day and age

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:50 PM

Its dangerous to swimmers & diver's especially with the sculpture park. Bad look for tourism

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:54 PM

I have seen sharks that have been all cut up and just thrown in off the side of the jetty. Its disgusting behaviour

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:55 PM

There is no reason to kill sharks for fun. Its 2024

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:56 PM

Not nice for tourists to see

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:57 PM

We are disturbing marine enviroments and natural process while putting swimmers at risk by these practices.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:57 PM

Not very safe for divers to get in and out of the water while fisherman are poring in blood

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:57 PM

Shark fishing right next to a marine sanctuary is absurd

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:03 PM

the risk to other humans as well as fish and birds warrants stopping this practise.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:03 PM

Sharks should not be encouraged to swim near the jetty. This method brings them in. Fishes tend to catch them as a "trophy"

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:06 PM

This is a wonderful tourist destination and the mess left by sharks killed on the jetty is appalling

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:06 PM

I don't want to encourage people to fish for sharks!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:06 PM

I feel it can creates unnecessary danger to swimmers and divers so close to the Jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:09 PM

It's dangerous to swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:10 PM

Wire trace fishing can cause a safety concern to people and local wildlife e.g sea birds

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:11 PM

With the frequency of swimmers that are around the jetty I feel that to attract the attention of sharks around the area wouldn't help in the safety of these people

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:11 PM

While wire traces are used for shark fishing they are also used for other fishes such as taylor. However shark fishing shuld not be encouraged/allowed on the jetty given the number of people in the water as well as it detracts from the marine environmental aspects which are a key to the future tourism of the jetty area itself.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:11 PM  
Shark trophy fishing in this day and age shouldn't be allowed.  
Anywhere especially at areas used for water recreation

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:12 PM  
Shark fishing of th ejetty is unnecessary

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:12 PM  
No need for wire if simply targeting fish and not sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:13 PM  
Cruel and unneccesary

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:14 PM  
It's bad

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:15 PM  
The jetty is not the place for this type of fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:16 PM  
Its disgusting

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:17 PM  
Wire trace fishing s dangerous to every user of he jetty and beaches  
within our area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM  
It's unsafe

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM  
for the safety of visitors and sea creatures

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM  
Can be dangerous for swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM  
.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:19 PM  
Shark fishing obviously attracts sharks to the jetty which is used for  
swimming, snorkling and scuba.

Anonymous  
Many shark species are under threat of extinction.

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:19 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:19 PM

Bait and people don't mix Plenty of coast without the unsafe mix of fishers divers and snorkeling

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:19 PM

Creates a dangerous situation

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:19 PM

I snorkel at buss jetty..this will not only harm the marine life..but i and my family will no longer swim or snorkel there as I feel it would be unsafe due to increased presence of sharks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:20 PM

Public safety issue. Not the appropriate area for Shark fishing. Water safety issue.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:20 PM

I dont feel there is any need to use wire traces for fishing off the Jetty. This area should be a marine habitat exclusion zone with plenty of fishing zones around.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:20 PM

Higher chance of them breaking and going into the jetty and entangling the marine life.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:21 PM

The litter of lost fishing gear is a deeply concerning to me. The lost fishing gear is a risk to other marine wildlife causing harm and death.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:21 PM

Mutilated shark carcasses are being left in the waters adjacent to the Jetty. This practise continues and many species of sharks being killed at the Jetty, including Tiger Sharks, Bronze Whalers and Scalloped Hammerheads. This not only sad, but BJI and CoB staff are often left with the unfortunate task of being responsible for arranging carcass removal for both the safety and amenity of our visitors and environment. In the first 3 months of 2024, there have already been 3 shark fishing related incidents that we are aware of, at the Jetty. The practise is creating a safety risk for Jetty visitors who enter the water and puts unnecessary human pressure on marine resources at a time when there are many threats being faced by our oceans. Recreational fishers who target sharks o Use heavy duty wire gear, which can entangle humans and kill seabirds when discarded into the water o Pour blood and offal into the water as burley to attract sharks to the area o Roadkill being thrown into the water to attract sharks

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:21 PM

Wire trace fishing is dangerous to other users of the waters.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:21 PM

Wire trace fishing is incompatible with other recreational activities such as swimming, snorkeling and diving. As well as being detrimental to other marine animals and bird life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:21 PM

Unfortunately, the left over wire is impacting our bird life in the area. And as for mutilating sharks by taking their fins off is so concerning and an act of cruelty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:23 PM

It's cruel and unnecessary

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:23 PM

Disposal of blood, guts, offal, and shark carcasses at the jetty poses a severe risk to human safety through the attraction of additional predators. Further, it is unsightly and is a horrible look for a tourism destination - how can WA advertise the Jetty as a must-see if such a practice is allowed to continue within the vicinity of divers and snorkellers?

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:23 PM

Baiting the water attracts sharks, even if not caught it is learned behaviour bringing them close to swimming spots resulting in potentially fatal incidents.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:23 PM

There's no need for that kind of cruelty, is just driven by insta-fame photos.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:24 PM

This risk this activity poses to the wider public seems extensive and unnecessary.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:24 PM

The lines entangle swimmers and wildlife when discarded.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

The practice is dangerous to visitors who wish to swim/snorkel or scuba dive

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

Nature has its own way of dealing with nature. It's worked for year's why mess if it's not broken?

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

People are using all sorts of burley and bait to attract sharks to the jetty. And catch and release isn't safe.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:26 PM

Unsafe, unnecessary

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:27 PM

Ruins the experience for all other jetty users

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:27 PM

I have seen sharks killed, fins cut off and thrown back into the water at the UAP where divers and snorkellers are entering the water. It is cruel, unnecessary and a sign that there is poor information regarding sharks and their crucial role in the ocean ecosystem. I'm not against fishing, but we need education, awareness, improved policing of fishing practises. The Jetty is a huge asset to the area, history and connection to our community is very special. In recent years I have observed more and more conflicts on the jetty from divers / snorkelers and jetty users with fisherpersons. As we move forward to promoting our incredible jetty and the unique diverse marine ecosystem that lives under it, we need to ensure we are being leaders in the community - times have changed, we should not be allowing the needless slaughter of key stone species that are essential in keeping our beautiful Bay healthy.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:27 PM

The jetty attracts visitors and should support conservation & wildlife viewing; shark fishing contradicts this. Carcasses in the water are not a good look. Luring sharks to a visitor / family heavy area is asking for trouble. Wire and other equipment endangers other wildlife. Take a boat out if you want to go shark fishing!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:27 PM

wire takes a long time to rust which is bad for the environment

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:28 PM

It is a sacred area. Should not be allowed.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:28 PM

It's destructive to the nature underneath

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:28 PM

there's no need

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:29 PM

Animal cruelty needs to stop in all forms

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:29 PM

It's absolutely a no brainer where a venue promoting underwater sculptures should not allow anything that attracts sharks to the area. Having been involved in the fishing industry over many years as a fishing boat builder it is also a fact that sharks get into habits around food. Case in point is that when shark fishing was allowed from boats, cray fishermen would never see sharks. Since the ban the crayfishermen see lots of sharks following the boats every day!

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:30 PM

Shark fishing poses a risk to other water users.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

It will help protect native wildlife

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

Busselton jetty is a family area shared by swimmers, divers and snorkelers. Shark and large predator fishing puts the at risk and is unnecessary for this environment.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

We need to keep the jetty safe

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

The use of wire fishing is incredibly dangerous and has a detrimental effect to both the health of our oceans but also will increase the chances of further shark attacks on the West Coast due to increased activity and the use of dead animals to lure these sharks closer to shore

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

There should be NO shark fishing along the WA coast regardless of equipment used. This is simply barbarism of marine life that puts humans at risk. There is no justification for shark fishing. These individuals bait for them and bring them to shore making the waters unsafe for humans. This has been proven numerous times already.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:32 PM

Shark fishing presents a public danger at Busselton jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:32 PM

For the safety of swimmers, divers and other water users

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:32 PM

Dangerous

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:32 PM

It's unsafe to have this type of fishing in multi use recreation areas, also its a cruel and abusive sport

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:33 PM

I'm vegetarian and have big concerns about recreational fishing and catch and release fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:33 PM

Killing and catching animals for fun is stupid

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:33 PM

There are currently 2 dolphins with quite trace entanglements in bunbury. These are a coastal species and fishing the jetty up to 1km with white trace is a potential risk.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

I love to dive the jetty and would love to see fishing banned completely off the jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Not appropriate for this family friendly, multi use venue.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

This type of fishing targets sharks which are so important for the ecosystem. Baiting sharks in a recreational area is highly dangerous for the public.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Shark fishing is a cruel and barbaric practice that should only ever be used to tag and aid in conducting research on the animals.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

I am a Scuba diver and see the effects of this practice underwater all the time. Its not safe for divers/swimmers or the wildlife.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Close proximity to other users of the recreational area around the jetty. No need to fish for sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

I don't see why we would allow it when the rest of metro perth have banned it

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:35 PM

There are multiple reasons for banning such a recreation. Firstly this Jetty is a marine park and has abundant underwater life in all forms which scuba and free dive snorkelers have said is one of the wonders of South Western Australia! Secondly the danger of attracting sharks by fishing with bait in the adjacent waters to the Jetty where people swim & snorkel freely and enjoy the beauty of its underwater life. Swimmers also risk entanglement in the fishing lines as do cormorants and other Pelagic birds who live off fish as a food source. Thirdly, sharks are also an endangered species, and deserve protection. Even if the shark is released after catching it, it's going to have some injuries due to hooks and handling.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:35 PM

The practices of a very few fishers risk the lives of very many users of the jetty and its surrounding waters

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:35 PM

Shark fishing (and other large predator fishing) attracts potentially dangerous species to a spot common for swimming, snorkelling, and diving.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:35 PM

I believe it's a safety issue for snorkellers and swimmers from the jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:36 PM

[REDACTED]

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Also ban stainless steel hooks. There are fish under the jetty that have stainless steel hooks permanently implanted. Other places in Australia have banned stainless steel hooks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Swimmer safety.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Danger to swimmers and other animals

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Damage to our marine environment to say nothing of the extreme danger to divers, swimmers and recreational activities on the jetty.

Anonymous

because it's cruel

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:38 PM

Anonymous

unsure

3/26/2024 04:38 PM

Anonymous

To many swimmers and I don't like that people catch and kill just to throw back in the water same with sting rays.

3/26/2024 04:38 PM

Anonymous

Because of the danger to humans and other animals

3/26/2024 04:39 PM

Anonymous

for the safety of shark species and the effective management of the marine protected area at the end of the jetty, fishing for, and finning/killing tiger sharks & other vulnerable elasmobranchs should be banned.

3/26/2024 04:39 PM

Anonymous

It's cruel and dangerous

3/26/2024 04:39 PM

Anonymous

This is a unique underwater landscape that is a special place to visit and snorkel. All fishing should be banned to protect the stock of marine life.

3/26/2024 04:39 PM

Anonymous

These creatures are a crucial part of our ecosystem and therefore should be left to patrol the waters at their own leisure. Baiting for and subsequently catching small sharks can also attract larger species that put human lives at risk, unnecessarily. As a human who enjoys swimming in the ocean, I know the risks of being in their territory and have made my peace with the possibility of one day becoming an attack victim, but I would like to keep that possibility to the bare minimum.

3/26/2024 04:41 PM

Anonymous

Too hard to remove if it becomes a ghost line

3/26/2024 04:41 PM

Anonymous

So as not to attract Sharks. So people can swim, Snorkel and Dive with out added fear.

3/26/2024 04:41 PM

Anonymous

Swimming, snorkeling and diving risk are increased with discarded wire trace and shark fishing.

3/26/2024 04:42 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:42 PM

It is unethical and unsafe for those in and out of the water. With all of the people visiting WA's number 1 tourist attraction, it is not safe to have wire trace fishing leading to blood and guts in the water, attracting sharks and larger fish.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:42 PM

Yes, I agree with banning the use of wire trace fishing on the Busselton Jetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:42 PM

The use of wire traces for the intent of catching sharks off this tourist destination should be discouraged.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

There are divers and swimmers around there every day and I don't believe this is the place for this kind of fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

I love diving under the jetty and I would hate to get tangled in wire or see any wildlife die a slow death whilst caught up in the wire. I do not like the practice of using offal and road kill/ animal remains being poured down there and potentially enticing larger sharks that could harm or kill people who enjoy the jetty at present.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

We shouldnt fish sharks it is not sustainable

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:44 PM

Leads to over fishing of resource and attracts sharks to area used by swimmers, divers, etc creating risk of life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

THIS AREA IS FOR ALL TO SAFELY ENJOY. SHARKS BELONG IN THE OCEAN YES.BUT SHOULD NOT BE ATTRACTED TO AREAS WHERE WE ALL ENJOY A SWIM OR DIVE IN SAFETY. SHARK FISHING SHOULD BE SET WAY OFF SHORE.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

This is a cruel & unnecessary practice that is a hazard for the community

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

It's not an appropriate place to conduct such activities. There's kids on the jetty, snorkeling under the jetty, swimmers etc Not to mention Shark numbers are plummeting worldwide due to overfishing. No one wants to see a beautiful creature being killed while walking to the Observatory or to go Snorkeling. It's obviously a huge safety hazard

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

for swimmers as well.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Why would we possibly want to entice sharks to come into an area based around swimming, diving, snorkelling, family entertainment and tourism

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Risk of entangled for divers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Catching sharks and dumping their remains or even the total carcass back attracts more sharks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:46 PM

Not good for the environment

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:46 PM

i do not believe it is appropriate to fish for sharks from the Jetty, and then leave remnants of their carcass to sink to the bottom, which may encourage others sharks to investigate.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:46 PM

It should be a marine safe Haven other wise why would you spend all that money on and observation deck and underwater sculptures

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:46 PM

As me and my partner are recreational divers, I think that banning wire trace on the jetty would make the area safer.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:47 PM

Shark fishing is not only unsustainable as it harms the ecosystem by taking away key top predators but also poses a risk to people as sharks are consequently attracted to the area.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:47 PM

There is no need for this to be used. The delicate marine life of the jetty needs protection and as a diver, I have witnessed other animals harmed by this method. The practice used to encourage sharks to the area for fishing is also a risk to all.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:47 PM

Havnig navigated the snokelling around the end of the jetty, I am now terrified of the potential consequences of shares being deliberately attracted to the area.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:47 PM

As someone who likes to enjoy the seaside below the jetty I believe all fishing should be banned.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:48 PM

To minimise the impact on shark health and also to discourage shark fishing on the Yetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:48 PM

The jetty is a wonderful tourist attraction for those in and out of the water and had I known that shark fishing was happening, I would not have snorkeled there

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:49 PM

Safety of swimmers etc

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:49 PM

No fishing for sharks where public swim or snorkel

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:49 PM

I have snorkeled off the jetty many times with my kids and their friends. It is very concerning that others are using burley in this location to attract sharks. Especially when carcasses are simply being discarded and left behind.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

I don't believe in catching Sharks they there for a reason.A ban Totalyn on wire traces,and iShark can bite through a line and released back were it should be in our beautiful ocean

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

It's dangerous for anyone diving and snorkeling near the jetty. A fisherman appeared to have caught a shark while we were getting out of the water. I think it's better to support the local marine life.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Its sad to see sharks getting killed

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

No better than trophy hunting animals on safari

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

It is an unnecessary barbaric practice that should not exist in this age. Especially not in a major tourist destination such as Busselton Jetty.

Anonymous

Fisher of sharks and divers are not a good mix. Divers just want to

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

look not kill

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Risks to marine life & humans diving & swimming.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Jetty should be for tourism

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:51 PM

Its bad to environment

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:51 PM

Dangerous to humans and sea life

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:51 PM

Dangerous practice for native fauna and those wishing to enjoy the beach and jetty precinct that Busselton has improved so much over the years and in a way that has provided a beautiful and scenic area for all users - human or otherwise!

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:51 PM

I shouldn't have to swim through blood and guts to get in and out of the water to go diving. It's gross

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:51 PM

Shark fishing at busso jetty draws in sharks making it a dangerous diving site

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:52 PM

Fishing for larger predatory species, including sharks, along the Busselton Jetty, which is an important recreational area for swimmers, snorkellers and divers, places a large risk on these recreational activities as it lures additional predatory fish towards the jetty. In addition, fishing for predatory fish places unnecessary pressure on the top predators of the coastal/marine ecosystem, and these predators are essential within the foodweb and are disproportionately targeted by other commercial and recreational fishing activities. The jetty, with their marine observatory and submerged sculptures for swimmers, snorkellers and divers, should set an example and make this type of fishing illegal. There are many other ways to fish for smaller species in less destructive ways and thereby keeping both the fishing community and other users of the jetty safe and happy.

Anonymous

Too dangerous. No public benefit.

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:53 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:53 PM

There is too much interaction and risk for people in the water when fisherman are chumming up the water. This is a serious safety risk

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:53 PM

Safety reasons , and protection of the environment.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:54 PM

Any discarded fishing tackle be it nylon or wire is a danger to sea life.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:54 PM

I would like to see this type of fishing lined banned so that Sharks cannot be caught off the Busselton jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:54 PM

Snags stay in the water and is dangerous to other users. The use of offal to attract sharks is not a natural occurrence

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:54 PM

This is dangerous for swimmers, too close to the jetty and a danger to people wanted to snorkel and enjoy the beautiful jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:54 PM

Yes we shouldn't be luring them into the shallow water

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:55 PM

I do not agree with targeting sharks from the jetty and to attracting them to the jetty by means of burley etc

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:55 PM

Sharks are essential to the eco system and food chain. Its is extremely distressing to see sharks dead under the jetty and trophy fishing should be banned immediately.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:55 PM

I don't believe in it

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:56 PM

Busselton foreshore is a great swimming spot for locals and tourists. I would not like to lure sharks into the area.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:56 PM

The traces make the 'catch' more certain and the death of the fish is much more likely. This creates an environment where other sharks may well be attracted during the struggle and them the area becomes

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

more unsafe for anyone who is inclined, or likely to use the water for recreation of any kind.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:56 PM

Dangerous to wildlife and swimmers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:57 PM

For the reasons it stated in the information. Discarded wire, carcasses, safety concerns.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:58 PM

I have dived Busselton Jetty over the years and generally have no issue with recreational fishing off the jetty. However, I have arrived at the dive platform early as all-nighter fishermen were leaving. On those occasions, it's a mess - blood and guts and rubbish everywhere and under the platform there were several fish heads lying in the sand and tangled, thick fishing line. I felt very unsafe getting into the water and conducting my dive.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:58 PM

I don't like the practice and it's endangering more people that want to dive at your jetty. I have always seen many boats around fishing next to me while I was diving there and of course I didn't feel very safe.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:58 PM

Why catch sharks etc in a area were people swim all it does is bring these pretors out from the deep

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:59 PM

No need to have them.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:59 PM

Shouldn't be using wire trace for fishing that is close to the shore and in built up areas where the beach and surrounding infrastructure is used by a significant amount of people. Whether that is the local population, tourists or people from out of town. This resource needs to be managed responsibly for future generations.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:59 PM

I think isn't not necessary to fish this wat

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:00 PM

I think all fishing should be stopped around the observatory and sculptures. It's horrible to see people gut a fish or put a baby octopus in a zip lock bag etc. Scales & squid ink all over the jetty it looks horrible. Then at the end of the jetty we are promoting the love of sea life.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:01 PM

surely this is common sense- baiting for sharks attracts sharks to our swimming areas

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:01 PM

It's unsafe for divers and people trying to enjoy the space. Also seems poorly managed

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:01 PM

The ocean is the shark's habitat, not ours. Whilst fishing off the jetty is more sustainable than large fishing vessels, wire trace fishing is more harmful and causes greater stress on the animals. Busselton Jetty is also becoming more and more of an attraction for swimmers, snorkelers and divers so this poses risks to them as well.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:01 PM

Do not want this danger when the Shire is encouraging people to snorkel the new trail of sculptures they have lowered into the water at the end of the jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:02 PM

There is too much fishing now

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:02 PM

Shark fishing will likely attract sharks making it too dangerous for swimmers and snorkelers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:02 PM

This type of fish can encourage large marine creatures like sharks the area, and the surrounding beaches

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:04 PM

We went snorkelling in February and were concerned to see a couple of guys fishing past the observatory and directly into the snorkelling area. It looked like they had a squid as bait and heavy duty wire. We felt this was dangerous at the very least because it was where there were lots of snorkellers.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:05 PM

It's not consistent with the use of Busselton as a recreation facility and snorkeling.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:05 PM

I have fished on the jetty all my life and my dad and grandfather we fished with a cord line for kingfish and maloway some times nylon line we need to leave the sharks alone. The shark is like a sea Dog in the ocean. More of the small shark the more fish will be around to be

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

court

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

There are too many irresponsible anglers causing both a safety issue for both swimmers in the area and the local marine and animal life, discarding both dead carcasses and their equipment and enticing sharks to a location where there are many casual swimmers etc.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

Unecessary, dangerous

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

Unsafe for divers and swimmers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

Wire trace fishing is targeted to catch sharks and if discarded could entangle humans and sea birds.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

Im against it.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

No Need to attract sharks to the jetty that is used for snorkeling and swimming.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:07 PM

I am a scuba diver and the practice of wire trace fishing and how they attract sharks to their bait, with animal parts and burley, is so dangerous for snorkellers, divers and swimmers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:07 PM

wire trace can entangle divers and free divers and can not be cut with a dive knife so there is a serious risk of injury or death.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:07 PM

As the method is non selective endangered species are at risk and a lack of responsibility has been shown in the past including the recent Hammerhead case

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:08 PM

Irresponsible fishermen (always a minority) are abusing the pursuit of recreational fishing by discarding dead bodies and/or tackle into the ocean, causing detrimental effects to our environment. The ban may serve to minimise or stop the practice.

Anonymous

Bad for environment and rubbish left behind. Attractive to sharks

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 05:09 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:11 PM

Shark bycatch is reduced on non-steel trace as they can bite through it if not the intended catch. Shark fishing on trace is already banned from all Perth beaches.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:13 PM

Shark fishing and the attraction of sharks to the jetty should be banned

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:14 PM

I agree to the points raised for this matter and it can be a bigger issue.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:15 PM

leave the fish alone

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:16 PM

It's crazy that people fish for sharks in places that other people swim.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:17 PM

The Busselton Jetty needs to be maintained as a site for locals and tourists alike. It is unique in the world as a place where people can fish and dive, however these should not interfere with the other. Shark fishing damages this opportunity.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:17 PM

The use of wire trace fishing off the Busselton Jetty is not necessary. There is no need to attract sharks into the area by means of fishing. Let's leave sharks to their natural instincts to forage for food as they see fit. There is no need for this at all.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:17 PM

I believe some fishermen are careless and endanger swimmers and snorkellers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:18 PM

In my opinion. Fishing activities attract sharks to this area and add risk to snorklers and divers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:19 PM

It sounds unsafe for visitors and harmful to marine life.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:19 PM

Not needed

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:19 PM

No need to use wire traces unless fishing for sharks which should not take place anywhere near areas that people swim or take part in similar water activities.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:20 PM

Why attract sharks (using burley) to an area frequented by swimmers, divers, snorkellers and people?? Too dangerous.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:20 PM

Wire trace fishing is totally unnecessary for catching typical fish around the area of the jetty. I am totally against shark fishing off local beaches and the jetty. If someone wants to go shark fishing way off-shore, then I'm fine with that - but not near the jetty or beaches where people swim.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:21 PM

Safety of divers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:21 PM

It is a health and safety hazard for swimmers, and for pedestrians passing the jetty. It is also damaging for the ocean ecosystem and wildlife.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:21 PM

It's a shared space with tourism and fishing. Safety for all users needs to be considered as a priority.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:23 PM

Yes if they are fishing for sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:23 PM

Wire trace is specifically only used for Shark targeted fishing. I do not support targeting fishing for sharks.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:24 PM

The fishing for sharks has been noted to be for sport and trophy and the carcasses dumped in the water where families are swimming and snorkeling and viewing the underwater sculptures.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:25 PM

No need to attract sharks to a popular swimming destination

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:25 PM

It is harmful to wildlife, to the environment when discarded and also potentially to humans.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:26 PM

Shark fishing attracts sharks to the area making it unsafe for snorkelling, diving and swimming

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:27 PM

I agree conditionally. A total ban on wire trace id not acceptable but a ban on the heavy wire trace used for the capture of sharks is totally acceptable.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:27 PM

Recreational fishing for large sharks at popular beaches is incompatible with other recreational activities such as swimming and surfing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:28 PM

I'm a regular ocean swimmer at the jetty and the greater Busselton and south west area and whilst I understand the inherent risks of sharing an environment with sharks, spear fishing and its associated baiting makes the environment far more dangerous than it needs to be to other ocean users such as swimmers, snorkelers and divers. It's also cruel and totally un-necessary, I fully support a ban off the Jetty and other areas.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:29 PM

Trace fishing is used when fishing for sharks. No trace, no shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:32 PM

I'm a driver and I've been caught in discarded fishing line that was hooked on a pile on. The line snagged a weight on my weight belt and was difficult for me to see and remove in all my dive gear. Some divers would panic in this situation

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:32 PM

Sharks are an incredibly important part of the ocean ecosystem and are under severe threat. As someone that has personally witnessed shark carcasses dumped where the city of busselton is trying to encourage people to snorkel I believe this would be a step in the right direction

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:33 PM

Yes the jetty should be an exclusion zone for wire trace fishing as there are many species like sharks that should be saved to fished. Maybe allow this type of fishing in out Busselton areas

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:33 PM

It is an area shared by many people doing different activities.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:33 PM

Wire trace fishing sounds ominous, there are many bodies in the water surrounding the jetty, mostly kids in summer.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:33 PM

Leave the sharks alone in the water where they belong!!! Shark fishing should not be allowed!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:33 PM

Banning would hopefully increase the variety of fish inhabiting the Jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:34 PM

It's a public recreational area, why encourage something to that area the most dangerous ocean predator we have, we can't stop sharks naturally.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:34 PM

It is not ok where children are swimming

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:35 PM

Busselton Jetty can be used for fishing for many other fish. But not for sharks or the use of wire traces. The area is for family's and children it is also terrible that they are caught killed and left what is the point in that.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:37 PM

Not safe for children to swim in the area

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:39 PM

I believe it is cruel, causes unnecessary pollution, injures sharks and brings other sharks/predators to the area. The jetty is a hugely popular swimming spot and this endangers people as well as pollutes the area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:40 PM

Wire trace is virtually indestructible in the environment and discarded traces are a danger to marine fauna and swimmers.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:41 PM

I am a keen recreational diver and see first hand the damage, potential danger and loss of amenity of underwater environments when fishing gear, particularly heavy fishing gear is used. It is not appropriate in areas with a range of water users, especially that more water use and snorkelling is encouraged with the placement of the statues under the jetty.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:41 PM

Popular snorkeling spot doesn't need burly for shark fishing

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:42 PM

I do the yearly Busselton Jetty Swim and have done yearly for 29 of the 30 years. I have also snorkelled out to the statues and will again as it is such an amazing thing to do. Shark fishing is at odds with the sporting and tourism the Shire promotes around the Busselton Jetty. And it is absolutely wrong to kill sharks as 'sport'.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:44 PM

dangerous for swimmers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:45 PM

Protects ocean wildlife and subsequently human life by doing so

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:46 PM

Wire trace is typically for larger animals and that tends to be sharks. Sharks are vital to the local ecosystem. Also, fishing and killing sharks from the jetty adds risk of brining more sharks in where people swim.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:46 PM

I believe this will reduce risk to human life

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:47 PM

For sharks but not other fish species

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:48 PM

People take advantage of the space and there isn't a lot already. People need to share and it makes no sense to put people in danger for sport fishing. It's not like the sharks are being taken from what I understand.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:49 PM

I feel this should be banned as it threatens the safety of other visitors to Busselton Jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:50 PM

It's irresponsible given it's a public use area

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:51 PM

It is ridiculous to engage in such fishing activities that will attract sharks to areas where swimmers, snorkellers and divers are likely to be.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:51 PM

Not acceptable to be happening off or near the Busselton jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:52 PM

This is a dangerous practice, humans, birds and other sea creatures can be hurt.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:53 PM

I don't like to see sharks lured and caught at the jetty, then carcasses mutilated and left on/under the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:54 PM

This is a safety issue for swimmers and bird lift

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:55 PM

The jetty should be for everybody to enjoy. Shark fishing may limit everyone's capacity to use and enjoy the jetty. Fish for sharks away from public areas if it must be done.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:56 PM

Wire trace harms wildlife and discarded line has the potential to harm humans, wildlife and the environment.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:56 PM

Danger to wildlife and sea and jetty users

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:57 PM

I swim and snorkel around the jetty, so I don't need sharks being lured into the area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:57 PM

I think they should ban all fishing off Busselton jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:58 PM

Too many sharks, sting rays and birds are killed unnecessarily

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:00 PM

As a living marine aquarium, wire trace fishing is not appropriate

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:02 PM

It's destructive and dangerous to the area.

Anonymous

Wire trace fishing being used to deliberately catch sharks is one issue

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

3/26/2024 06:05 PM

that in itself may be regarded as just "general fishing", however, it appears some fishermen doing this are being irresponsible by pouring blood/offal into the water to attract a shark species and then gutting any shark caught and leaving the remains on/around the jetty precinct. This is not a pleasant result (like leaving garbage on a footpath for a pedestrian to come across) for people walking out along the jetty. It is also not a good practice to entice sharks into the bay where many people swim or paddle on their paddle boards alongside the jetty for recreational purposes. It is a case of assessing the issue caused by a small minority of fishermen whereby their actions adversely impact upon a larger group of people (and various swimming events held throughout the year). The City of Busselton has a duty to provide an amenity that is "pleasant and enjoyable" for the many visitors to the jetty and bay area and ensure their visit is a memorable one which they will promote to others.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:05 PM

For the Safety of staff and visitors and other marine life

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:07 PM

wires are harmful to fish and bird life. also pollutes beaches and water

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:08 PM

Danger to swimmer's if left in water. Also includes heavy mono and braid. Risk of entanglement. I believe the jetty should be a no catch zone/ sanctuary

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:09 PM

I am a free diver and wish to deter more predators from the area, putting a ban on wire trace fishing supports this. I know we swim in the ocean with sharks as it's their home, but for "our" safety the less carcasses around the better as this attracts them to where we commonly dive and swim. "Our" refers to free divers, scuba divers, swimmers, young children up to our older generations!

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:10 PM

Using wire trace encourages the act of fishing for sharks off the Jetty which endangers recreational swimmers and people who snorkel in the same area as Sharks are also being enticed in with burley/fish guts and the like.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

Barbaric and unnecessary, effects fragile eco system, make it safe for recreational use

Anonymous

I am a SCUBA Diver and too often I have found remnants of this kind

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 06:12 PM	of fishing on the sea floor - pollution from the wire gear as well as mutilated shark carcasses. Not only is this awful to see, it is impacting the wildlife and ecosystem here, as well as preventing our safety in the water enjoying the sea life of Busselton Jetty.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:12 PM	The safety of wildlife that live around the jetty need to be safe as well as visitors to the area
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:13 PM	I do not support this 'sport' as it is barbaric and the associated activities linking this 'sport' - using roadkill as bait, discarded catches etc is disgraceful.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:13 PM	The jetty is a tourist attraction, not just for fishing. Catching sharks from the jetty ia a stupid idea. A lot of people swim there.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:13 PM	Most shark fishing, is not for food, but simply trophy fishing or sports. This is bad for the sharks. Also attracting sharks and putting them in a feeding state is not a smart thing to do around snorkelers.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:14 PM	Using berley to attract sharks and other large predatory animals to the jetty is offensive to all the other jetty users. The practice of chucking essentially rotting fish waste into the water to attract sharks is wrong on so many levels. Attracting sharks to the jetty in the hope of catching them is unsafe for people swimming, snorkelling and diving in the waters nearby the jetty as the predatory animals seek the source of the berley and an easy meal, and has a negative impact on the aquatic environment. Berley used for sharks is usually high in oil, blood and fish waste and often contains offal. Using heavy lines and wire traces used for shark fishing creates more and longer lasting damage than fine lines. When heavy lines get tangled on the jetty, they take longer to break down and are therefore more likely to present a threat to marine life in addition to be unsightly to swimmers, snorkelers and divers.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:14 PM	Shark fishing in a swimming and diving area is dangerous.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:20 PM	This creates a dangerous waste hazard for staff at the Jetty and swimmers / divers and is in opposition to the environmental purpose and principles of the Busselton Jetty.

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:20 PM

It is an unnecessary sport which does not benefit the community or marine environment. Proven to be detrimental to marine creatures and recreational users of the marine environment.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:20 PM

Strongly oppose shark fishing off Busselton Jetty as it is unnecessary, inhumane and has negative impacts on the surrounding area both above and below sea. It could also be considered anti-social behaviour and limits the jetty's potential for mixed activities like swimming, diving and family activities.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:21 PM

It's dangerous

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:21 PM

It is dangerous to the public and given it is a multi use facility, it is not appropriate. As a tourist visiting Busselton I was extremely disappointed to be told the day I went snorkling around the jetty, there was a mutilated Tiger Shark discarded nearby. I was horrified. It certainly put me off swimming around the jetty. I do not believe trophy fishing off Busselton Jetty is appropriate.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:23 PM

The practise is creating a safety risk for Jetty visitors who enter the water and puts unnecessary human pressure on marine resources at a time when there are many threats being faced by our oceans.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:24 PM

Use of wire can impact on other wildlife and is unsafe for swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:25 PM

A minority of people do the wrong thing and discard used fishing items/equipment into the water or onto the jetty and it is a hazard for people visiting and other animal life on/around the jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:28 PM

Am a diver and have witnessed the remains of sharks being left under the jetty most of which seem quite small

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:29 PM

I want it to be a sanctuary for all marine life.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:29 PM

All shark fishing should be banned full stop.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:29 PM

a risk for snorkellers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:31 PM

Shark activity in areas that are used and actively promoted as suitable for use by swimmers, snorkelers, free divers and scuba divers should not be allowed. It is a very dangerous situation. Sharks are caught and their dead carcasses thrown back in which encourages more sharks who will feed on the carcasses.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:31 PM

I want fishing to be banned in areas where people enter the water.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:31 PM

Busselton jetty wildlife should be protected for snorkelers, divers, the observation deck and the natural ecosystem

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:33 PM

Tired of dead sharks under the jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:35 PM

Less than 1% of fishers want to catch sharks in WA that's about 2000 people for the whole state, the rest of us want to protect the ocean we dive and fish in. Banning them is a good start

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:37 PM

Can't eat them (or shouldn't) so why catch them? Photos? That's not cool

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:39 PM

No good for the swimmers and divers at the jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:39 PM

No good for the swimmers and divers at the jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:40 PM

It's not safe

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:42 PM

As a diver i am supportive of a fishing ban. I enjoy seeing marine life which is affected by fishing.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:42 PM

Ruining the jetty for everyone else

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:44 PM

Make it a complete and total ban, ban the trace but make it so there's a fine for landing them on the jetty or shore too.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:44 PM

We need to look after our ocean and the sharks that live there

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:45 PM

Dumb way to fish, get it gone

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:49 PM

I believe this practice makes it unsafe for swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:51 PM

Because we need to protect sharks and other marine species.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:51 PM

Very cruel, damage to local environment, impact upon tourism

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:52 PM

The jetty is a jewel in the crown of WA landmarks and attracts people across the globe. Putting snorkelers and divers at risk imperils its reputation. Shark fishing is legal in much of WA but shouldn't be legal around the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:52 PM

It's too dangerous for other users of the jetty and the foreshore. Many fisher people are abusing the system.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:56 PM

Limiting the use of wire and heavy tackle will reduce the number of people targeting sharks , the jetty itself is only good for squid, the odd sambo, dhu fish and snook the taylor only come through at the surf next to the ticket booth. Personally feel the jetty has been over fished and the sanctuary should be extended. Many times I've gone to use the dive platform to get in or out and been covered in fish oil or had some young lads try skull drag a shark up into the air.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:57 PM

Dangerous to humans and wildlife

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:59 PM

I'm concerned about the threat to wildlife and I'm against recreational fishing.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:00 PM

Using burley including blood only attracts sharks to the jetty which is not only used for fishing, squid, etc but is a huge recreational bonanza for the local community and tourists alike.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:06 PM

Agree to ban

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:06 PM

Can cause an issue and danger to other patrons on the jetty. Also Those in the water swimming diving or snorkeling. If you want to catch those types of toothed fishes then go out in a dinghy.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:09 PM

It's dangerous and usually carried out by people who don't care about the environment..

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:10 PM

I believe shark fishing should be kept off the Jetty and as far out and away from the end of the Jetty to preserve the natural marine Sanctuary ( one if only 6 in the world!), which in turn would help maintain the balance of the marine species and cleanliness of the ocean waters, which flow far beyond what we see and experience. Also to protect the people from the local very young swimming and jumping off the landing, also the visitor's who come because it's on their long held Bucket List to swim from and around the Jetty iand for safety of those who participate in the iconic Annual Jetty Swim joining us from all around Australia and the Wirkd together with their families and suppoters. The Jetty is a worldwide iconic destination for old and young alike and contributes to the City's thriving economy, employment and education of local children and those far beyond , opportunities for young adults. I am making my comments based on direct Visitor feedback, interaction with local children through my Jetty Hosting sessions and first-hand observations and walking of the Jetty at different times of the day and evenings

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:11 PM

The Jetty is used by a multitude of people doing a wide range of activities including swimming, snorkelling and diving. The jetty is family orientated and by banning shark fishing the safety aspects are heightened and the less appealing visual aspects are lessened. Only a few people will be upset by banning the practice but they have proved themselves to be irresponsible and have brought this situation on themselves

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:12 PM

Cruel

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:13 PM

I don't agree with small sharks being caught and killed off the jetty with no intention of using the shark for food. Just caught and killed for sport. It is senseless killing and disgraceful.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:14 PM

It is not safe to fish off the jetty in any form when there are people snorkeling and diving in the same area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:14 PM

Intentionally fishing for sharks, landing them and releasing them will cause fatal trauma in a high percentage of cases. Banning the use of wire trace is a start, but will not eliminate the real problem which is shark fishing and landing simply for a trophy photo.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:18 PM

It's awful, for the sharks and for people

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:18 PM

I go scuba diving here regularly, and this this is not the place to be shark fishing. They are needed in the ocean around Busselton, and it's such a tourist attraction.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:19 PM

Wire traces were designed for offshore trollin, should not be used for land based fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:19 PM

Outright ban it and do it soon! So wrong and not a safe practice at all! Who knows what they're baiting with and for!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:22 PM

Fishing as catch and release should be banned forever

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:22 PM

I like to swim in the area

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:22 PM

To keep our jetty clean and free of unsavoury items left around for o t hers To remove. Also for our swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:23 PM

Aside from the obvious cruelty, this is a recreational area, it would be madness to allow fishermen to entice sharks to the shore.

Anonymous

This is a beautiful tourism destination for scuba divers, swimming and

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 07:25 PM

snorkelling. The priority should be for these endeavours and the safety of those people in the water.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:26 PM

It's not needed.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:27 PM

It poses a danger to the environment wildlife and the local and visitor population.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:29 PM

Its barbaric

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:31 PM

Pointless killing of Sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:32 PM

This will ensure that safety of snorkelers is not jeopardized..

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:35 PM

I was attacked by a bullshark in 2021. I bled to death but was revived. I am permanently disabled and in constant pain.I wouldn't wish the same for anyone else. There is a demonstrated causal link between shark fishing and behaviour/attraction to area.This is a possible link to attacks and shouldn't share the same area as recreational use. (divers, swimmers,etc.)

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:35 PM

It has the potential to harm not only humans but also birds and other marine life

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:37 PM

Cruel. Dangerous. They leave the carcasses for others to clean up and dispose of, resulting in Health and Safety issues

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:39 PM

One of the big attractions to Busselton jetty for both locals and tourists is the safety they feel when using the ocean. As a community we have been lucky to avoid any major shark incidents. But I feel that with an increased amount of tourists and community members shark fishing it is a matter of time before something tragic happens

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:39 PM

Gear to severe for inshore and beach fishing

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:40 PM

Wire trace fishing is designed to attract and catch sharks which increases the danger to people who enter the water at the jetty and this practice kills seabirds. Staff at the jetty are at times having to remove shark carcasses from the jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:41 PM

The Jetty is a public space and the surrounding waters are used by swimmers, snorkellers and scuba divers. Attracting sharks puts people's lives at risk, and killing sharks for no justifiable reason (eg, mutilation) is barbaric.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:44 PM

Commonly used to catch sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:44 PM

The area around the jetty is used by many different people, swimmers, divers ,snorkels this is putting them at risk of shark attacks , also debris left by fisherman on the jetty is damaging to wildlife above and below the water.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:45 PM

Safety of swimmers around the jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:47 PM

This activity creates unnecessary danger for others.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:47 PM

No need for wire, heavy line is fine for most species

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:50 PM

There is no need for it.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:50 PM

(1). How can the City of Busselton guarantee the safety of swimmers and snorkellers (which it's actively trying to attract and even charges a fee to snorkel) when fisherman are targeting sharks off the same jetty? The answer is: you cannot. Sharks are incredibly intelligent creatures and they quickly associate humans with food. This increases the risk for people in the water. (2). If fisherman are mutilating the carcasses of sharks (I saw a shark fin cut off whilst snorkelling myself off Busselton jetty and was utterly disgusted by such human behaviour), where is the accountability for their actions? What kind of a message does this send out to tourists about the sorts of people who reside in Busselton - that (a) they mutilate animals and (b) they're not held to account? (3). If it is known that fisherman are fishing for the critically endangered scalloped hammerhead shark,

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

then the City of Busselton is actively enabling this to happen. Due to the migratory schooling behaviour of scalloped hammerheads, large groups can be harvested in short time making them even more at risk from fishing pressures. Why isn't the City of Busselton taking management responsibility to protect these endangered creatures? This seems appallingly irresponsible to me.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:50 PM

Attracting sharks to a location that is used by tourist/visitors to the bussleton jetty is an unsafe practice.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:51 PM

Apart from many sharks being protected, this type of fishing is luring ALL types of sharks to an area that is frequented by humans. It is irresponsible behaviour and it is cruel.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:57 PM

The catch isn't managed responsibly

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:07 PM

There are numerous jetty and water users that would have an increased shark risk if this wire trace fishing is continued. It will have a negative repetitional risk for the destination and the City of Busselton and their tourism product.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

I've done over 100 dives on the jetty and seen the damage this can cause, witnessing dead tiger sharks and sting rays caught, killed and dropped back in the water under the jetty. There is absolutely no need for this. Not to mention how inhumane it is to drag a shark up the 4m+ from the water to the jetty!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

It sounds completely dangerous to me to be doing this kind of fishing where there are people swimming and using the water for recreation.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

To protect ocean uses

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:09 PM

I'm a scuba diver, busso jetty is my favourite dive site because it's such a special and protected place. I simply want it to stay this way and be safe. Shark fishing attracts sharks to a place where people are trying to swim and enjoy the ocean. I'm not saying one activity is better than the other but it is about time we start thinking of seperating them out for the safety and enjoyment of both divers/snorkellers/freedivers and fishermen.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:09 PM

Its a aafe haven for snorkelers and divers. They are catching sharks purely for photos, causing unnecessary herm or death to the shark. Also bringing sharks closer to shore where thousands of people and kids swim

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:10 PM

Given the impact this has on the marine environment and also that safety of other marine life and humans being at risk, the practise of shark fishing on or near the Jetty should be banned. I really think that shark fishing from the shore or close to the shores areas within the Bay should also be completely banned.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:10 PM

I have snorkeled the sculptures and swam with a local swimming group at the end of the jetty and therefore would like to keep it as safe as possible. I also think shark fishing is unnecessary in any know swimming beaches.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:11 PM

For the safety of the beach uses and all water activities

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:12 PM

Wire trace fishing is incongruous to to the majority of Busselton Jetty Users, philosophically, functionally, socially and for their daily safety.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:14 PM

People swim and dive there

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:16 PM

Stuck in fish forever

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:17 PM

I don't want to get tangled while in the water

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:19 PM

We use the jetty for recreational fishing with children, they like to spot the various marine life around the jetty and we don't support the killing of sharks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:19 PM

Yes because finishing changing the behaviour of sharks and fishing and popular fishing locations have higher shark activity

Anonymous

Wire trace fishing is used for catching larger sharks. The jetty is a

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 08:19 PM

popular recreational area used by swimmers, divers, snorkelers, kayakers, kids jumping off the jetty and recreational fishers catching smaller fish. It is not the place to be encouraging and catching larger sharks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:26 PM

I am a diver and have seen many dead or seriously injured sharks and stingrays under the jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:27 PM

The enticement of sharks into the area is both dangerous & unnecessary. Many shark species are protected & should not be targeted.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:32 PM

Do not support shark fishing in a location I dive and snorkel at.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:33 PM

Sharks should not be killed

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:34 PM

Using heavy fishing gear from the Jetty is a safety hazard to all jetty visitors. The practice of fishing for sharks encourages instances of shark carcasses being left on or near the jetty and attracts sharks to an area where there are swimmers and divers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:36 PM

It increases risk to the swimmers, snorkellers and divers who visit the area. In addition to attracting other species of sharks which could increase negative/ harmful interactions with people, it also increases the risk to people by way of entanglement, and decreases enjoyment of the natural environment. There is also an increase in rubbish and other unsightly/ unsavoury items in the area both on land and underwater, by way of left over fishing supplies such as hooks, fishing line etc. Some fishermen even leave parts of sharks in the water which is a horrific sight and cruel practice that attracts other predators closer in.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:41 PM

Dangerous for anyone underwater getting caught in it.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:42 PM

It's a safety issue to walkers and people in the water at the Jetty

Anonymous

As a local diver I'd feel safer and more comfortable knowing wire

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 08:42 PM

trace fishing and the practices that come with it are ceased off of the jetty and surrounding waters. While the presence of sharks is often a sign of a healthy eco system, the possible association of feeding around the waters of the jetty as a result of chumming and baiting for sharks while wire trace fishing presents a significant increase in risks to divers, snorkelers and jetty jumpers, the latter of which are mostly children.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:46 PM

Due to the risk it poses to other wildlife and humans. Also limiting the use of wire trace fishing may help protect sharks ?

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:46 PM

Not needed for the everyday fish,

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:51 PM

I don't want people attracting and fishing for sharks when it's a tourist area for swimming

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:52 PM

Attract sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:53 PM

Protect beautiful animals and recreational swimmers divers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:54 PM

I don't believe the Jetty should be used for shark fishing. If anything the Jetty should have a shark barrier/deterrent of some sort. It would make it safer for those who want to snorkel or dive under the Jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:54 PM

Safety of swimmers in the area, senseless fishing of sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:55 PM

Concerned about discarded wire in the water - a hazard to swimmers..

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:55 PM

Shark fishing is cruel, discarded gear is a hazard to all marine life and increases the risk of a negative interaction with sharks for other users of the area

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:58 PM

Shark fishing has become a cruel sport, it doesn't benefit the sharks and it doesn't benefit the local community who want to swim without the increased risk of shark encounters due to fishing.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:00 PM

This is a cruel pass time of catching these sharks just for trophy (not even food) and many die senseless and slow deaths. Sharks in our ocean are a sign of healthy oceans. They have long gestation periods, and we can't sustain their numbers forever with this sick sport. I also feel that baiting for shark is bringing them close to beach goers and increasing risk of shark encounters

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:04 PM

Because wire traces are very difficult to cut when anyone is trying to rescue or release an injured fish.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:08 PM

These are detrimental to marine life when snapped or cut off from line. Retrieval from environment or marine animals can have added difficulty due to strength of materials.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:09 PM

The jetty should be a sanctuary to bring back fish numbers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:15 PM

Keep it safe for divers and snorklers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:16 PM

Dangerous, leads more sharks in, divers at risk

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:18 PM

I think at such a popular spot, the use of trace fishing is NOT a good idea. Far too risky in bringing in sharks too close to the jetty and I'm surprised a fatality hasn't occurred there yet. As a scuba diver, I've seen bad entanglements and it is a harder line to clean up (which a lot of scuba divers do, clean up other people's mess). I've seen dead sharks at Busselton Jetty and other Perth metro jetties. This includes, fins cut and the body left in the water.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:19 PM

This is a very dangerous practice. I query the duty of care and liability of the Jetty Inc and COB when, on the one hand they promote water activities like diving and snorkelling on the jetty, and on the other hand condone the extremely dangerous activity of shark fishing. How can that attract foreign visitors, when the southwest is already notorious for shark attacks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:21 PM

I don't believe that this is necessarily the best option for recreational fishermen

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:21 PM

It's damaging to marine life, potentially dangerous to swimmers/divers, and has no purpose (no one needs to fish to eat anymore)

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:23 PM

Yes, the area used by many humans. Plus its cruel.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:24 PM

I want to see the stop to the cruel inhuman practice of the selfish few

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:27 PM

Putting too much risk to swimmers, divers, and sealife.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:30 PM

It attracts sharks and puts other people and marine life in danger

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:30 PM

I am very concerned about safety of divers, snorkelers and swimmers around the jetty. It is a space that everyone should enjoy but the actions of shark fishermen puts everyone in danger. I am also concerned about environmental impacts and biodiversity of species.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:30 PM

The jetty is a popular social area and shark fishing seems inappropriate due to the risks associated

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:33 PM

We scuba dive and would love to see more conservation efforts being made to protect our marine life. If wire traces are banned it will give the fish a fighting chance to survive if caught, so they can bite the line.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:33 PM

These animals are near extinction we need to protect our marine/wild life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:35 PM

These animals are near extinction we need to protect our marine/wild life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:35 PM

The jetty is a major tourist and recreation area for swimmers, snorkellers and divers. Therefore the risk of a shark attack would be more likely if they are attracted by offal etc.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:36 PM

These animals are near extinction we need to protect our marine/wild life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:37 PM

There will be a shark bite incident soon which will ruin tourism. Not only is it the bait they use to catch sharks but they take a photo like a hero and then discard the shark and there is a thing called post release mortality which then means often a carcass will remain close to where it was hooked.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:37 PM

These animals are near extinction we need to protect our marine/wild life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:37 PM

Yes Carcasses left on the ocean floor attracting hungry sharks swimming closed to swimmers, snorkellers and scuba divers.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:37 PM

These animals are near extinction we need to protect our marine/wild life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:38 PM

These animals are near extinction we need to protect our marine/wild life

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:39 PM

With the busso jetty being a tourist destination for mostly people not into serious fishing, means that they cannot safely dive, swim etc.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:45 PM

The Busselton Jetty and exclusion zones have been designed and promoted to support our local wildlife

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:47 PM

Seabirds can become entangled. Danger to humans and other sealife.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:47 PM

Dead sharks and carcasses can attract other sharks and put other swimmers and snorkelers at risk of attack

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:50 PM

I feel bad for the sharks

Anonymous

If wire tracing is used for trophy shark fishing, then absolutely YES!

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 09:50 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:53 PM

Shark fishing is not sustainable, and as a result it is detrimental to Busselton's marine ecosystems. Shark populations in the area have already declined and with continued fishing, sharks will not be able to repopulate - this will likely lead to a trophic cascade in the ecosystems in and around the Busselton area

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:55 PM

Shark fishing using wire traces from the Busselton Jetty is a major safety risk for anyone swimming, snorkelling or scuba diving in the Jetty area. They may also encounter blood and offal in the water used as burley to attract sharks to the area, as well as abandoned shark carcasses. Heavy duty wire gear can entangle humans and kill seabirds when discarded into the water. There are many threats being faced by our oceans and banning wire trace fishing could help reduce this.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:57 PM

Carcasses left on the ocean floor attracting hungry sharks swimming close to swimmers, snorkellers and scuba divers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:58 PM

I had a snorkel visit post when a headless tiger shark carcass was discarded near the end of it. That sort of inhumane behaviour shows utter contempt for our ocean's ecosystem. Anything that will make it more difficult for such an act to be able to occur I support.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:00 PM

It's cruel and unnecessary

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:00 PM

Because it means they're fishing for sharks and that's disgusting and should be banned

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:02 PM

Cruel and also brings the sharks closer to shore

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:05 PM

Let the ocean recover. Leave the sharks to ensure our reefs survive

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:07 PM

The use of wire trace equipment is typically used to fish for sharks. Sharks are critical to a good environment and many species do not recover well from being caught and released and will die after being released.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:12 PM

Given wire trace is used predominantly in shark fishing, and I don't agree with shark fishing (catch and release or otherwise) I support banning shark fishing. Also considering the high value of the jetty and surrounds for recreational water use and having seen catch and kills discarded under the jetty I think a ban would increase safety.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:15 PM

It is too dangerous to do wire trace fishing off the jetty when the public is swimming in the waters nearby

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:15 PM

I 100% support a ban of shark fishing from the jetty. The only reason it happen is to boost egos, these dhark aren't edible.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:17 PM

It attracts other sharks to the area endangering swimmers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:21 PM

Carcasses left on the ocean floor attracting hungry sharks swimming closed to swimmers, snorkellers and scuba divers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:21 PM

The bait and burley used in shark fishing attract increased sharks to our iconic jetty waters and local beaches. This jeopardises people's safety, community recreation and tourism. The fishing tackle used present a risk to people and marine life, plus inappropriate disposal of shark carcasses provides additional risks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:24 PM

Dangerous for divers and marine life. Sharks should not be fished off the jetty. It will attract sharks to the jetty where people are swimming.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:26 PM

Use a boat if you want to catch shark

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:28 PM

Save the sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:31 PM

There are increasing numbers of trophy hunters targeting big fish species which is really not appropriate human behaviour. We need to do better and increase welfare protections for all marine species, not to mention some of the animals used as bait which include domesticated animals. Fishing for large species also puts swimmers and other ocean users at greater risk from hungry animals attracted

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

by other carcasses or from distressed large species that may have been released but are likely to die from pain and stress and other injuries.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:34 PM

Hunting apex predators has a negative impact on our ecosystem, with marginal benefits to a small group of fishermen. Swimming, diving, sightseeing and line fishing should be priority activities as the jetty is a major tourism attraction.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:34 PM

I'm very concerned the wire trace fishing for sharks from the Jetty with the release of large carcasses back into the surrounding waters will attract more sharks and impact the safety of swimmers , snorkellers and divers that use the jetty for recreation

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:35 PM

As a scuba diver and advocate for safe swimming for our youth I support anything that's against purposefully attracting sharks to shore. I had snorkelling tourists express their worry about sharks when at the scuba/snorkelling entry on Monday.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:35 PM

Safety concern for the general beach ( near jetty) users

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:37 PM

The ocean is the sharks' home. It is immoral, and should be illegal, to fish them off the Busselton Jetty, leaving carcasses in the water and ocean floor, attracting other sharks, creating a dangerous environment for swimmers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:48 PM

If the fish/sharks being caught, that require the use of a wire trace are not been eaten, then it should be banned.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:49 PM

As per statement from Busselton Jetty Inc Staff- The practise continues and we are aware of many species of sharks being killed at the Jetty, including Tiger Sharks, Bronze Whalers and Scalloped Hammerheads. BJI staff are often left with the unfortunate task of being responsible for arranging carcass removal for both the safety and amenity of our visitors and environment. In the first 3 months of 2024, there have already been 3 shark fishing related incidents that BJI is aware of, at the Jetty. The practise is creating a safety risk for Jetty visitors who enter the water and puts unnecessary human pressure on marine resources at a time when there are many threats being faced by our oceans. Recreational fishers who target sharks: • Use heavy duty wire gear, which can entangle humans and kill

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

seabirds when discarded into the water • Pour blood and offal into the water as burley to attract sharks to the area • We have observed roadkill being thrown into the water to attract sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:49 PM

They can endanger other species and the practice creates challenges for all other uses of the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:52 PM

Sharks don't have any food value, but have a huge value for the ocean health. It is useless and cruel to catch something just for fun. And it destroys local ecosystem.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:53 PM

Safety of sharks and humans is paramount Chumming encourages and attracts sharks into close contact with humans which often ends unfortunately for sharks.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:54 PM

it's a popular swimming and diving spot and wire trace shark fishing causes a number of problems and water safety concerns in the jetty area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:00 PM

I'm against trophy shark fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:00 PM

In the interest of protecting the community, divers, recreational swimmers, marine life and our beaches, I would like a ban on shark fishing off the Busselton Jetty implemented immediately.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:06 PM

Yes

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:07 PM

Fishing for sharks in swimming and snorkelling area not good , a disaster waiting to happen

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:12 PM

I would support a move to ban all fishing from the Busselton Jetty as it has become a symbol of observation and appreciation of the natural marine habitat. There is no place for killing it or within it.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:14 PM

I swim n snorkel near key

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:14 PM	Very harmful for the environment and after it has been used it is still killing.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:15 PM	I'm worried that it's attracting sharks closer to shore with the burley and the sharks that get caught die, encouraging more to the area
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:20 PM	Overkill fishing equipment for the type of fishing appropriate to the facility
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:26 PM	I believe it's not good for the local ocean animals and many often swim close to shore
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:27 PM	Only for shark fishing can be used if balloon fishing.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:32 PM	It is unsafe for snorkellers and divers
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:33 PM	As I understand it, those few who fish for sharks off the Jetty are encouraging more sharks to the area by using chum and other dead creatures. This is compounded by the habit of leaving dead shark carcasses below the Jetty. Ultimately this could lead to sharks attacking swimmers who swim from the Jetty either to observe the underwater life, sculptures, or simply for fun (Jetty Jumping) or for fitness. It would only need one attack to sow the seed of doubt over the safety of entering the water, (think of the effect of a 12 year old Jetty Jumper being attacked, or worse), visitor number would decrease, the Jetty Swim would lose it's attraction. Iron Man? Shark fishing here is unnecessary.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:33 PM	Dangerous
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:35 PM	it endangers other users of the bY
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:42 PM	Fishing for sharks from any location close to swimmers, divers, snorkelers and popular beach spots should be banned full stop,
Anonymous	Safety concerns - personal experience of bullet being thrown in the

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 11:52 PM

water by fishers while swimmers are in the water. Also generally do not see the point in fishing for sharks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:54 PM

Didn't seem great

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:56 PM

Fair chance for the fish

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:57 PM

There are many recreational swimming events around the jetty which bring a lot of money to the COB and having these events tainted by encouraging shark visits is not right. The jetty is a major tourism draw card and having carcasses floating around the jetty is also not acceptable.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:58 PM

I think the discarded line can be a danger to people and marine life

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:58 PM

Drawing sharks to the area. Unsafe for swimmers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:59 PM

Sharks are extremely vulnerable due to decades of being demonised, shark culls and overfishing which is scary as they are a vital part of the ocean's delicate ecosystem. As a diver, it is devastating to see their carcasses at the end of the jetty. A senseless tragic death. Everything that can be done to prevent this should be done and banning wire trace fishing is a good start. You have a world class dive site there and dead sharks and fishing debris and rubbish taints this incredible underwater world.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:00 AM

It is totally unnecessary to catch sharks off the jetty. Its unsafe for swimmers to attract sharks. Its against conservation objectives.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:01 AM

Shark fishing is incompatible with the use of the jetty

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 AM

Its a popular tourist attraction we don't need to be chasing sharks and destroying what we have on our door step

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 AM

It is lethal to so many other species when not used with respect to wildlife/sealife.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:10 AM

Shark fishing is unacceptable as a sport and has no place in areas where members of the public are encourage to enjoy safe water activities.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:10 AM

I am very against shark fishing but wire trace fishing is just adding fuel to the fire as it can also cause pollution in our waters.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:18 AM

As a diver I find it disgusting and dangerous for divers ,swimmers and fishermen together in such close quarters.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:19 AM

The Jetty is no place to attract sharks.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:19 AM

It's unnecessary. It goes against supporting healthy and sustainable fisheries and marine protection zones and as a diver seeing the litter fishers leave behind either directly or indirectly from their activities can jeopardise the health of our environment and tourism

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:24 AM

It is unnecessary for a satisfying fishing experience

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:31 AM

For the same reason wire trace fishing is banned in the Perth Area. It is a hazard to all other community members using our beautiful bay, swimming, surfing, diving etc

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:35 AM

Does not mix with the diving/snorkelling that the jetty supports

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:40 AM

A majority of wore trace lines are used to specifically target sharks. When caught, the carcass is thrown back into the water attracting other potentially larger sharks. Diving is prolific off the jetty, no one wants to dive with shark carcasses in the water.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 AM

This is an area frequented by many people for in water activities (eg. Snorkeling and diving). Shark fishing presents an increased risk to these users, who are being encouraged by things such as the new underwater sculpture trail.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:49 AM

This type of fishing is totally unsafe and uncaring for the marine life and for humans and not necessary

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:50 AM

Sharks should be protected period

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:51 AM

I would rather it be banned to allow the area to be safer for divers.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:52 AM

This is a cruel way to fish

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:52 AM

The 'sport' of hunting sharks is killing them and nor only they bringing risk to people in the water

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:55 AM

I believe fishing practices, unfortunately, are lacking environmental concerns & in the case of 'burly' encourage abnormal behaviours. Fishing 'rubbish' is left in the water & on the Jetty. I feel all fishing off the Jetty should be banned

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:59 AM

If it is true that these sharks are killed and left behind it poses risks to swimmers and is just plain cruel and wasteful.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:00 AM

To protect the community, divers, recreational swimmers, marine life and our stunning beaches.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:01 AM

I'm a diver I would rather not see the natural ecosystem affected by humans anymore than it already is.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:17 AM

Opposed to fishing from or within the area for public and tourist safety grounds. Also do not agree with sport fishing. Recreational fishing can be undertaken well away from the Jetty.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:34 AM

We like to snorkel off the jetty

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:39 AM

Because I snorkel there with the Grandchildren. I feel all fishing should be banned off the jetty.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:41 AM

It's just not necessary, particularly as many people are using the jetty (walking, diving) and it presents a risk to swimmers, other marine creatures.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:44 AM

It's not a good place for shark fishing. Bad publicity, and there are too many swimmers.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:45 AM

Not an opponent of recreational fishing but am a proponent of Leave No Trace on the environment. Use of heavy gauge wire and leaving the carcasses as an attractant are both contrary to this principle. Additionally, as a diver, I don't want unnecessary shark attractants close to the Jetty.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:52 AM

Danger to other wildlife

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 02:59 AM

Concern re safety of people & marine & birdlife

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 03:06 AM

For safety

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 04:16 AM

Please ban this brutal barbaric practice of fishing sharks. Let them be.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 06:24 AM

Stopping wire trace and shark fishing at the jetty should be a priority for general safety AND for marine conservation. It puts in danger swimmers, snorkelers and scuba divers. I personally had to navigate underwater in between wires and hooks when a worker of the observatory allowed to people to fish at the end of the jetty (information needs to be clear, this is a dangerous practice that I reported - c'mon fishing might be "fun" for some people but safety should be a priority). The Jetty should be a place to peacefully observe beautiful marine life and unique ecosystem. Not to destroy it, kill it or put people in dangerous or in uncomfortable situations. Sharks are also beautiful endangered animals, vital for ecosystems, people need to be educated and to respect them. Maybe Busselton can help in that process. Outside of the danger implied by attracting sharks and changing nature's balance, there is a high percentage of "by catch" involved with wire trace. I saw people catching big stingrays and other beautiful animals who suffered and were victims of that "hobby". It puts pressure on the ecosystems and on nature. Is

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

that what we want to teach to our kids ? Is that respecting nature ?  
Especially in a touristic place where people can see one of the most beautiful place of Australia, measures should be taken as example of Marine conservation and human safety. Definitely supporting a ban of wire trace fishing at Busselton Jetty.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 06:25 AM

Dangerous for recreational swimmers, snorkelers, divers + ecosystems

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 07:50 AM

Because it will attract sharks which is dangerous for swimmers

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:17 AM

The Busselton Jetty precinct is a multiple use area, including the recently installed under sea sculpture encouraging people to enter the water and enjoy snorkelling. I personally don't agree with shark fishing. It seems to attract people who are just in it for trophy and not respectful of the Marine environment.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:17 AM

Dangerous

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:22 AM

People just leave them over the place.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:48 AM

Dangerous fishing process in a highly populated and utilised area

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:21 AM

I am a Diver and seeing the difference between the fishing and no fishing zone under the jetty gives me a clear indication of the impact that fishing has on the underwater environment

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:27 AM

I don't believe shark trophy hunting is inline with what's in the best interests of the overall community and what the jetty stands for

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:34 AM

I'm a swimmer and so are my children. Fishing off the jetty for sharks attracts more sharks to the area which puts us at a higher risk.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:35 AM

Wire trace is usual for catching sharks. No need to bait for sharks in a such a public place with swimmers in and near the area.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:36 AM

A brutal cruel practice

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:41 AM

• Use heavy duty wire gear, which can entangle humans and kill seabirds when discarded into the water • Pour blood and offal into the water as burley to attract sharks to the area which makes it unsafe for divers and recreational purposes

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:57 AM

It's not nice to see sharks killed and blood in the jetty

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:58 AM

The wire can get entangled around objects, other animals and even people as the area is popular amongst snorkellers and diver. The practice of pouring blood and offal and throwing road kill into the water as burley to attract sharks to the area and endanger swimmers in the area. This will be bad for tourism in the area.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:58 AM

Why do people have to fish for sharks in the same place people go swimming?! It's not safe

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:00 AM

Its dangerous to swimmers and snorkelers/divers

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:00 AM

Horrible sight! Once I saw the jetty staff trying to get a dead shark onto a trailer to take away down the Jetty. The lady and man were struggling to pick it up and the smell was bad. Surely that's not their jobs to deal with this issue?

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:01 AM

Cumming up the water with buckets of blood right where divers hop in and out of the water is very unsafe and unsanitary

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:04 AM

Only a few weeks ago I witnessed an altercation between fisherman and jetty staff who had been alerted to large sacks of bait or whatever that were being hung off the jetty. They asked them to pull them in but just got told to F\*\*\* off! There was about 8 sacks and it was in the middle of the day there was a lot of other people around too

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:05 AM

One time I got to work at the end of the jetty to see the head of a hammerhead shark speared onto the top of the gates at the end. We had to get a ladder and broom handle to try and get the sharks head

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

off! There was a lot of blood we had to clean up too

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:06 AM

The jetty has a history and a continuing relevance as a shared activity space. The increased activity in social media sport hunting has extended to attracting large sharks to popular swimming, snorkelling, and diving areas. The number of shark bite incidents that correlate to recent fishing efforts is well recognised within the shark hunting community yet they continue to put other people (and themselves) at risk.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:07 AM

I often dive at the jetty and so often when you jump in at the end platform there is a dead shark or pieces of fins/tail sitting on the bottom. Doesn't make me feel very safe

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:08 AM

What a joke people are still allowed to catch sharks for fun! It's not entertaining for others to see

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:10 AM

Mind blowing that people are allowed to trophy hunt and mutilate sharks. Does it make them feel superior to kill a shark and take their photo? It's a bad look for the town to allow this to happen

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:11 AM

It's not safe for swimmers when the shark fisherman are out

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:12 AM

The jetty is a recreational facility and I would prefer that sharks not be encouraged near it

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:12 AM

Well the jetty swim people get to ban fishing before their big race because of risk to swimmers. What about the rest of the time? The risk is still the same

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:13 AM

Give the jetty group more support. It's city infrastructure and this isn't their issue to manage

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:14 AM

This is disgusting fishing practise at a major tourist destination and should be stopped

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:15 AM

How can this be allowed right next to a sanctuary? Surely common sense will prevail

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:16 AM

My kids swim at the jetty and I am horrified to see the pictures of dead sharks being caught there

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:19 AM

I think busselton jetty provides with a precious ecosystem that should be well maintained and extra care is essential

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:20 AM

Harmful to marine animals, seabirds & humans

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:20 AM

The fisherman act so poorly, they are often aggressive to anyone near by. They don't even eat what they catch just kill things and leave on the jetty or chuck in the water

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:21 AM

It's not safe for people or marine life the heavy gear causes so many sea bird deaths :(

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:21 AM

Safety concerns for other users whilst snorkeling and diving. Especially as snorkeling and diving make up a larger portion of users and is environmentally conscious and responsible. Shark fishing isn't.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:23 AM

Busselton Jetty is an incredible place to dive for its sheer diversity. The sharks, fish, coral, and all other sea life make up an important ecosystem that is incredible to enjoy.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:24 AM

Once I was night diving at the jetty and got tangled up in heavy fishing line that was wrapped around about 4 pylons from one side thru to the other. I was like a spider in a web tangled upside down and couldn't move! It took me and my buddy about 20mins to cut all the line so I could get free. This was in the sanctuary zone too so whatever was caught on the line from nearby was big and swam away

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:25 AM

So sad to see so many sharks being killed at the jetty. Yay for sustainable tourism

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:25 AM

Shocking that this has been going on for so long

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:26 AM

I understand that the wires can entangle and injure humans in the water around the Jetty, as well as marine creatures, including non-target species. I believe the practice of adding blood, offal, and even roadkill as has been reported not may serve to attract sharks to the Jetty area not just as a target species for the fishers, but also teach the sharks that they can come to the Jetty area for a good feed (potentially of swimmers in the area). I further understand that Jetty staff have had to remove several mutilated shark carcasses from the ocean floor - again, a potential shark attractant, not to mention that seeing such things while enjoying the beautiful underwater life around the Jetty would be very shocking and upsetting for visitors and locals alike.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:26 AM

It's not safe for this to be happening where people are swimming

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:27 AM

Dangerous to use and environmentally unfriendly.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:27 AM

Isn't fishing stopped the night before for the jetty swim because of risk to swimmers? This is exactly the same but happening all the time

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:28 AM

Sort it out

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:28 AM

No reason to be fishing for sharks

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:29 AM

This should have been stopped a long time ago

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:30 AM

Can't believe this is still going on! How many times does it have to be reported

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:30 AM

It is a world class tourist attraction well known for its snorkelling and believe this dose bring in more money then line fishing and would have a dramatic affect on the numbers of snorkelers coming to it.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:30 AM

I want to enjoy sharks alive in the ocean and not in a threatened state because of the brutal way they're being fished and left dead.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:31 AM

Someone is going to get seriously injured or killed from this fishing behaviour - is it only then that something will happen about this. We are telling you it's not safe out there

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:33 AM

After all the news stories about this topic we are doing community consultation? Surely the safety aspects and risk to people warrants action over public opinion

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:33 AM

Attracts too many sharks which are a hazard to divers and swimmers.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:34 AM

For the safety of others

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:35 AM

Safety of water activities eg children and others

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:36 AM

I support any ban that reduces shark attraction and destruction

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:39 AM

Sharks are in their own habitat. Leave them alone.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:51 AM

This isn't an environment or social issues it's a safety one. Public opinion shouldn't matter

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:51 AM

It is a cruel practice and dangerous as it brings larger fish such as sharks into the jetty area which is recreational with snorkelling and scuba diving.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:51 AM

Wire trace fishing not necessary for recreational fishing.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:52 AM

Stopping shark fishing at the jetty will make it safer for the public

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:53 AM

Disgusting that this is allowed to happen in the same place people swim.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:54 AM

It will be safer for people and sharks out there

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:55 AM

Even if it doesn't benefit sharks to ban fishing for them this is more about safety of other people in the area

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:55 AM

I've seen the shark carcasses out the end. It's horrible

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:56 AM

Safety issue, opinion shouldn't matter

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:56 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:57 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:57 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:57 AM

Its cruel and dangerous

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:57 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:57 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:58 AM

It's cruel and totally unnecessary

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:58 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:58 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:58 AM

.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 10:58 AM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 10:59 AM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 11:00 AM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 11:01 AM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 11:01 AM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 11:01 AM

Anonymous ..  
3/27/2024 11:01 AM

Anonymous ..

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 11:01 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous

Should only be light fishing gear used around jetty.

3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:03 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:03 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:03 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:03 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:04 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:04 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:04 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:05 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:05 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:05 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:07 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:07 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:14 AM

Landing large sharks close to shore, poses a risk to other water users.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:22 AM

Whilst I think wire trace is better than plastic fishing line, it still has the same impact when discarded - harmful to animals! But a ban on the use of wire trace would mean it could stop the practice of fishing for sharks - which is what I would actually like to see banned, every where! All shark species should be protected from being targeted, especially species that have low fecundity and slow reproductive rates.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:30 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:36 AM

The huge number of people (includes kids) that visit the jetty and swim under and close to it need to feel & be as safe as they can after assessing the risk which should be the same as any ocean beach in WA with a shark fishing ban. fishing for sharks increases that risk substantially and only for the benefit of a few people that wish to shark fish. For the sustainability of the jetty's future make a shark fishing ban and enforce it .

Anonymous

It is a shark attractant and is dangerous

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 11:43 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:43 AM

Fishing leads to much debris dropping into the ocean. The wire gets entangled and presents a hazard to marine life. Not to mention the plastic left to degrade ending as microplastics.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Danger to humans

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:51 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:51 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:51 AM

The jetty is a multi use area and many people including myself enjoy spending more time in and under the jetty than on the top side. There is already a noticable amount of fishing pollution and fish carcasses left under the water there and i dont believe the use of wire trace fishing specifically used for sharks is safe for an area that is so regularly used by swimmer snorklers and divers.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:51 AM

This is not only cruel to to these poor see creatures but we need to consider the other activities that happen within the water. Safety is always number one

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:51 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:51 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:52 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:52 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:52 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Human safety - Swimming & diving is incompatible with shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Environmental unfriendly If ocean wildlife get caught it rusts in the mouth. It does decriminate against other ocean mammals

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous

Sharks are important for the marine ecosystem

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 11:55 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:57 AM

One time I was diving at the jetty and could see something large floating on the surface a little way away. When I got a bit closer could see that it was a kangaroo tied on with rope!! The fisherman had brought out a roadkill (or they killed a kangaroo to bring out) All set up with heavy gear. I was absolutely shocked that they thought that was ok to do

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:57 AM

Yes, now I know that there are dead marine life under the jetty. This scares me to know that my children jetty jump. I would hate anything to happen to them.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:58 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Being a frequent user of the water zones at the jetty and safety of others

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:59 AM

I'm more for the impact on the ocean, environmental, in regards to pieces being discarded into the ocean and the future consequences...That's my concern.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:00 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:00 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:00 PM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:01 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:01 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:01 PM

Rather disappointed in the shire for not already having this in place. But due to so many people with water activities and being a tourist destination. Safety of uses comes first as well as peace of mind

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:03 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:03 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:03 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:04 PM

If we ban wire trace fishing from the jetty this will restrict the big fish that we ah e been catching here off the Busselton Jetty since I was 7 years old in 1978.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

It's barbaric ti catch any sea creature as a show prize

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

Anonymous

Yes I so glad that this has been brought to my attention. As a diver I find it so disgraceful seeing all the fishing line found under the jetty. Half the time you can't see it. I'm surprised no one has badly injured themselves.

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:09 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:09 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:09 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:11 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:11 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:11 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:16 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:16 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous ..  
3/27/2024 12:16 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:16 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:17 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:17 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous . It is detrimental to the environment & the animals that inhabit it.  
3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous .  
3/27/2024 12:19 PM

Anonymous

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:19 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:21 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:21 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:23 PM

It's not a safe practise to have people leaving dead sharks and blood and guts around where people are swimming

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:23 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:23 PM

Too dangerous to swimmers & snorkellers.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:24 PM

If there was people on land killing kangaroos and dragging them out onto the road for cars to crash into the police would be involved for sure. Why is the safety of people in the water any different

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:24 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:25 PM

We frequently snorkel at the end of the jetty. It is 1.8km out to sea, so we don't want to feel scared to snorkel due to sharks being attracted to the area.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:25 PM

Loud parties are banned for public nuisance but this issue isn't treated the same? It's terrible to be even uappenei

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:27 PM

It's a bit unnerving when you are in the water and see large pieces of fish guts and shark fins being thrown into the water. Luckily I haven't had anything land in top of me

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:28 PM

I got hit in the head by a large sinker being cast in while I was diving! Fortunately I had my hood on but it could have knocked me out underwater

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:29 PM

.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:30 PM

Diving from the platform is an interesting experience! Will a dropped knife hit me, what is that red goop in the bucket, are they even eating what they catch or just killing things? Who knows! But you have the have your wits about you out there

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:31 PM

I saw some fisherman once with a hindquarter of a kangaroo in their trolley!! They must have been going to throw it in. Was glad I was on my way back in I wouldn't have liked to be swimming with that hanging in the water

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:31 PM

It's unsafe and harmful to the animals, especially sharks-some of which are very endangered.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:33 PM

I can remember one time a few years ago some young boys were shark fishing and they caught a 3m. It was so big, even the 5 of them with passer by help couldn't control the shark. It was all tangled up in a lot of fishing line just hanging off the jetty. Eventually someone managed to cut the line but there is no way that shark got very far before dying it could hardly swim anymore 🤔

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:34 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:34 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:34 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:34 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Fishing shouldn't be an option as an activity on the jetty as it's not only a sanctuary but used by thousands of people and its in their best interest for the safety of others

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

Should have been stopped years ago

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

Anonymous

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:38 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:39 PM

This is used to catch sharks, which when caught the carcasses are being thrown back into the water and attracting other sharks.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:40 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:40 PM

I am a recreational snorkeler. Shark fishing using burley, or leaving of carcasses creates a dangerous situation for other water users such as snorkelers. Also sharks are a valuable part of the marine cond should be left alone.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Sharks are important for our ecosystem. The harmful and cruel fishing of them should be banned

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:42 PM

People need to be more educated when it comes to fishing. Not olnly does it effect sharks in which the ocean needs for it to health. But once caught these unfortunate creatures can survive. We need the ocean for futures to come. With out that we will all be dead. I really can't understand why the council even allows fishing on the jetty when you have the whole of the southwest region to fish. Isn't it meant for education purposes????

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:43 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:47 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Cruel

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:51 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:52 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:52 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:52 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

B

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:54 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

We need to protect sharks

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Fishing will encourage Sharks & this makes it dangerous for snorklers & scuba divers looking at sculptures etc

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 01:00 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 01:04 PM

Sharks support a healthy eco system, more sharks mean more fish. This is better for both divers and fisherman. Also it's not right for any remains, fish or shark, to be dumped off the jetty. One simply cannot cart a large shark carcass back down the 2km busso jetty. So therefore it will always be an issue if they can be caught off the jetty.

**Mandatory Question** (1065 response(s))

**Question type:** Essay Question

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

**Q4** Please explain

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:35 AM

If used for catching sharks then yes

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:03 PM

Short wire trace should be OK. Like maybe 6 inches.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:36 PM

Not familiar with fishing

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:11 PM

Will individual sharks become resident (as in certain reef zones) hence adding to swimmer & diver safety risks. Sharks must find the Jetty a smorgasbord of fish species. No wonder the extensive structure is attractive to them. If so, will there be a continuous monitoring and a rapid & proactive culling program carried out by the Dept of Fisheries?

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:20 PM

I'm not sure what the purpose of the ban is.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:19 AM

What about catching Taylor you need a trace

Anonymous

3/27/2024 09:31 AM

If you're trying to catch large fish then a wire trace us necessary

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:28 AM

Wire traces aren't only used for Shark fishing

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

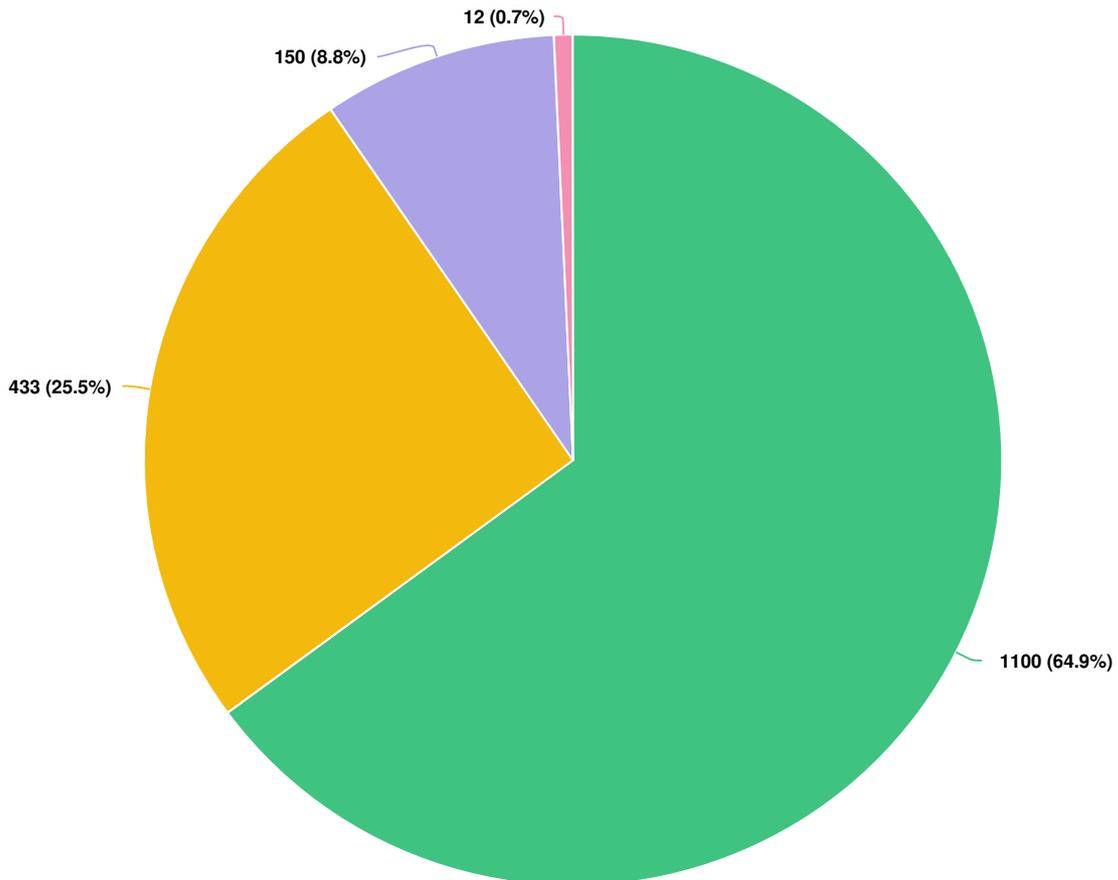
Burleying for sharks could be discouraged. Education could be used instead of a ban, but if that didn't work, I would support a ban

**Mandatory Question** (9 response(s))

**Question type:** Essay Question

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

**Q5 Do you support a ban on wire trace fishing in other areas of the City of Busselton?**



**Question options**

- Yes
- No
- Unsure
- Other (please specify)

Mandatory Question (1695 response(s))  
Question type: Dropdown Question

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

**Q6 Please list the locations where you'd like to see a ban on wire trace fishing? (Be as specific as possible)**

SunSeaSandSoul

3/13/2024 03:37 PM

There is no need to disturb the natural flow of the eco system. The state of our ocean is dismal and is contribution to the global warming crisis. We can do less and not interfere with the environment and by doing so we greatly help the crisis by allowing nature to rebalance.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 07:06 PM

Along our coast where it is in the discretion of the City to manage.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 07:09 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/13/2024 08:38 PM

In all beach areas

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:26 PM

Please please please consider Canal Rocks boat ramp. Big increase in shark fishers there. I've never seen so many sharks come so close to shore there before. We have had to abort night dives due to shark fishermen baiting the water so heavily. So many kids swim and snorkel in that little bay. Someone will get hurt one day.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:34 PM

Any beach area or any area where swimmers and divers are.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:57 PM

Jetty

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:06 PM

Canals, Yallingup, Dunsborough Coastline. Pretty much spots along the shoreline I heavy areas of people. Would be nice along all shore line. People targeting theses creatures should do so in deeper water on a boat off shore

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:26 PM

In areas where there is heavy public use in the water.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:35 PM

All beaches that are popular for swimmers, snorkelers and surfers.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/13/2024 10:40 PM</p>	<p>Everywhere</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/13/2024 11:04 PM</p>	<p>Extended foreshore area from Dunsborough through Capel.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 12:25 AM</p>	<p>Busselton foreshore 10kms east of the jetty, all the way west to Dunsborough, around the cape, past Yallingup and past Margaret River to at least 10kms further south from Red Gate beach</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 01:14 AM</p>	<p>All frequently used beaches for swimming eg, meelup, abbey, beaches around the jetty.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 02:52 AM</p>	<p>All the boat ramps as those areas are also used by swimmers</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 08:57 AM</p>	<p>It should be the entire Ngari Capes Marine Park, otherwise what is the point of a marine park if sharks are not protected? So it would cover both City of Busselton and Shire of Augusta Margaret River. This is a prime tourist area and densely populated throughout the summer months along the coastline.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 11:34 AM</p>	<p>All beaches, jetties and onshore environment where there is an elevated human presence</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 12:26 PM</p>	<p>800m from the shore across the entire metropolitan area. At a minimum.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 12:39 PM</p>	<p>10m around the entire jetty</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 04:16 PM</p>	<p>Dolphin and Abbey Boat ramps</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 04:28 PM</p>	<p>Statewide. For the same reasons above.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/14/2024 04:41 PM</p>	<p>Everywhere</p>

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/14/2024 04:44 PM	All tourist and family beaches along the Busselton coast.
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:00 PM	Any of the popular swimming areas
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:24 PM	All of the Geographe Bay beaches
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:26 PM	Around the Cape especially where surfing activities are and sealion colony.
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:27 PM	Shark Bay, exmouth, perth, kalbarri. All across WA coast.
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:29 PM	Busselton jetty or anywhere near the jetty beaches
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:34 PM	All surf/swimming beaches in the City of Busselton area - in short anywhere that families go to swim and snorkel should be free from shark fishing.
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:44 PM	Bunker Bay, during the salmon run shark fisherman target sharks right in front of the Pullman resort. How is that a good look in a location popular for swimming and with visiting tourists. Smiths beach and Eagle bay are two other locations that are also targeted by trophy shark fisherman and should be banned for the same reasons
Anonymous 3/14/2024 05:53 PM	From wydup Falls all the way to Busselton marina.
Anonymous 3/14/2024 06:06 PM	I would like to see it banned on any WA beach.
Anonymous 3/14/2024 06:36 PM	All of Geographe bay and Dunsborough area it should be a safe place for everyone
Anonymous 3/14/2024 06:53 PM	Jetties or beaches from busselton to cape naturaliste

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:03 PM

Dolphin road boat ramp

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:04 PM

Foreshore areas where people swim.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:46 PM

Geographe bay in total

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:47 PM

Yes, my children swim in these waters. As do I, my friends, their children and thousands of tourists each year. Not to mention the increasing amount of swim based events that the City of Busselton approves in the region, how can you be comfortable with that level of risk just so some fisherman can reel in a shark and create further danger.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:07 PM

All locations.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:18 PM

The whole Geographe bay

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:29 PM

All along the coast. It's not sportsman like, it's cruel. As a scuba diver I think it is endangering other users of the water. Go out deep if you want to fish for large fish. Not in shore

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:40 PM

Any popular swimming area

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:47 PM

As above

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 09:09 PM

All public beaches

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 09:38 PM

Between the entrance to the Geographe marina and the drain at abbey beach are all family swimming areas and should be included in the ban. There is plenty of coast line other than that for people to shark fish. We spend thousands of dollars each year to have a shark watch helicopter it is counter intuitive to then have people attracting sharks in those areas

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:02 PM

Jetty and all public swimming beaches

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:26 PM

Busselton Jetty and surrounds

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:15 PM

Everywhere!

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:56 PM

As widespread as possible

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:00 AM

Foreshore, and wonnerup

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:47 AM

All areas. I support fishing for food, but fishing for trophy's and torturing animals for Instagram posts while attracting bigger sharks to the area , is unnecessary and unethical.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:11 AM

The whole shire. People swim and snorkel etc. at every beach in the busselton shire.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:05 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:33 AM

Key swimming beaches like smiths beach, yallingup beach. Any beach commonly used for swimming. My inexperienced 15 year old step son caught a shark from smiths beach night fishing. Poses with a photo and now all the 15 year olds want to go shark fishing

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:51 AM

Cape Naturaliste - all beaches and rock cliffs from Dunsborough to Windmills

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:56 AM

Abbey/Broadwater beach

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:01 AM

Anywhere where there is a lot of swimming - so definitely popular swimming areas. Busselton Marina through to Abbey.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:21 AM

Geograph bay, south of Marina, and anywhere close to the jetty especially.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:22 AM

Beach area's within 2km either side of the Jetty.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:31 AM

The jetty and all beaches. Ban it altogether.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:36 AM

Any locations used heavily by beach goers, divers or snorkelers. I would like to see a ban entirely in the southwest if possible. As mentioned above this type of fishing is barbaric, and needless kills sharks. Specific areas to also consider if not the whole region would be, eagle bay, bunker bay, Shelly cove, yallingup, canal rocks.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:51 AM

Closer to the shore, this should be in a different survey as I've done research for this survey for jetty not the whole of busselton Shire, as this is a very big area.. this survey is called"SHARK FISHING OF BUSSELTIN JETTY" not the survey for shark fishing in the busselton Shire, this would need to be a much bigger more specific survey I feel.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:52 AM

Everywhere with shore based recreational access

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:52 AM

From Smith beach to Peppi beach (lots of recreational activities in those areas such as surfing, swimming, diving...)

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:02 AM

The entire coastline, as the area is popular with swimmers, surfers & divers.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:06 AM

All along the coast basically.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:10 AM

The entire coastline and marine area within the boundaries of the councils management area.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:13 AM

Everywhere. Sharks are vital to ecosystem functioning. It is insane to allow fishing them.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:16 AM

Abbey beach and boat ramp

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:19 AM

I think it should be banned everywhere

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:19 AM

The entire region, it's a barbaric, harmful and dangerous practice.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:31 AM

Popular beaches. Marina.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:33 AM

Main swimming/surfing/recreational areas - Dunsborough town beach, Meelup, Yallingup, Bunker Bay, Smiths Beach

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:34 AM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:38 AM

All touristy easy access family beaches from busselton to yallingup

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:40 AM

On the shorelines where people swim

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:43 AM

Within an area of the city limits. As the coastal area of the township is used by a greater number of other recreational users

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:45 AM

The whole of WA

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:08 PM

All beach areas.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:13 PM

Within 1 nautical mile from shore throughout Geographe Bay.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:17 PM

All locations within Geograph bay. Bunbury to cape Naturaliste.

Anonymous

All shore based fishing

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 12:22 PM

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:33 PM

The ban should go everywhere. It is just sad and cruel to fish sharks just for fun.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:37 PM

Canal Rocks

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:47 PM

Anywhere within the metro area, attracting sharks into areas where people swim is surely a bad idea

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:33 PM

Huge tourism swimming, paddling sport area and have fun fishing for smaller fish not sharks

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:46 PM

Any beach (Geographe bay) that has the potential to attract sharks to the area. Mainly for those who swim close to the shore. And bath there.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:17 PM

I support the ban on shark fishing throughout Western Australia, not just Busselton.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:22 PM

King street beach.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:22 PM

Just close to swimming spots

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:37 PM

I support the ban across the whole of WA

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:44 PM

Dunsborough jetty/boat ramp

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:02 PM

Any where close to the coast of Busselton as it would endanger lives of the people swimming of the beaches.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:05 PM

Within 20km of the jetty

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/15/2024 03:46 PM	Where ever people swim in the ocean
Anonymous 3/15/2024 04:09 PM	Because the jetty is so popular with swimmers as well as divers I think there should be an exclusion zone of at least a kilometre around the jetty precinct banning the use of shark/ wire trace fishing
Anonymous 3/15/2024 04:12 PM	Everywhere in the southwest with popular beaches
Anonymous 3/15/2024 04:53 PM	All City of Busselton beaches.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 05:05 PM	The coast from Peppermint Beach to Cape Naturalist light house.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 05:08 PM	Geographer bay total.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 05:45 PM	the entire length of the jetty,
Anonymous 3/15/2024 06:28 PM	All of Geograph bay within 3k from shore.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 06:32 PM	Don't know the area but it seems wrong
Anonymous 3/15/2024 06:41 PM	All locations
Anonymous 3/15/2024 07:06 PM	I personally think it should be banned state wide. Other locations in the shire where I have seen first hand where shark trophy hunting takes place again with no positive results for the community or marine ecosystem include, canal rocks, bunker bay, wonnerup beach, Abbey beach. If a shore wide ban isnt implemented it should at least extend to any beaches with regular multipurpose aquatic use such as swimming, diving, snorkelling, surfing etc. how you classify the locations is another matter and also reinforces why a ban should just be state/shire wide.
Anonymous	Not in recreational areas

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 07:41 PM

Anonymous

Meelup, Canal Rocks, Smiths Beach, Yallingup

3/15/2024 07:53 PM

Anonymous

Australia wide

3/15/2024 07:55 PM

Anonymous

Everywhere, as I don't believe sport fishing should be allowed. We don't allow it for other animals, why fish and sharks.

3/15/2024 08:03 PM

Anonymous

Save the wildlife

3/15/2024 08:08 PM

Anonymous

Wonnerup Beach, all beaches where people swim in Busselton and Dunsborough, Yallingup lagoon

3/15/2024 08:10 PM

Anonymous

ANYwhere along the public beach area. All are used for swimming or diving

3/15/2024 08:16 PM

Anonymous

Busselton to dunsbrough

3/15/2024 08:16 PM

Anonymous

As shark fishing is for trophy hunting rather than eating, plus the discards have higher-than-average potential to attract other sharks into the area (if for no other reason than the size and volume of the discard as opposed to a fish), shark targeting (and therefore wire traces) should be banned across all beaches and structures in the City of Busselton.

3/15/2024 08:19 PM

Anonymous

All parts should be banned, I would support a blanket ban throughout the state. These sharks are being targeted as trophies, not for food. Why is it permitted at all?

3/15/2024 08:32 PM

Anonymous

All main beaches used by public in geographe bay are

3/15/2024 08:41 PM

Anonymous

Safety for other water users and protection of sharks.

3/15/2024 08:46 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:52 PM  
Busselton Jetty, Bunker bay, Castle Rock, Meelup, Shelly cove.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:55 PM  
Geographe Bay

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:57 PM  
Blanket ban.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:07 PM  
Geograph Bay to Cape nat.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:07 PM  
Entire coast line of the Busselton shire

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:10 PM  
All beach based trophy fishing. Especially in popular swimming and family activity spots. Get out on a boat and get further away from swimmers if you absolutely have to do that stuff.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:20 PM  
Anywhere there are popular swimming, surfing beaches. Along Busselton coastline, Dunsborough Meelup, Eagle Bay, Yallingup, Margaret River

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:57 PM  
On beach and close to marine parks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:59 PM  
Along the beaches commonly used by swimmers

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:59 PM  
The entire Western Australian coastline

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:37 PM  
All over WA

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:45 PM  
Everywhere. It's unnecessary to catch sharks.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:10 PM  
Busselton jetty, Abbey boat ramp

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 11:12 PM</p>	<p>The whole country!</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 11:17 PM</p>	<p>The southwest</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 11:22 PM</p>	<p>Busselton Foreshore (Abbey to Geographe), Dunsborough, Quindalup, Eagle Bay, Yallingup etc. essentially swimming beaches</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 11:25 PM</p>	<p>Along the entire Busselton (WA) coastline.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/15/2024 11:38 PM</p>	<p>All locations close to frequently used swimming spots.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 12:03 AM</p>	<p>Everywhere</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 12:31 AM</p>	<p>Areas where swimming, snorkelling, diving and surfing are encouraged.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 12:42 AM</p>	<p>NA</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:23 AM</p>	<p>All areas, no need to target sharks, What do they do with them????</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 07:18 AM</p>	<p>All</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 08:45 AM</p>	<p>Canal rocks</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 09:12 AM</p>	<p>Land based shark fishing should be banned at all beaches across the State.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/16/2024 09:32 AM</p>	<p>All jetties and beaches</p>
<p>Anonymous</p>	<p>Shark fishing is inappropriate in all populated areas.</p>

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 09:43 AM

Anonymous

All dive spots

3/16/2024 10:07 AM

Anonymous

The whole of Western Australia

3/16/2024 10:24 AM

Anonymous

Busselton jetty. Gannet rock, Shelly cove,

3/16/2024 10:38 AM

Anonymous

The jetty and anywhere locals or tourists swim.

3/16/2024 10:38 AM

Anonymous

All beaches

3/16/2024 11:00 AM

Anonymous

The jetty, the whole foreshore area and Barnard park.

3/16/2024 11:01 AM

Anonymous

The whole South-West

3/16/2024 11:14 AM

Anonymous

All

3/16/2024 11:18 AM

Anonymous

Busso jetty, and the whole coastline

3/16/2024 11:20 AM

Anonymous

All popular public beaches - similar to the metro ban in Perth

3/16/2024 11:21 AM

Anonymous

Everywhere that potential ocean activities occur. Stop attracting sharks into the shallows.

3/16/2024 11:35 AM

Anonymous

WA wide

3/16/2024 11:44 AM

Anonymous

Horse beach, I often find huge shark hooks and wires there. It's so unsafe! Horses have a km of beach to ride off and it's full of fishermen, hooks and wires. So many dogs have also been injured

3/16/2024 11:52 AM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

	there.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 11:54 AM	The whole Busselton metro area. If someone wants to bring in sharks. Go do it where theres no people. Or better yet, leave the sharks alone!
Anonymous 3/16/2024 12:03 PM	No shark fishing.....anywhere , you don't eat them so what's the point.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 12:16 PM	All built-up/tourist locations. Geographe to Siesta Park/Marybrook, Dunsborough, Yallingup.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 12:32 PM	Any regular swimming, surfing,diving, snorkelling etc spots
Anonymous 3/16/2024 12:40 PM	The whole south West Coast
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:04 PM	The whole coast of WA
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:11 PM	Whole shire
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:16 PM	I'd like it banned everywhere
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:16 PM	Same reason as above, ban in all locations close to shore
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:18 PM	Everywhere.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:27 PM	Within 500m-1km of the jetty and the shark nets at the Busselton foreshore and yacht club.
Anonymous 3/16/2024 01:33 PM	as before
Anonymous	Along the coast from Geographe beach Park to siesta park. These

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 01:36 PM

are the main swimming areas and fishing would attract sharks.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:38 PM

I do not support this fishing in any locations

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:39 PM

All WA coastline, specifically Bussleton

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:44 PM

Everywhere.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:53 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:54 PM

This activity should be completely banned at all locations that fishermen use to try and catch sharks. Sharks travel, banning only one or two specific locations doesn't guarantee that sharks lured in close to shore, won't venture into areas where swimmers frequent.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:59 PM

All places

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:05 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:12 PM

All beaches

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:20 PM

Everywhere possible!!

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:20 PM

Everywhere in Australia

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:21 PM

Anywhere there is high level recreation activity-king st, Monaghans

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:25 PM

The whole coast. Save sharks

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:31 PM

All locations

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:34 PM

Everywhere!!!!

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:35 PM

I would love a statewide wire trace fishing. Particularly in areas people want to swim/snorkel/dive.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:40 PM

Anywhere with swimmers

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:45 PM

Port Geographe Marina, Dolphin Boat ramp, Monoghans Beach

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:46 PM

The impact of this type of fishing on unintended targets is detrimental and again it's an important ecosystem that is a big tourist attraction there is no need for this type of fishing to be present here

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:46 PM

All locations

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:00 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:06 PM

It should be along the whole coast, nobody needs to fish with wires as it is damaging anywhere it is used.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:38 PM

Busselton Jetty

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:52 PM

All beaches that are accessible for access for water activities Canal Rock, Dunsborough Coast line, Geographe Bay, Hamelin Bay, Augusta The whole of the southwest region

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 03:56 PM

Everywhere in WA

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:26 PM

Im Not sure just Busselton Jetty

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:29 PM

Throughout the City of Busselton

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:30 PM

Toby's inlet horse beach

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:48 PM

I believe it should be banned at all areas off the coast. It's a cruel inhumane way of catching fish. Not a fan of trace fishing at any level.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:53 PM

Swimming beach

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:55 PM

All land based areas, particularly near swimming areas and structures that snag tackle creating wildlife entanglement hazards.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:14 PM

All the way from main beach to Bunker bay. It has no place in tourist areas at least not from November to May

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:52 PM

If its near people or where pwople will swim etc then yes.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:09 PM

Would love to see a ban along the whole coast of Australia.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:18 PM

everywhere

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:33 PM

Throughout Geographe Bay

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:37 PM

As a minimum, from siesta Park to wonnerup. Better within 2km of the coastline

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:55 PM

All locations!

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:01 PM

All locations. Unnecessary and outdated

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:04 PM

Western Australia coast line. The entire thing. Sharks along coastline play a significant role so I am stating the entire coastline. That means if someone states a specific area, I agree with that area in my say.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:08 PM

The issue is if you ban one location or one region people will just move elsewhere and create a problem there, raising the exact same points I've brought up it needs to be looked at a far larger scale. At bare minimum it needs to be away areas of human activity, increasing the odds of presence and odds of attacks is irresponsible It's hard for me to pinpoint exact locations if you understand where my thoughts are leading to the above but examples are, geographe bay, cape naturalist, meelup and places of that nature

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:27 PM

Any and all shore locations.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:48 PM

Honestly, I believe wire trace fishing should be banned everywhere. Even when catching and releasing, up to 30% of fish released still die, and our ocean's protection should be prioritised.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 08:23 PM

Blanket ban.

Ladybythesea47

3/16/2024 08:55 PM

Any beach that is used by swimmers

Anonymous

3/16/2024 08:56 PM

All. Unnecessary and extremely cruel practices.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:15 PM

At all beaches and jetties.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:25 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:42 PM

Between Busselton to Dunsborough as these are tourist area Let people who want to shark fish go to specified areas in Esperance and Albany where there are naturally more sharks and seal colonies

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:52 PM

Everywhere

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:00 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:46 PM

Everywhere!

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:46 PM

Canal rocks boat ramp, Smith's beach, Yallingup beach, Meelup beach

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:19 PM

There should be no ban , what happened to our freedom of choice

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:23 PM

Whole of WA

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:55 PM

Jetty at canal rocks boat ramp. I got tangled up in fishing line yesterday when heading out from the boat ramp going for a dive, very dangerous as fishermen are not thought full that their line can also hook up humans

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:10 AM

Beaches

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:12 AM

Everywhere within the city coastlines

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:14 AM

All areas where wire fishing is allowed

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:18 AM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:34 AM

Everywhere. I think all shark fishing is disgusting and should be banned.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:35 AM

Honestly everywhere. Like anyone needs to actually fish. Take up a different hobby.

Anonymous

Anywhere.

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/17/2024 12:37 AM

Anonymous

Busselton Jetty

3/17/2024 01:01 AM

Anonymous

Geograph bay in its entirety

3/17/2024 01:01 AM

Anonymous

Geraltan to Bremer Bay.

3/17/2024 01:03 AM

Anonymous

Almond the Geograph bay

3/17/2024 01:05 AM

Anonymous

All

3/17/2024 01:17 AM

Anonymous

It should be ban at all location especially for targeted at shark. But fishing for mackerel and tailor may need wire leader and this should be excluded by law.

3/17/2024 01:39 AM

Anonymous

Fishing for sharks including berley and chumming should be prohibited from all beaches and areas used for swimming, surfing, diving and snorkeling or other water activities.

3/17/2024 01:42 AM

Anonymous

Down the length of Geographe Bay

3/17/2024 02:52 AM

Anonymous

Everywhere

3/17/2024 04:21 AM

Anonymous

Where there are regular surfers or swimmers close to shore, eg Smiths Beach, Injinup

3/17/2024 04:30 AM

Anonymous

Everywhere

3/17/2024 06:40 AM

Anonymous

Within 800m of the beach along the Busselton coast from the marina in the north to the city limits in the south

3/17/2024 08:54 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 09:05 AM

Everywhere.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 09:18 AM

The rules should be consistent everywhere

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:17 AM

Bunbury, fremantle, perth, margaret river, albany, jurien bay

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:26 AM

Popular beaches

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:42 AM

Everywhere. Sport fishing only EVER leads to the unnecessary injuries and death of many sharks and should be illegal everywhere. It's the ultimate in [REDACTED] to maim an animal for an Instagram pic.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:47 AM

Western Australia wide

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:01 AM

I do not support trophy fishing

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:02 AM

Too many to list.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:42 AM

All coastal areas

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:45 AM

Everywhere.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:48 AM

Sorry, but everywhere. Best to get on a boat and leave the shore.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:53 AM

Areas where people frequently swim or surf etc

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:53 AM

Ideally Australia-wide, but in areas where species are endangered. Which is sadly still Australia -wide.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:54 AM	Again shark fishing near swimmers and surfers should not be allowed
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:58 AM	State wide
Anonymous 3/17/2024 12:20 PM	All Australian waters. Sharks shouldn't be fished.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 12:22 PM	Whole of Geographe Bay
Anonymous 3/17/2024 01:03 PM	All beaches from Bunbury to Dunsborough
Anonymous 3/17/2024 03:16 PM	All local areas around Busselton where there is recreational use of the ocean
Anonymous 3/17/2024 03:51 PM	I believe all wire trace fishing should be banned period.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 03:51 PM	All coastal areas
Anonymous 3/17/2024 05:07 PM	Everywhere.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 06:08 PM	At all boat ramps and jetty's (big and small) eg. Abbey Boat ramp and 2 x Dunsborough boat ramps.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 06:12 PM	Everywhere it's happening.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 06:19 PM	As said above: everywhere where there could be other non fishing people enjoying themselves in the water nearby
Anonymous 3/17/2024 06:35 PM	Anywhere off the coast of jetties as it is a risk to humans and the sharks

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/17/2024 07:11 PM	No animal deserves to be harmed merely for human pleasure.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 07:59 PM	Entire foreshore, including the marina and Dunsborough
Anonymous 3/17/2024 09:40 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/17/2024 10:16 PM	Abbey boat ramp beach area. I walk and swim in the area daily and I am always finding fishing tackle and filleted fish remains on the beach.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:12 PM	All suburban coastal.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:13 PM	Geographe bay
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:23 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:28 PM	I support a ban anywhere where there may be recreational swimming
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:30 PM	The entirety of Geographe Bay.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:32 PM	There's no real need for a wire trace if you know how to fish so why are they using them
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:44 PM	onshore, take shark fishing onto boats 2 nm away from shore
Anonymous 3/18/2024 12:00 AM	All of Busselton - no exceptions.
Anonymous 3/18/2024 12:48 AM	As I stated above the fish and marine animals should be left alone and not tormented and killed for "fun".

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/18/2024 05:57 AM	Entire area.
Anonymous 3/18/2024 10:43 AM	The entirety of Busselton
Anonymous 3/18/2024 10:56 AM	I would like to see a ban on wire trace shark fishing in the entire Ngari Capes Marine Park.
Anonymous 3/18/2024 11:13 AM	Shark fishing should be banned everywhere
Anonymous 3/18/2024 11:35 AM	Anywhere close to beaches and swimming spots.
Anonymous 3/18/2024 12:21 PM	Anywhere where the public swim
Anonymous 3/18/2024 01:42 PM	All areas and beaches within the City of Busselton
Anonymous 3/18/2024 01:55 PM	All wire trace fishing should be banned. It brings sharks closer to shore.
Anonymous 3/18/2024 01:55 PM	All of Western Australia
Anonymous 3/18/2024 02:27 PM	Beach areas of Busselton metropolitan area.
Anonymous 3/18/2024 05:59 PM	Diver
Anonymous 3/18/2024 07:11 PM	Literally everywhere. Without sharks the ocean will suffer and so will humans as a result
Anonymous 3/18/2024 08:01 PM	All water ways
Anonymous	All locations within the city of Busseltonz

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/18/2024 08:27 PM

Anonymous

All over WA

3/18/2024 08:33 PM

Anonymous

Off shore close to all popular swimming beaches.

3/18/2024 08:38 PM

Anonymous

Main foreshore area around the jetty. 200 meters either side

3/18/2024 09:43 PM

Anonymous

any areas that are heavily frequented by divers, free divers and snorkelers.

3/18/2024 11:28 PM

Anonymous

All areas where people swim in the ocean.

3/19/2024 02:42 AM

Anonymous

Whole of geographe bay. Where wonnerup ends to the point Dunsborough. Meelup beach, castle rock beach, Smiths beach, canal rocks, point PK

3/19/2024 06:54 AM

Anonymous

Yallingup beach.

3/19/2024 12:30 PM

Anonymous

I am not concerned by the catching of sharks. My concern is the use of "burley" to attract sharks. As shark fishermen use burley they attract sharks, This is crazy near a key swimming area. I think Using burley to catch sharks should be bans in all Swimming area.

3/19/2024 01:39 PM

Anonymous

Jetty

3/19/2024 02:17 PM

Anonymous

Binningup Beach Myalup Beach Koombana Bay Back Beach  
Dalyellup Beach Stirling Beach

3/19/2024 04:31 PM

Anonymous

Anywhere that there is regular, swimming activity. For example, Dunsborough, Meelup, Eagle Bay, Bunker Bay, Yallingup, Smith's Beach, etc

3/19/2024 06:41 PM

Anonymous

Old Dunsborough boat ramp - right near the swimming enclosure

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/19/2024 08:03 PM

Anonymous

All areas please

3/19/2024 10:04 PM

Anonymous

Any place that has swimmers nearby

3/19/2024 10:39 PM

Anonymous

Shark fishing anywhere near a public recreational swimming area should be banned.

3/19/2024 11:23 PM

Anonymous

EVERYWHERE! If you can't kill something with biodegradable line, then you don't get to kill it. This stuff should NEVER be entering our oceans. Not when we know how bad it is and the horrific suffering it brings to Turtles and other marine life that gets caught up in it.

3/20/2024 02:44 AM

Anonymous

Beach areas frequented by swimmers. Wire trace fishing should be restricted to isolated beaches.

3/20/2024 03:06 AM

Anonymous

Everywhere.

3/20/2024 11:13 AM

Anonymous

As much of this area as possible.

3/20/2024 03:21 PM

Anonymous

Popular swimming beaches such as Yallingup, Meelup, Eagle Bay and Smiths Beach.

3/20/2024 03:40 PM

Anonymous

Beaches surrounding Geograph Bay. Popular surf Beaches in the Capes region should also be considered as too many sharks are being lured in near people within these areas too.

3/20/2024 05:14 PM

Anonymous

Meelup Yallingup Bunkers

3/20/2024 06:13 PM

Anonymous

Just the immediate Busselton beach area - Geographe to abbey and then any Dunsborough city area.

3/20/2024 07:21 PM

Anonymous

I think the whole bay should be banned except for commercial

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/20/2024 07:29 PM	fishermen .
Anonymous 3/21/2024 02:05 AM	All areas.
Anonymous 3/21/2024 07:31 AM	Anywhere where people swim or dive. In fact everywhere. There's no need!!
Anonymous 3/21/2024 10:57 AM	Most of the city of bussleton, but specifically near beaches frequented by swimmers.
Anonymous 3/21/2024 02:49 PM	Canal rocks
Anonymous 3/21/2024 03:16 PM	Forrest Beach to Dunsborough, at least 3 km off the coast
Anonymous 3/21/2024 05:49 PM	Abbey Beach Jetty, Bunker Bay areas with high swimmer use.
Anonymous 3/21/2024 11:31 PM	Wannerup to Cape Naturalist or all of Busselton coast.
Vikki 3/22/2024 11:59 AM	High use areas such as jetties, boat ramps and town beaches.
Anonymous 3/22/2024 12:55 PM	Yallingup beach, Smith's beach and areas that are popular with surfers.
Anonymous 3/22/2024 04:26 PM	On all finger jetties and rock groynes in Geographe Bay.
Anonymous 3/22/2024 06:09 PM	Forrest beach to bunkers bay
Anonymous 3/22/2024 06:52 PM	Everywhere people go snorkelling
Anonymous 3/22/2024 10:15 PM	Anywhere in Geo Bay

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 12:24 AM

Jetty

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 12:59 AM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 02:03 PM

All

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 09:18 PM

Preferably all locations in the shire! But if you want exacts. The locations I swim at are, Busselton Jetty, Busselton Foreshore, Castle Rock, Meelup, Point Piquet, Eagle Bay, Bunker Bay, Yallingup Beach/Lagoon, Yallingup Aquarium. Sugarloaf occasionally. So pretty much all the tourists areas including Dunsborough netted area.

Anonymous  
3/24/2024 04:25 PM

The whole of Geographe Bay, especially by the big and small jetties. Also Castle Rock, Meelup, Eagle Bay, Bunker Bay.

Duncan  
3/24/2024 07:46 PM

Everywhere! Don't believe we should fish for sharks. Fishing should not be about "game" but about catching food.

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 05:30 PM

In this large tourist destination I feel its a shame for shark fishing in such populated areas of pristine beach and populated areas.

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 07:44 PM

Busselton Jetty Bunker Bay

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 07:44 PM

Busselton jetty

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 07:45 PM

Busselton jetty

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 07:45 PM

Everywhere in the City of Busselton

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 07:46 PM

Every where in the City of Busselton

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Meadow View 3/26/2024 10:24 AM	I don't know of the other shark fishing spots, but if you stop them using the jetty, they will just move to the next spot.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 01:03 PM	Dislike all fishing
Anonymous 3/26/2024 02:44 PM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/26/2024 02:52 PM	immediate City beach area
Anonymous 3/26/2024 02:54 PM	The beach area around the city
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:17 PM	City of Busselton beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:42 PM	Canal rocks boat ramp. Smiths beach. Quindalup beach. Old Dunsborough
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:49 PM	At least Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:50 PM	Canal rocks area. Quindalup area. Old Dunsborough
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:54 PM	Busselton Jetty Bunker Bay Eagle Bay Meelup
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:55 PM	Busselton Jetty Bunker Bay
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:56 PM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/26/2024 03:57 PM	All areas near or related to local swim beach locations in the South West.
Anonymous	Busselton Jetty

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 03:57 PM

Anonymous

Busselton Jetty

3/26/2024 03:57 PM

Anonymous

In Geographe Bay between the yacht club and Port Geographe Marina

3/26/2024 04:03 PM

Anonymous

Not sure as not a fishing person but I am sure there are other areas that this ban would be fitting for

3/26/2024 04:06 PM

Anonymous

All locations! EVERYWHERE!

3/26/2024 04:06 PM

Anonymous

Yes in areas commonly used for swimming, snorkeling and diving.

3/26/2024 04:06 PM

Anonymous

Anywhere that people enter the ocean for recreation

3/26/2024 04:09 PM

Anonymous

All areas

3/26/2024 04:10 PM

Anonymous

In the greater Geographe Bay Area

3/26/2024 04:11 PM

Anonymous

All areas it should be banned but at a minimum popular swimming beaches and places like the jetty

3/26/2024 04:11 PM

Anonymous

Wire trace fishing is unnecessary

3/26/2024 04:12 PM

Anonymous

None

3/26/2024 04:13 PM

Anonymous

Na

3/26/2024 04:14 PM

Anonymous

All of them

3/26/2024 04:15 PM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:16 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:17 PM	Any area close to the jetty & all beaches within Busselton & Dunsborough areas .
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:18 PM	Any popular swimming beach around Busselton
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:18 PM	not sure
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:18 PM	All along the jetty
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:18 PM	.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:19 PM	In the Geographe Bay Area. The calm shallow waters are frequented by families for swimming, paddle boarding, snorkling, scuba, dog and horse paddling.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:19 PM	Definitely along beaches popular for swimming and recreation.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:19 PM	In all areas where this creates a hazard to humans and wildlife
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:19 PM	I don't support this kind of fishing anywhere and everywhere.. as people are either careless or just plainly do not care about the hooks..lines..wire..ect ending up in the ocean..killing marine life.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:20 PM	Busselton jetty and any locations that hold high quantities of marine life.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:21 PM	All beaches, jetties and marine areas.
Anonymous	Anyone who has been entangled in even a wire fence on dry land

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:21 PM

knows how much pain and damage can be inflicted. This type of fishing should be banned everywhere.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:21 PM

Wire trace fishing should be banned along the entire coastline

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:21 PM

On the Busselton Jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:23 PM

Busselton Jetty - entire length

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:23 PM

At minimum Busselton jetty, ideally across all Busselton jurisdiction

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:23 PM

All beaches with tourists

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:24 PM

A totally ban across the WA coastline.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:24 PM

The beachfront across busselton to eagle bay.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:25 PM

Abbey meelup back beach

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:25 PM

The whole of the city of busselton

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:26 PM

Popular swimming beaches Eg abbey boat ramp, yacht club

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:27 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:27 PM

ALL

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:28 PM

I think it should be banned everywhere, like in perth

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:28 PM

NA

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:29 PM

Whole of WA would be nice

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:29 PM

Anywhere where are diving, snorkelling, surfing or swimming activities!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:31 PM

N/a

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:31 PM

All shore based locations within a 1km radius of public swimming areas

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:31 PM

All.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:31 PM

In my opinion, wire trace fishing should be a statewide initiative and therefore I would like to see the city of Busselton ban wire trace fishing across the entire city beaches

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:31 PM

See above comments. I want to see a ban on shore based shark fishing for our entire WA coast line.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:31 PM

Nowhere in Australia should allow this bloodsport

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:32 PM

All beaches used by swimmers etc

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:32 PM

-

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:32 PM

All shore based areas especially Canal Rocks area, Bunbury,

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:33 PM

I'm vegetarian and have big concerns about recreational fishing and catch and release fishing

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:33 PM

Everywhere possible

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:33 PM

All coastal and estuarine areas where Turnips aduncas inhabit.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

All of them

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Making it harder to pull the animals in is going to help them in the long run.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

Bare minimum all beaches used for anything other than fishing however it should be done everywhere

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

All beaches where people swim. Which could theoretically be the whole coastline.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

A several kilometers shark fishing ban either side of the jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

Given the nature oh how the ocean is used in the area I'd recommend banning it anywhere inside Geographe Bay

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Get rid of the idiots for good

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Anywhere that people swim

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Anywhere where there are people using the water for recreation. Should be banned from anywhere within at least 500m from shore.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:37 PM

Jetty and swimming beaches

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:38 PM

Busselton Jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:38 PM

unsure

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:38 PM

Any where along the local areas

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:39 PM

All

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:39 PM

Any were people swim Conservation areas

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:39 PM

Rather than asking the public to make a case for areas to ban I think the Council should be asking for advice from enviro scientists and local elders if there is anywhere that shark fishing could occur that had an acceptable impact.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:41 PM

Everywhere that is a direct link to swimming, snorkeling and diving locations (within reason)

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:41 PM

All areas that are popular with scuba divers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:41 PM

Whole of Geographe Bay

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:42 PM

Everywhere inside a distance of 500m of the shoreline. I have been fishing for over 60 years and still don't see the need for shark fishing. They should be fished by commercial fishers. Bait, offal and carcasses increase the risk of shark attack to tourists and the community.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:42 PM

Wonnerup, Abbey, high traction areas.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

along the entire foreshore of the Busselton City between Busselton and Dunsborough

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

All along the coast

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

All areas especially foreshore

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

GEOGRAPH BAY IN ITS ENTIRETY

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Bunker Bay, Eagle Bay, Castle Bay

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

All coastal areas that a frequented by swimmers & families

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Geograph Bay. Injidup. Eagle Bay.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Pristine and popular beaches and swimming beaches

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Shelly beach

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Beaches 5km north and south of the Jetty. There are too many swimmers, snorkelers, divers and other water sports users in the area to promote the attraction of sharks just for sport fishing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:46 PM

From Siesta Park to Wonnerup

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:46 PM

The whole of Geographe Bay.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:46 PM

Within a 5km area of the busselton jetty and recreational swimming area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:46 PM

All of the area keep those poor sharks safe

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:47 PM

All of Busselton should see a ban on shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:47 PM

Everywhere. I do not believe this should be allowed!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:48 PM

Definitely places we're people swim

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:48 PM

Geographe Bay

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:49 PM

Populated beaches

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

All areas around Australia

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Busselton Jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Busselton Jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Go for everywhere please

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

I would like to see the whole Busselton precinct made a marine snanctuary.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

All along the coast line. They can do out to sea.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

The jetty is main concern,also other areas where swimmers enjoy the ocean environment.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:51 PM

Perth beaches

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:51 PM</p>	<p>Busselton Jetty</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:51 PM</p>	<p>All coastal areas of the south-west. Those fishing need to show responsibility for their actions by cleaning up after themselves and protecting the native fauna.</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:51 PM</p>	<p>Busselton Jetty</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:51 PM</p>	<p>Recreational Shark fishing is not sustainable</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:52 PM</p>	<p>Port Geographe Marina (because there are already many other anthropogenic pressures and other users of the marine environment. Also, generally, in areas that are important for whale migration and/or are intensely used by swimmers/snorkellers/kayakers a ban on wire trace fishing would be appropriate.</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:53 PM</p>	<p>Everywhere</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:53 PM</p>	<p>Busselton jetty</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:53 PM</p>	<p>Busselton Jetty and surrounding areas.</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:54 PM</p>	<p>Busselton jetty.</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:54 PM</p>	<p>From the marine rescue building in the east to hospital beach in the west and 1km out to sea. Hoping this will reduce the likelihood of sharks being caught off the coast at the most popular beaches in Busselton.</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b> 3/26/2024 04:54 PM</p>	<p>Whole coast wa/sa border to Carnarvon within 1 km of shore. I am not against shark fishing, just don't think we should be attracting them to where people swim or surf</p>
<p><b>Anonymous</b></p>	<p>Assuming this means from Other facilities and beaches. I am</p>

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:55 PM

opposed to targeting and attracting sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:55 PM

Busselton Jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:55 PM

As a scuba diver it's become apparent that as we dive underwater the only reason for issues seems to be people above water

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:56 PM

Abbey through to Geographe

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:56 PM

All popular swimming beaches and near boat launching ramps.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:56 PM

Any area close to the coast and where swimmers may be present. However I would include any area where wildlife can be harmed. I see no reason for shark fishing except where a commercial interest, with strick requirements enforced, is involved.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:58 PM

We're ever popular to swimming 20 kilometers radius

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:59 PM

Along all beaches

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:59 PM

Jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

Coast that is frequented by swimmers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

Point Peron, Rockingham

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

Unsure of local names

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:02 PM

All along the South coast

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:02 PM	Jetty and foreshore
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:02 PM	Any areas used by the public to swim from Wonnerup to Seista Park and out off the shore 3km.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:05 PM	Shark fishing should not be done from the shore in any form.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:06 PM	Anywhere near an accessible public beach with lifeguards present.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:06 PM	Total ban - banning wires in one place e.g.jetty will only move the goons to the next most easily accessible beach.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:06 PM	All beach locations
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:06 PM	Im against it.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:07 PM	The whole coastline especially where people are swimming. A lot of tourists visit Busselton and wouldn't be aware of these fishing practices
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:07 PM	Castle Rock, Eagle Bay, Bunker Bay areas
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:08 PM	Popular swimming areas of the beach within Geographe Bay. Allow it in the open ocean.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:09 PM	All beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:09 PM	Swimming g beaches and dog beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:11 PM	Busselton Jetty and all CoB beaches

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:13 PM</p>	<p>Busselton jetty</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:15 PM</p>	<p>all round australia</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:16 PM</p>	<p>Abbey Beach</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:17 PM</p>	<p>Along all the public beaches</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:17 PM</p>	<p>Beach areas all around Busselton where people often frequent. Let's leave sharks to their natural instincts to forage for food. There is not need to attract sharks into populated areas.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:19 PM</p>	<p>Not needed</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:19 PM</p>	<p>All popular swimming locations.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:20 PM</p>	<p>Anywhere there is likely to be heavy use by people in and out of the water.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:20 PM</p>	<p>I'd like to see it banned off the jetty and off all beaches in the City of Busselton area.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:23 PM</p>	<p>Eagle Bay, Meelup, Forest Beach</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:23 PM</p>	<p>All locations under the remit of CoB.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:25 PM</p>	<p>Any swimming destination from shore</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:25 PM</p>	<p>All of Geographe Bay.</p>

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:26 PM	Near and around the hmas Swan wreck and also the stunning beaches near in the vicinity of eagle Bay. Also all beaches that have popular surf breaks
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:27 PM	Busselton, Dunsborough, Yallingup
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:28 PM	Any area with high recreational swimmer usage - specifically the Jetty and its environs, Geographe and Dunsborough. Particularly as the swim nets are removed in the winter months.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:32 PM	Any shore based location
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:32 PM	all locations as in Perth metro
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:33 PM	I don't have specific locations but would support the ban.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:33 PM	Canal rocks
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:33 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:33 PM	10km either side of the Jetty
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:34 PM	All public areas in Western Australia
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:34 PM	Busselton Abbey
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:37 PM	Bussieton jetty. Itself and 500 m from the shire libe
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:39 PM	Everywhere that is used by a human population. Any jetties and beaches in Geographe Bay.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:40 PM	All beach fishing. Restrict use if wire traces to offshore fishing
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:42 PM	Everywhere. Shark fishing is wrong. It is environmental vandalism.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:44 PM	light house to Bunbury
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:45 PM	Any 4wd beaches or dog beaches ( on and off lead )as a minimum
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:46 PM	Beaches adjacent to jetty and also close to Busselton Marina.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:46 PM	10 km radius of Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:47 PM	Anywhere near popular swimming beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:48 PM	All tourist locations.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:49 PM	The wider Geographe Bay Area ranging from Eagle Bay to Port Geographe.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:51 PM	Any section of the Bay, that accommodates for example, any native and endangered species, dolphins, birds, stingrays, the big old Octopuses, the grasses and seaweeds, kids, dogs and bare feet in or out of the water.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:51 PM	All areas where there are likely to be swimmers, snorkellers, surfers, divers in the water, ie beaches, around groynes and any other jetties, rocks, etc. Shark fishing should take place offshore where there aren't any people in the water.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:51 PM	All along city of busselton coast line

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:52 PM	Any public area where it is popular for people to visit and swim etc.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:55 PM	Shore fishing ie where this practice occurs where there are swimmers and other beach users. I fish, but my fishing does not impact others' use and enjoyment and safety of the area.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:56 PM	All recreational fishing.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:56 PM	Wannerup to eagle bay.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:57 PM	I'd prefer it to be banned everywhere. My understanding is that it's a trophy sport, which has no place in our society.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:57 PM	All areas
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:00 PM	Along the coast from Bunbury to Augusta
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:02 PM	The jetty and surrounding beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:05 PM	From any jetties or public swimming areas within the City of Busselton jurisdiction. This would demonstrate a consistent approach by the City to this kind of fishing practice.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:05 PM	On the jetty where fishing is allowed and the surrounding areas
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:07 PM	across all or at least most beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:09 PM	Forrest beach and Wannerup Beach
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:10 PM	As like areas in Perth and Mandurah it should be banned 800m from the shoreline and banned from and Jetty or marina area that allows people to swim or snorkel around or essentially anyone who is getting

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

in and out of the water

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

the more the better

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

Places where activities such as swimming, snorkelling and diving are conducted, e.g. Broadwater Beach, Abbey Beach and Abbey Boat Ramp, etc.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

Places where there are a lot of people or where there is lots of wildlife that are where people are fishing

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:13 PM

All along the south west coast line. Mandurah to Esperance.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:13 PM

Most shark fishing, is not for food, but simply trophy fishing or sports. This is bad for the sharks. Also attracting sharks and putting them in a feeding state is not a smart thing to do around snorkelers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:14 PM

There should be a total ban on the Busselton jetty and adjacent foreshore areas. But really the ban should be for the whole beach area from Port Geographe to Abbey boat ramp. And it should include an exclusion zone of 500m either side of any beach access points for vehicles such as boat ramps in the whole local government area.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:14 PM

The entire coast of the Geograph Marine Park.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:20 PM

All along Geographe Bay to the Marina and beyond

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:20 PM

Within 1km from shore, all along the coast from Wonerup around to Yallingup.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:20 PM

All areas.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:23 PM

Bunbury, Margaret River, Dunsborough, Jurien Bay, Walpole, Denmark , Albany, and anywhere humans swim.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:24 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:29 PM

Along the WA coastline, particularly where people go swimming, snorkelling, diving etc.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:29 PM

everywhere.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:29 PM

the whole of busselton jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:31 PM

Any areas that are used by members if the public for in water leisure activities such as divers , surfers, paddle boarders and swimmers etc

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:31 PM

I want fishing to be banned on the Busselton Jetty and foreshore, particularly in areas where kids go swimming

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:33 PM

Anywhere you can, it's disgraceful

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:35 PM

Myalaup to Augusta

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:37 PM

All populated areas at least, probably more. Definitely anywhere that people swim

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:39 PM

Australian coastline

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:40 PM

Australian coastline

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:42 PM

Wherever children swim

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:44 PM

Blanket ban! It's so bad to have it happening anywhere at all

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:44 PM	Busselton and surrounding beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:45 PM	No need for wire anywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:47 PM	From Forrest Beach to Bunker Bay
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:48 PM	From swimming beaches north of the jetty to the marina and south to Dunsborough
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:51 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:51 PM	In area around Busselton
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:56 PM	Busselton jetty. (100%) canal rocks, meelup bunker Bay and Point Picquet in fact all the Leeuwin-Naturaliste National Park. A national park should be safe for all beach users and natural inhabitants
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:57 PM	Anywhere along the Busselton foreshore
Anonymous 3/26/2024 06:59 PM	Everywhere. Leave the fish alone.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:06 PM	All around coastline
Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:09 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:11 PM	Along the bay to and including Bunker Bay and up to Peppi beach.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:12 PM	Everwhere where there is shark fishing

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:14 PM</p>	<p>The entire Western Australian coastline</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:18 PM</p>	<p>At least from Bunbury to Augusta</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:18 PM</p>	<p>Canal rocks, artificial reef.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:19 PM</p>	<p>Capel to Canal Rocks</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:19 PM</p>	<p>Anywhere people swim, dive, surf or kayak + 20km either side!</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:22 PM</p>	<p>Fishing as catch and release should be banned forever</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:22 PM</p>	<p>Busselton Jetty and surrounding beaches</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:22 PM</p>	<p>On our coastline up to Bunker Bay</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:23 PM</p>	<p>Along the entire coastline. I'm not in favour of any of it, anywhere.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:26 PM</p>	<p>Throughout</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:27 PM</p>	<p>Beaches used by the public and nesting birds and animals.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:29 PM</p>	<p>Everywhere</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:35 PM</p>	<p>Any area popular with local and tourist recreational activities.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:37 PM</p>	<p>Everywhere. The resultant dangers from the practice of wire trace "fishing" effects all citizens.</p>

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:39 PM

Off shore everywhere

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:40 PM

Siesta Park And Toby Inlet, Peppermint Grove, Busselton Foreshore,  
Port Geographe

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:41 PM

Every part of the WA coastline.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:44 PM

All areas within the control of the City of Busselton

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:44 PM

Anywhere within a 500m of any beach

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:45 PM

Safety of swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:47 PM

All areas where people swim. Eire trace fishing is not compatible with  
public ammenities.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:47 PM

All around wa

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:50 PM

Dunsborough

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:50 PM

I have only recently arrived so am not familiar with the fishing  
locations but I would say a 5km radius ban either side of the  
Busselton jetty should be a minimum requirement.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:50 PM

Within tourist/visitor dedicated zones between bussleton e&amp;  
Dunsborough.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:51 PM

All public beaches

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:57 PM

Wonnerup

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:07 PM

Busselton to Yallingup.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

Throughout Geographe Bay

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

Hopefully this will stop sharks coming close to shore

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:09 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:10 PM

Anywhere from the shore or within 10km of the shoreline from Forrest Beach to Cape Naturaliste

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:10 PM

Abbey Boat Ramp and any local beaches (Abbey, Broadwater, Central)

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:11 PM

All of the southwest region that is high in public use of beach goers and their water activities

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:12 PM

No wire trace fishing within 3 kilometres of the coast.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:14 PM

Canal Rocks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:16 PM

WA

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:17 PM

I don't want to get tangled while in the water

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:19 PM

All recreational beaches where people regularly swim.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:19 PM

Around the boat ramps (ie, Dolphin Rd, Abbey Beach, Quindalup, Dunsborough) and where people are mainly swimming and enjoying the water.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:26 PM

Abbey beach to Port Geograph

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:32 PM

All populated beaches and jetties

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:33 PM

Anywhere people swim

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:35 PM

As you have put this to the wider audience and visitors to Busselton, I am not too knowledgeable of the locations around Busselton.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:36 PM

The beaches around Busselton Jetty which are also frequented by swimmers, snorkellers and divers.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:41 PM

Along the coast.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:42 PM

Busselton foreshore, east and west Busselton.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:42 PM

I believe wire trace shark fishing should be banned within 4 nautical miles of the shore in the Geographe Bay area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:43 PM

All swimming beaches

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:46 PM

Entrance to Geographe marina and surrounds, and as much area as possible to get approval for.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:46 PM

All shore based fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:52 PM

Attract sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:53 PM

Geographer bay

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:55 PM

everywhere

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:55 PM

Statewide

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:58 PM

All of the coastline for reasons above.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:00 PM

All of WA beaches. No need for it

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:04 PM

Not sufficiently aware of where this specific fishing is being done, but certainly where they are being used for beach fishing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:08 PM

Redgate beach, from the beach access, 2km north and south along the coast. Canal rocks, 2km both directions along the coast from the carpark.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:09 PM

Shark should not be fished.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:15 PM

All south West area. Especially canal rocks. Let keep it safe for swimmers and divers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:16 PM

All over

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:19 PM

All areas in the Bay, certainly including Dunsborough, Meelup, Eagle bay, Bunker Bay.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:21 PM

Off the beach

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:21 PM

All public access beaches with jetties, groynes or docks. Particularly in areas frequented by children.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:23 PM

Any boat ramps and visitor areas

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:24 PM	The entire coast of WA as this is the only way we can stop this cruel acts
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:26 PM	From beaches and public jetties.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:27 PM	Right along the geographe bay area
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:30 PM	The Jetty precinct and all beaches where swimming, dog walking and ocean sports occur.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:30 PM	Unfortunately I can't think of specific locations but I would suggest locations that are popular among tourists and locals
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:33 PM	I think everywhere along the coast.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:33 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:35 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:36 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:37 PM	Canal Rocks Meelup Regional Park Forrest Beach
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:37 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:37 PM	Busselton, Canal Rocks, Castle Rocks, Point Piquet, Meelup, Indijup, Aquarium, Smith Beach, All Margaret River, Hamelin Bay.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:37 PM	Everywhere

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:38 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:45 PM

The whole region

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:47 PM

Places close to where people snorkel and dive.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:47 PM

Busselton, Canal Rocks, Meelup, Castle Rock, Injidup, Aquarium, Smith Beach, Margs River; basically all of the south west

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:50 PM

everywhere

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:50 PM

Ammo, jetty, palm jetty, any beaches that have a lot of swimmers

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:53 PM

A total ban on trace fishing is preferable

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:57 PM

Busselton, Canal Rocks, Castle Rocks, Point Piquet, Meelup, Indijup, Aquarium, Smith Beach, All Margaret River, Hamelin Bay

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:58 PM

Same reason as above. The oceans apex predators need protecting as keystone species. At the moment we do not have a high enough shark populations for a healthy ecosystem. Until the populations recover fishing using a wire-trace should be banned in order to discourage shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:00 PM

All swimming areas, including the Busselton Jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:02 PM

All beach's across Australia

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:05 PM

All areas of the coast

Anonymous

Any area, ideally, but any area where people or animals (dogs,

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 10:07 PM

horses) swim.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:12 PM

Whole LGA boundary

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:15 PM

anywhere there is public swimming within 300 metres

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:15 PM

The whole state.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:21 PM

Busselton, Canal Rocks, Castle Rocks, Point Piquet, Meelup, Indijup, Aquarium, Smith Beach, All Margaret River, Hamelin Bay

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:24 PM

At any jetty's where people are swimming. Siesta Beach for example.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:28 PM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:31 PM

Everywhere along the coast and within several kilometres of the shore

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:34 PM

The entire coastline.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:34 PM

All of Geographe Bay

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:35 PM

I'm not all local, but would support anywhere where locals and tourists are regularly swimming or snorkelling in the area.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:35 PM

Yes all other Beach where tourists visit often

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:37 PM

Any area close to land, bringing them close to swimmers. Definitely not off the Busselton Jetty.

Anonymous

Beaches around the jetty, Port Geograph.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 10:48 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:49 PM

As per statement from Busselton Jetty Inc Staff- The practise continues and we are aware of many species of sharks being killed at the Jetty, including Tiger Sharks, Bronze Whalers and Scalloped Hammerheads. BJI staff are often left with the unfortunate task of being responsible for arranging carcass removal for both the safety and amenity of our visitors and environment. In the first 3 months of 2024, there have already been 3 shark fishing related incidents that BJI is aware of, at the Jetty. The practise is creating a safety risk for Jetty visitors who enter the water and puts unnecessary human pressure on marine resources at a time when there are many threats being faced by our oceans. Recreational fishers who target sharks: • Use heavy duty wire gear, which can entangle humans and kill seabirds when discarded into the water • Pour blood and offal into the water as burley to attract sharks to the area • We have observed roadkill being thrown into the water to attract sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:52 PM

All along the cost if it's possible.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:53 PM

All metro beaches. They're easily discarded but still catch and harm wildlife.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:54 PM

Don't have specific areas to list but areas that are allowed should not be nearby popular swimming or diving areas

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:00 PM

All coastal areas should be free from baiting and killing sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:00 PM

Shark fishing should be prohibited along the entire Western Australian coastline.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:06 PM

All beaches

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:07 PM

As i so anti fishing for sharks i would say everywhere but that it is probably not going to be accepted , so at a miminium at all swimming beaches

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:12 PM

Wherever people swim, surf, boat and learn the community oriented surf life saving skills.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:14 PM	Boat ramps in Busselton Canal Ricks boatramp
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:14 PM	All the metro beaches, complete WA wide ban.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:15 PM	Where anyone is allowed to swim basically as it adds too much risk
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:27 PM	Geograph bay area
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:32 PM	A 5km range around the Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:33 PM	Certainly inshore waters between Dunsborough and the Marina - areas where there are high numbers of people in the water - and possibly beyond in either direction especially in the regions around the popular beaches.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:33 PM	The whole ocean
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:35 PM	bunkers bay
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:42 PM	EVERY SINGLE STRETCH OF OUR BEAUTIFUL COSST LINE. Shark fishing should be banned from all land in Australia
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:54 PM	Everywhere
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:56 PM	Popular swimming beaches
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:58 PM	Within a 10km radius of the jetty.
Anonymous	As a diver that sees the devastating effects of wire trace fishing, I

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 11:59 PM

wouldn't allow it anywhere.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:00 AM

All beaches in Geographe Bay

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:01 AM

Geograph Bay to Augusta

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 AM

All beach access, Keep them out in the open water

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 AM

Around any areas where humans and or other wildlife/sealife reside.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 AM

Everywhere in WA no place should have shark fishing at all!

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:18 AM

The full length of the jetty and surrounding areas!

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:19 AM

All swimming beaches

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:19 AM

As many beaches as possible, especially where known protected species of sharks and or in marine park zones.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:27 AM

Busselton foreshore Geographe Marina

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:31 AM

All areas

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:40 AM

All areas of Busselton

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 AM

All local beaches open to the general public.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 AM

Anywhere within public swimming areas or a km range from the coastline

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/27/2024 12:51 AM	From forrestbeach to eagle bay
Anonymous 3/27/2024 12:52 AM	Busselton Jetty Geographe
Anonymous 3/27/2024 12:52 AM	Along the whole coast
Anonymous 3/27/2024 01:00 AM	On the main swimming area along the Busselton foreshore.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 01:01 AM	It essentially indiscriminant. Trace fishing ensures anything hooked is dead!
Anonymous 3/27/2024 01:17 AM	All areas associated with tourist or recreational swimming or diving.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 01:39 AM	Busselton foreshore area.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 01:41 AM	Boat ramps, off beaches/shores where swimming is a strong focus.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 01:45 AM	All public beach areas.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 01:52 AM	Geographe Marina, Ngari Capes Marine Park
Anonymous 3/27/2024 02:59 AM	Any areas near where people swim
Anonymous 3/27/2024 03:06 AM	All locations
Anonymous 3/27/2024 04:16 AM	All areas should ban wire trace fishing, especially the Busselton Jetty area.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 06:24 AM</p>	<p>Yes, everywhere on the coast idéal looks. Especially beaches with swimmers.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 06:25 AM</p>	<p>Coastal area</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 07:50 AM</p>	<p>Any popular swimming and snorkeling beach</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 08:17 AM</p>	<p>If people are leaving wire trace in the environment to cause entanglement to other creatures, it shouldn't be allowed anywhere.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 08:22 AM</p>	<p>Busselton jetty, all boat marina's harbours,.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 08:48 AM</p>	<p>Ban along all geographe bay locations at a distance from shore, ie/ 5kms.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:21 AM</p>	<p>All coastal</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:23 AM</p>	<p>Albany to bunbury</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:27 AM</p>	<p>Shark hunting shouldn't be allowed at any shore based locations in the shire. Canal rocks, bunker bay and eagle bay, wonnerup are all popular spots where trophy hunters target sharks</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:34 AM</p>	<p>Anywhere around the busselton jetty</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:35 AM</p>	<p>All public swimming areas and beaches that are regularly used for swimming and diving.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:36 AM</p>	<p>The jetty and public beaches</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:41 AM</p>	<p>Anywhere within the proximity of recreational swimmers and divers</p>

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:57 AM	Busselton Jetty at least
Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:58 AM	Busselton jetty, Meelup Beach, Castle Rock
Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:58 AM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:00 AM	Dangerous and cruel practice
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:00 AM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:01 AM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:04 AM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:05 AM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:06 AM	All marine sanctuary areas, 1km exclusion zones around shark barriers, swimming, snorkelling, paddling, diving areas.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:07 AM	Busselton Jetty and any swimming beaches
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:08 AM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:10 AM	Busselton Jetty and bunker bay
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:11 AM	Busselton Jetty
Anonymous	Busselton Jetty

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 10:12 AM

Anonymous

Busselton Jetty and anywhere people swim

3/27/2024 10:13 AM

Anonymous

Busselton Jetty

3/27/2024 10:14 AM

Anonymous

Busselton Jetty

3/27/2024 10:15 AM

Anonymous

Busselton Jetty

3/27/2024 10:16 AM

Anonymous

There should be an exclusion zone for all beaches, similar to Perth, but I'd like to see even more than 800mts

3/27/2024 10:20 AM

Anonymous

Bunker bay

3/27/2024 10:20 AM

Anonymous

Bunker bay

3/27/2024 10:21 AM

Anonymous

Everywhere

3/27/2024 10:23 AM

Anonymous

Shore fishing along the coastline with wire trace should be banned. If you want to diversity to continue around the jetty it will be to be a wide spread ban as species will move and interact with the whole stretch of coastline.

3/27/2024 10:23 AM

Anonymous

Bunkers

3/27/2024 10:24 AM

Anonymous

Bunker bay eagle bay meelup

3/27/2024 10:25 AM

Anonymous

Bunker bay

3/27/2024 10:25 AM

Anonymous

Any place where the above issues might occur. I think any place

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 10:26 AM

where we have many people recreationally enjoying the district's beautiful ocean areas needs to be safe from these dangers.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:26 AM

Busselton Jetty bunker bay meelup

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:27 AM

Busselton Jetty Geographe marina Broadwater offshore fishing boat  
Quindalup offshore fishing boat Dunsborough rocks

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:27 AM

Busselton Jetty Bunker bay Eagle bay Meelup Anywhere people swim

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:28 AM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:28 AM

All the beaches

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:29 AM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:30 AM

Busselton Jetty and everywhere people swim

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:30 AM

Everywhere

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:31 AM

All beaches where people swim

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:33 AM

Busselton Jetty and bunker bay

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:34 AM

Whole south west region

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:35 AM

The whole south west region

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:36 AM

I support any ban that reduces shark attraction and destruction

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:51 AM	Bunker bay Meelup Eagle bay
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:51 AM	N/a
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:51 AM	Meelup, Yallingup, Injidup, Smiths,Eagle Bay, Forrest
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:52 AM	Anywhere people swim
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:53 AM	Should be all beaches
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:54 AM	All beaches
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:55 AM	Fishing and swimming don't mix
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:55 AM	All city beaches
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:56 AM	.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:56 AM	.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:57 AM	.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:57 AM	.
Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:57 AM	All the coast
Anonymous	.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 10:57 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:57 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:58 AM

Everywhere and anywhere

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:58 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:58 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:58 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:58 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:59 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:59 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:59 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 10:59 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:00 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:00 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:00 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:00 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:01 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:02 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:03 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:03 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:03 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:03 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:04 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:04 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:04 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:05 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:05 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:05 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:07 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:07 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:08 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:09 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:10 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:11 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:14 AM

Whole coast between Grand Canal and Abbey.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:22 AM

ALL locations

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:30 AM

Anonymous

All town beaches .

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 11:36 AM

Anonymous

All

3/27/2024 11:43 AM

Anonymous

Busselton jetty

3/27/2024 11:43 AM

Anonymous

All of Bussleton.

3/27/2024 11:48 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Anonymous

The shoreline of Geograph Bay

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:49 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:50 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:51 AM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 11:51 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:51 AM

It should be world wide and due to living in the Southwest Region, the whole Southwest

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:51 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:51 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:52 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:52 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:52 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Busselton Jetty, Yallingup Beach, Smiths Beach, Canal Rocks, Bunker Bay

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Should be banned full stop

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:53 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:55 AM

Everywhere

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:57 AM

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:57 AM

All of the southwest region

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:58 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:59 AM

All of the Southwest Region

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:00 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:00 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:00 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:01 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:01 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:01 PM

The Southwest Region

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:02 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:03 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:03 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:03 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:05 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

The whole region

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:06 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:07 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

Anonymous

Every where in the southwest

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:08 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:09 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:09 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:09 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:11 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:11 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:11 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:12 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:13 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:14 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:15 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:16 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:16 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:16 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:16 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:17 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:17 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:17 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:19 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:20 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:21 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:21 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:23 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:23 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:23 PM

Wonnerup Beach & all boat launching areas. Meelup Beach  
& Yallingup.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:24 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:24 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:25 PM

Our coastline is a recreational area for families. There are too many  
people enjoying the water to have sharks frequenting the area due to  
carcuses left by people gutting large fish.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:25 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:27 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:28 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:30 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:31 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:33 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:34 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:34 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:34 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:34 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Southwest region

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:35 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

Wild wide

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:36 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:37 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:38 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:39 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:39 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:39 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:39 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:39 PM

I'm not sure.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:40 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:40 PM

Off swimming beaches

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Busselton Jetty

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:41 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Southwest region. We need to protect these waters for the future.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:43 PM

Anonymous

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:43 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:43 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:43 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:43 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:44 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:45 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:46 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:47 PM

Anonymous

N

3/27/2024 12:47 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:47 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:47 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:47 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:48 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

I'm not familiar with the other areas but support a ban in general

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:49 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:50 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:51 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:52 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:52 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:52 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:53 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:54 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:55 PM

Anonymous

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:56 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:57 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

Everywhere

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:58 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:59 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 01:00 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 01:04 PM

All shore fishing. They struggle to pull the shark on shore would kill the shark which leads to catch and release waste.

**Mandatory Question** (879 response(s))

**Question type:** Essay Question

**Q7** | If not, why?

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:16 PM

as per no 2

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:47 PM

Wire trace is used for a multitude of toothed species which are all caught from the jetty including but not limited to mackerel, tuna, tailor and snook. Banning wire traces does not stop sharks from being in the area. It's a poorly thought out idea of the current minister

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:58 PM

Because it would be very difficult to police

Anonymous

3/13/2024 11:06 PM

No. Did you see the bloke that caught the Spanish mackerel on the jetty recently? He had a wire trace. This is greeny activism bordering on communism

Anonymous

3/14/2024 03:38 PM

As above

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:14 PM

Because you use wire trace to target other fish

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:18 PM

as a regular fisherman to the busselton jetty iv seen plenty of sharks caught over the years and know one has said anything until the divers started showing up more

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:30 PM

As stated previously wire trace is used for targeting a multitude of species.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:32 PM

Same as above don't target sharks target Spanish mackeral big fish with teeth require wire only short length wire unlike shark fishing fishing requires long trace and ban of shark fishing outside of the jetty is not required and if you think sharks only come if for a single bait would be ignorant. Ban chumming which I've never even seen 1 fisherman ever do before

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:44 PM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:56 PM

Wire trace is used for tailor fishing.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:14 PM

It's the same a mono line but just stronger so I don't see how it will make a difference

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:22 PM

Completely unnecessary. They sharks will be there no matter what. Salmon migration brings more predators than anything

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:23 PM

Same

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:05 PM

I don't think that wire trace fishing is a high priority in a tourist city.I think wire trace fishing encourages the poor publicity that our coastline doesn't need. We don't need to satisfy a minority of people to satisfy there adrenaline rushes .

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:19 AM

See multiple reasons above not withstanding tourism. The jetty is absolutely packed with fisherman over school holidays. Expect this to be impacted with the introduction of a ban that doesnt really meet its objective.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:00 AM

Banning wire trace is absurd, if you want to prevent people being attacked by sharks ban entering the water

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 08:51 AM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:08 AM

Wire trace is used for a number of target species

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:12 AM

Same as above, use of wire for other targeted toothy species - shark may be an unwanted catch for some, but similar baits and rigs for big fish are needed as I s wire sometimes

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:19 AM

The worlds gone to p/c this is another example

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:29 AM

Because there is no substantive evidence collected to support this.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:30 AM

It's bloody stupid.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:41 AM

Because it is needed to catch other species of fish like tailor and mackerel

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:43 AM

In other areas fishing for salmon attracts many people into the area , they fish generally when tourists are not in great numbers as is not the case at the jetty, where the flow is constant.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:44 AM

Same as above.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:45 AM

As above

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:48 AM

Same reason as above, need wire trace to target certain species of fish

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:59 AM

No, wire trace is an essential part of tackles.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:05 AM

Same as before

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:09 AM

Same reason

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:15 AM

As above you need it for certain fish

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:17 AM

As above. Many fish species require wire trace.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:20 AM

Many fish species have sharp teeth capable of biting through normal fishing line not just sharks and using wire trace is a must when targeting them

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:21 AM

Ban trophy hunting for sharks instead

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:24 AM

Fishing for sharks is fine if no one fished for them there would be to many sharks.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:25 AM

Same as two.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:27 AM

Sharks are always around in the Bay

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:32 AM

No science based knee jerk stemming from Perth. Sharks are a good source just patrol the areas better and educate people better.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:35 AM

Why ban wire trace when the victim off this is the people who are purposely catching and killing just set more cameras up to catch the culprits no need to ban or shutdown shark fishing just because off a few people, either set up to catch them or don't ban it, it's one off the main fishing types and not too lie it's one off the main species people buy from a fish and chip shop bronze whaler

Anonymous

not required unless it is in a very public place that lots of others use -

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 10:46 AM

like the jetty

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:48 AM

Same as above.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:49 AM

Wire traces don't attract sharks most people use them targeting tailor and other species with sharp teeth

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:56 AM

There is no real call for it they worst thing about Busselton beach's are the lazy dog owners that bag the poo up and leave on the beach yet worse is from Monaghans boat ramp to seaesta park absolutely disgusting it's left everywhere

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:58 AM

I will use it no matter the rules for any fish species I feel the need to

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:00 AM

Most other areas are not used as much as the Busselton Jetty.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:03 AM

Same as above - you should be able to use whatever fishing gear you like

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:17 AM

Because sharks are not the only thing targeted by wire trace

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:24 AM

Because they are everywhere now

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:25 AM

Not necessary. Shark fishing is not a problem in Busselton and doesn't required legislation introduction. Very few people do the wrong thing at the Busselton Jetty - a location with a strong history for providing recreational fishing experiences.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:27 AM

Why ban it no real reason that's been put forward

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:29 AM

Same reason as above. I have no issues with fisherman catching unprotected species of shark onshore or offshore.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:44 AM

Because whether you use a wire trace or not the sharks are still there and can still be landed. There is a lot of people that do the right thing and same story it's the minority wrecking it for everyone

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:04 PM

I have no reason to support a ban.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:05 PM

I don't frequent other areas

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:19 PM

I dont support the ban period as the logic is flawed A shark cant distinguish the different of a bait on nylon , braid or wire leeder. So the banned traces are irrelevant.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:20 PM

It's our right to fish how we want

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:23 PM

I fish for tailor

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:26 PM

it is silly

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:29 PM

Much like my previous comment, wire trace is used to fish for a large variety of fish, why should a couple peoples stupidity then allow you to lay blame on the rest of us recreational fishers or obey the rules and ensure the safe release of marine life after capture.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:29 PM

wire trace is used to catch other species

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:52 PM

i dont think this ban should go through at all

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:53 PM

Because us fisherman use it to catch fish like Spanish Mackerel of the beach and other fish with sharp to it's hard enough for us to catch these fish as it is on wire trace

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:55 PM

Same reason

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:55 PM

Species like tailor fishing will be affected

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:56 PM

Wire traces are used for many species of fish including tailor, mackerel and tuna. By banning the use of wire it will only result in a decline in economic spending within the region

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:57 PM

As above

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:57 PM

Same reason, people use wire trace for other fish aswell

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:59 PM

Because it's dumb and does not fix the shark problem

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:59 PM

Wire needed for sharks and tailor

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:00 PM

It's the ocean, there's gonna be sharks around - use wire trace for other species like tailor, Spanish mackerel etc...

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:03 PM

Wire trace is needed for tailor and other species. I do not support shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:03 PM

Banning wire trace fishing will achieve nothing the sharks will always be around their as it's their habitat.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:05 PM

why? what does it achieve

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:05 PM

Same reason, sick of the government banning everything

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:06 PM

Wire trace is essential to recreational fishing

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:08 PM

I don't see a problem with it. Stop taking peoples rights and freedoms

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:11 PM

Not currently identified as an issue. Can be controlled though common sense . Jetty is unique as it provide access to water out to sea.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:12 PM

Beucase decent size fish require wire trace, not just sharks. Majority of people don't fish for sharks, sharks are always in the area where fish are, it's called the food chain.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:12 PM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:14 PM

Same reason as mentioned above but more likely to need them up north

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:16 PM

No need to

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:17 PM

Lees populated

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:17 PM

Wire trace is not only used for shark fishing. But when targeting other fish from Busselton jetty including but not limited to Tailor, salmon, snapper.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:17 PM

Because it seems ridiculous to me

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:19 PM

Many species have sharp teeth where trace is required

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:20 PM

People targeting toothy critters are then penalised for their activity.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:22 PM

I don't need to justify. Wire is need for success in shard fishing.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:31 PM

As above wire traces are used on various types of fish.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/15/2024 01:35 PM	Because fishing is an Australian way of life and Don needs to stop his war on the average Australians hobbies.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 01:37 PM	It harms no one
Anonymous 3/15/2024 01:39 PM	Same as above
Anonymous 3/15/2024 01:41 PM	It doesn't have an impact on the public's safety.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 01:45 PM	Wire is required for fishing other species like tailor and occasionally Spanish mackerel make an appearance that far south
Anonymous 3/15/2024 01:50 PM	Wire trace fishing is a practice to target surtain species, not onely sharks have teeth.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:01 PM	A wire trace stops toothy fish from biting through the main line so that the fish can be humanely dealt with by effectively removing hooks from the fishes mouth. The only other alternative for leader is fluorocarbon and has a higher chance to be bitten through leaving hooks stuck in the fishes mouths and more plastic in the ocean from the fluorocarbon.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:03 PM	As above
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:04 PM	sharks are in no way a rare fish, people should be allowed to harvest some food naturally. i think it should be restricted form only popular surfing/swimming/diving area's for only the reason it does not allow shark fishermen to attract sharks with burley/chum into popular public recreational spots.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:08 PM	As above
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:08 PM	It's discriminatory regulation that makes no scientific sense. It would be an overstep by the council to try and restrict our rights.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:12 PM	Same as above plenty of species that require wire trace to catch
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:15 PM	It shuts off to much fishing for other species like tailor mackerel etc
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:19 PM	Same as above
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:23 PM	As above
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:29 PM	Same as above.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:31 PM	Wire trace is used to catch other fish besides sharks to, why take out a common practice if it's worked for a long time already. You risk yourself when you swim either way.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:31 PM	Why should everyone get penalised because of 1 bloody idiot that has no respect.
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:35 PM	Personally myself the time I use wire is for sharks, less gear loss. Other species, yes even those with teeth, I use mono as my leader
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:37 PM	As above
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:37 PM	part of fishing
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:45 PM	There is no proven correlation between increased shark attacks due to shark fishing in the area. Shark numbers have steadily been increasing throughout the years. The main issue I see is we allow shark numbers to rise while still decimating their food source, creating an unbalanced system. Stop removing the rights of people to fish for sharks. This is fear mongering at the best
Anonymous 3/15/2024 02:48 PM	Same as above

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:50 PM

As above. And also rather than pushing for the complete ban of wire traces, why not selectively target those who are doing the wrong thing.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:03 PM

Tailor are one of the most popular fish to target over summer and are a great species to target as red production cycle is a lot faster than many species found here.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:06 PM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:11 PM

Unnecessary government over reach.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:30 PM

Shark are there if you fish or not

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:35 PM

Same reasons above

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:47 PM

This subject has been in the media a lot and the majority of people targeting sharks now are better prepared and fish responsibly, so should not be punished because of the minority

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:56 PM

Same as above.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:00 PM

Cause it's an aid to catch bigger fish

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:01 PM

Same as before

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:04 PM

I can't target mackerel or tailor

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:26 PM

I would much prefer the youth of Busselton outside being in nature with a hobby such as fishing/ shark fishing. If you take this away I strongly believe it will encourage underage alcohol and party behaviour which will lead to public disruption/ potential crime like

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

graffiti, robbery and violence. I have personally witnessed shark fishing become a great hobby for youth of mixed nationalities (Caucasian/indigenous) and is much better for society and mental health to be outside and amongst nature. Of course the issue and perhaps training and knowledge of safe shark releasing techniques and skills might have to be shared whether it's a small online course with a certified license ( not a yearly fee. Just once off) to show you have been trained in the knowledge.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:33 PM

As stated above better dumping facilities need installation from revenue made from fees from the fishing community already in place

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:34 PM

Doesnt do any harm

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:41 PM

Same as above, plus small sharks are excellent eating

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:56 PM

If people wish to fish for shark they should be allowed to if they are are going to eat it. They are just like any other fish in the sea.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:11 PM

Again where is your stats to why this needs to be banned??

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:19 PM

Same reason predator fish have teeth and you need wire trace

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:25 PM

Wire or not the shark does not know what his feed is attached too. And yes it is possible to catch sharks on braid or monofilament line.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:26 PM

----- Original message ----- From: mfpayne Date: 15/3/24 10:11am (GMT+08:00) To: Rachel.Runco@Busselton.wa.gov.au Subject: Land Base Shark Fishing. Hi Rachel, Could you please forward my response on Busselton trace ban proposal to the Busselton Mayor and Shire Councilers. I am also happy to take part in consultation associated to this agenda. I was manager of the WA SMART Drumline trial fishing operations and have an extensive background in Shark Research and filming. I have worked on projects with CSIRO, Fisheries WA and Rodney Fox Great White Shark expeditions I am currently the manager of the Esperance Ocean Safety Vr 2 fine scale tracking array. I would like to share my knowledge in the push to ban Land Base Shark fishing State Wide. -

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

First of all I would like to acknowledge that the Land Base Shark fishing community do not support dumping of Sharks at jetties. As far as they are aware, these activities are made up of allegations and may possible be sabotage or revenge based. Majority of land base shark fisherman target table shark with a small group, targeting catch and release game sharks. This is usually done at remote locations and regarded as a healthy outdoors activity. - Trace Ban A ban on trace will not reduce risk associated to fishing practice. Mammal and Bird products are already banned under Fisheries legislation. Products like fish mince, fish pellets and fish oils are readily available to all fisherman with less than 1 % targeting game sharks. It is proven scientifically that a small reduction in fish attractant like fish oils and mince does not attract any more sharks based on how far it travels in the water column compared to volume. Sharks are still being landed in the Metropolitan closure zone by legal gear. - Entanglement Majority of shark entanglement is from none target tackle like Squid jigs and trace, used to target other fish. The only way none target tackle can be removed is by capture on gear designed to land. Experienced land base game shark fisherman usually keep the Shark in shallow water. They remove entanglement and release the shark in excellent condition. There tends to be a lot of negative attention from lobbyists searching land base sites world wide for content that does not fairly represent the practice. - Risk of Shark Attack World wide thousands of Sharks have been caught and tagged with trackers making shark movement one of the most robust studies. Tracking data shows that a very high percentage of capture leaves the area heading back out to sea post trauma associated to the capture. In general sharks tend to revisit areas of interest and avoid areas of risk. This is what drives the NSW and QLD shark mitigation programs with the NSW SDL program regarded scientifically as by far the best mitigation currently available. - Shark carcuses attract more sharks. The dumping of shark carcuses attract media attention and outrage but it is all allegations based. They group that are campaigning have a long history of misinformation based media. There is no evidence that suggest shark carcuses attract more sharks. We know sharks eat other sharks but this is usually fresh. Research shows once the shark carcuses starts to decompose their is varied opinions in the science community to wheather the decomposition attracts or detures. Regards Marc Payne Expert in Shark behaviour 0429019671 Sent from my Galaxy

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 05:33 PM

Because people don't realise how many actually do it for fun with there families and friends it's a small percentage that stuff it up for everyone doing the right thing

Anonymous

To target tiger sharks you would need to use turtle, stingray or

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 05:53 PM

Albatross. These foods are considered as the main predatory diet specific to tiger sharks, anything else is just chance. I'd be looking into that maybe

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:59 PM

As above,

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:16 PM

People have right to shark fishing

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:32 PM

Freedom

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:36 PM

Rediculous

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:40 PM

No due to other recreational species having very sharp teeth.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:51 PM

Same as above

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:02 PM

I fish for tailor using wire trace

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:11 PM

Same as above

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:14 PM

Read above.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:14 PM

As above

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:22 PM

Not needed can use thick mono anyways

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:26 PM

I fish for tailor with wite trace

Anonymous

How can I fish for mackeral and tailor

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 07:27 PM

Anonymous

Same as above.

3/15/2024 07:34 PM

Anonymous

As above.

3/15/2024 07:44 PM

Anonymous

Same as above.

3/15/2024 08:09 PM

Anonymous

Because it's going to literally the waters and fish more with hooks on the ocean floor and line plus the sharks are left with about 6 meters of thick line on them witch could get caught on things like jetty's boats and others marine objects

3/15/2024 08:12 PM

Anonymous

I believe shark fishing should not be allowed in anyway

3/15/2024 08:27 PM

ifishlots71

For the same reasons I wrote for number 2.

3/15/2024 08:34 PM

Anonymous

See remarks in question 2

3/15/2024 08:41 PM

Anonymous

Same rationale as above, it's all the same.

3/15/2024 09:05 PM

Anonymous

200 people were seriously injured on south west roads. Your priorities are sickenly twisted.

3/15/2024 09:13 PM

Anonymous

Wire trace is also used for other species such as Spanish mackerel

3/15/2024 09:16 PM

Anonymous

Because you're got more chance of landing the shark with the trace or thay going to get off hang around if thay are sick

3/15/2024 09:16 PM

Anonymous

Same reason,there will be tailor,Spanish mackerel and sharks swimming around with hooks in there mouth because they bite though normal fishing line.

3/15/2024 09:32 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:39 PM

Wire trace is used for tailor fishing and mackerel fishing amongst other things. A blanket ban on wire trace is totally senseless and impacts a huge number of people who don't fish for sharks. For example i use about 20cm of very light single stand wire to prevent mackerel biting lures off, totally useless for sharks, but you propose a senseless blanket ban. It's unbelievable.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:49 PM

Because fishing for sharks is perfectly normal

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:50 PM

Same reason as above. If you don't want shark fishing activities in the vicinity of swimming beaches then perhaps a ban within boundaries of certain shorelines is more effective than banning fishing wire.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:54 PM

Not necessary, stop taking away peoples enjoyment lifes simple pleasures. What are you doing about the cost of living? People fishing to feed their families. They use a wire trace to stop the north west blowies biting their gear off.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:03 PM

As above

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:04 PM

Absolutely no benefit

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:14 PM

wire trace is used not just for sharks but other fish such as tailor, samson fish, mulloway and other larger fish.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:26 PM

Because I don't believe and type of fishing from land base should have any bans

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:28 PM

Same reason as before

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:30 PM

Why let people trace fish in a small boat offshore but not from the shoreline

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:42 PM

Same reason

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:43 PM

Because I haven't seen a good reason why it SHOULD be banned.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:46 PM

Another unessaary rule that will make zero difference to the overall outcome, most fish that are targeted on wire trace are released successfully .

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:51 PM

Because as I stated above

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:18 AM

WHY!? Because a wire trace ban will not stop us from fishing for sharks , a lot of fishos eat shark and with the labor gov we have today pushing up the cost of living some of us can afford to eat shark not beef duh!! And the fact WA is turning into communistic china with a ban on all thing that were once free. Grow up you had over 17000 people sign the no ban wire trace and you went ahead any way. come next election you will all be voted out and the incoming non labor gov will right your wrongs

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:21 AM

Same as before

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:38 AM

Wire trace is not only used for shark fishing so to ban wire has further impacts. Also the notion of banning shark fishing has no grounds in reducing human to shark contact, in fact I refer you to the NSW study showing that sharks often leave an area for years after being caught.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:03 AM

Same as question 2

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:26 AM

Affects other forms of fishing

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:28 AM

why do we need to ban it theres no logical reason

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:39 AM

If we stop fishing for them they are just going to increase in numbers and start eating everyone in the water anyway and become a menace

Anonymous

No

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 01:40 AM

Anonymous

Same as above

3/16/2024 02:05 AM

Anonymous

Because it wire is also used for when targeting Mackerel and to a lesser extent Tailor and Bonito during the summer months. Also there is nothing wrong with targeting sharks as some people like eating them. The sharks will be there or not irrespective if people are targeting them as they will be attracted to any fishing activity using bait or burley, or the presence of prey schools of fish e.g. salmon run.

3/16/2024 03:17 AM

Anonymous

Because personally I am sick of having things I enjoy and love doing banned because it offends someone if we keep going down this road eventually we won't be able to leave our house

3/16/2024 03:21 AM

Anonymous

As per my previous answer

3/16/2024 03:34 AM

Anonymous

As above

3/16/2024 03:38 AM

Anonymous

As above.

3/16/2024 03:52 AM

Anonymous

How will wire traces have anything to do with Sharks swimming in our waters?

3/16/2024 04:19 AM

Anonymous

As above

3/16/2024 07:49 AM

Anonymous

Same reason.

3/16/2024 09:30 AM

Anonymous

Wire trace is also used to target tailor and mackerel. No other species is being considered.

3/16/2024 10:03 AM

Anonymous

It's ok for Perth, why not us?

3/16/2024 10:28 AM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:29 AM

As per 2

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:35 AM

Same as above, it just limits what fishermen can use to catch regular fish. Other fish require the use of wire to avoid being bitten off not just sharks.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:18 AM

For the reasons mentioned above.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:30 AM

Totally unnecessary. The small number of people fishing this way have zero impact on shark numbers close to shore. The mayor is trying to make himself relevant

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:45 AM

Regardless of what you may think the sharks are already there whether you are fishing for tailor or salmon you are putting bait in the water if you have a wire trace or not the sharks will still be in the area

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:59 AM

It doesn't make sense to prospect one level of the food chain. Their numbers are getting out of control and a few people having a fish for them isn't an issue.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:08 PM

There are other fish species that may require a smaller gauge of wire to be caught successfully

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:12 PM

Fisherman are conservationist too

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:25 PM

As above, wire trace ban is not practical.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:37 PM

As above.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:39 PM

As above.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:50 PM

Its stupid, sharks will still hang around regardless

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:55 PM

Fishermen use wire trace when targetting tailor too. Banning trace is not the issue. The few people who target sharks will have massive equipment set ups, heavy line, rods and reels. A blanket ban will impact other no shark targettin fishermen.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:19 PM

Sharks may be in decline in some parts of the world but not here

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:50 PM

I love shark fishing. Why do the minority always have to bash the majority.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:51 PM

same as above. What are the benefits or disadvantages. Where is the research. Surely there are as many reasons not to have sharks around swimmers/divers and recreational users. Explain??

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:37 PM

It is a cruel and inhumane practice

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 04:45 PM

It's cruelty

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:01 PM

A LOT OF PEOPLE USE WIRE TRACE FOR A LOT OF SPECIES

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:25 PM

Won't do anything

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:31 PM

Beaches are family places with people of all ages enjoying the ocean. Chumming the water to catch a shark deliberately brings sharks closer to the places where families swim and play in the water. Catching sharks is illegal and many sharks die following the trauma of being caught, fighting for their lives, hauled on to the beach while people take selfies and then released 'unharmmed. A great number of the sharks die due to the stress.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:45 PM

Same as point 2

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:47 PM

Why not?

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:22 PM

Once again not just shark fishing uses wite

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:43 PM

same as above

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:44 PM

Why

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:46 PM

As above

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:51 PM

Shark fishing makes up only a small minority of fishers utilising wire trace. From locals who have always targeted Tailor using light wire trace through to international visitors looking to target larger pelagics like Yellow-tailed Kingfish and Mackerel, everyone will be impacted and discouraged from visiting for the purpose of a leisurely fish.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 08:13 PM

Wire trace does not attract sharks

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 08:35 PM

Science and research show that this isn't a problem. This doesn't increase shark numbers, shark attacks etc. science and research proves that.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:01 PM

All areas should be shared not for one person to decide what we can catch

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:23 PM

The busselton jetty can attract mackerel and tuna which require wire trace when fishing. There is also study from NSW which shows that once a shark is caught in an area, it then leaves that area for months before returning. This provides a cost effective and crowd sourced way to deter resident dangerous sharks

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:30 PM

Does not make any difference

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:00 PM

Many large fish can bight through fishing line, but not through WIRE trace.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:02 PM

It will accomplish nothing it's intentionally intended for = more fish swimming around with hooks in them from bite offs any 1 fishing for sharks can still do so with a higher chance of losing tackle and leaving it in the sharks. The sharks r still going to be there. The ban in perth was based of fullse accusations by Muppets with a life gole of Hirassing fisherman and personal vendetta against a few fisherman that travle north to fish and put threw by some 1 that has no idea what he is talking about when it comes to sharks do your own research on sharks off Facebook befor evin considering this ban in any waters of the southwest

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:06 PM

It stops nothing but makes othe fish harder to catch

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:24 PM

It's a silly not scientific backed proposal

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:26 PM

Same as the last reason

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:15 AM

seriously isnt there better issues in the region to deal with.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:33 AM

Similar as above, we need wire trace for other fish with teeth.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:46 AM

Because wire trace is not just used for shark fishing. It is also not the business of the local government to regulate fishing. The shark population is increasing and they are naturally going to be caught more. Local governments need to stick to things within their wheel house. Sharks are naturally found in the ocean and that is a risk that people take going in the water also known as a personal choice. I would like to be able to fish for tailor, mackies and other fish that require the use of wire trace.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:47 AM

Same as reason from question 2

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:21 AM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:30 AM

same as above.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 02:12 AM

Because nanny councils have no right to restrict what happens on the water.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 07:56 AM

Absolutely not, the restrictions are already harsh enough in metro areas to continue adding areas to the wire trace ban would be ridiculous, wouldn't be able to fish for tailor without using super heavy mono which defeats the wire trace ban regardless

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 08:10 AM

Wire trace fishing is a vital part of land base fishing activities of big tailor , spaniards and various quality land base game fishing , to ban it based upon that some people use it to catch sharks is ludicrous

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 09:33 AM

As above

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:05 AM

It won't change anything sharks can be caught without wire trace

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:28 AM

Because it's ridiculous to be banning something many do all because someone doesn't like it. Many people catch and release. Many don't intentionally catch them. Stop taking peoples fun away. Soon people won't be able to [REDACTED] because someone doesn't like it. Sharks are going to be around no matter what. Sharks are going to come in to shallower waters regardless of people fishing or not.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:39 AM

If we stop shark fishing then numbers will rise and we will possibly see more sightings/attacks in the area

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:46 AM

As above

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:01 AM

As above.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:20 AM

Wire trace is used for other fish like tailor and Spanish mackerel. I have no problem banning shark fishing, how it's done is key though.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:26 AM

the whole wire trace argument has been started by a few who have lied and stooped to falsify their facts . Fishing is a great way of life for

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

all ages .

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:30 AM

It's fishing let people have fun.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:40 AM

We, the public, the recreational fisherman have had our rights eroded over the last decade by a small amount of bleating heart do golfers. Just leave us alone to do what we've always done. Stopping g wire trace fishing will in no way reduce shark numbers in the bay or anywhere else. Just another half though change from the left mi orbits. The squeaky wheel gets the grease or is that the scream baby gets the milk. More like the latter I think. Leave our Aussie way of life alone.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:45 AM

This whole wire trace ban is a political knee jerk reaction to loud lobbyists. If people are on a beach in the evening with no swimmers, why can't they target shark? I'm all for it. The fishers aren't breaking into houses or terrorising people. They are honing their fishing craft. This is a slippery slope. What is the difference between a herring and a shark? If there are no public safety issues then it's just a fishing ban. Be better.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:46 AM

It does not make a difference if you have wire on. A shark doesn't no the between a shark or a Mulloway bait

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:48 AM

Sharks come to shore weather you are fishing for them or not. Sharks will come to the shore for food. They can only be caught if they are already around.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:58 AM

There's nothing wrong with it.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:03 PM

If you use mono the sharks will have a few hooks left in its mouth

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:06 PM

Do you really believe a shark determines its swim path based on wire or mono? What does it matter, sharks are always there, they've been swimming the same patterns for thousands of years. Us humans are taking there food source. You want to ban something... ban commercial fishers selling 90% of their catch overseas markets! Ban super trawlers

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:40 PM

As above

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:41 PM

Because it is required for other fish

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:50 PM

Banning wire trace achieves nothing positive. This will not reduce the number of sharks hooked, just reduces the number of bite offs leaving sharks with unwanted/unnecessary hooks in them

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:01 PM

Wire trace is use for other methods of fishing how would you police this for starters? You cannot even get the rangers to give and book all the 4wd on the busso shire side of forrest bch

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:14 PM

No evidence to support other wise

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:38 PM

Banning wire trace has to be the daftest way to try and ban shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:52 PM

For the same reasons as stipulated above regarding the ban of wire trace on the busseltom jetty.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 02:22 PM

As above

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 02:52 PM

See 2

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:11 PM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:43 PM

Because there's no point or need for it

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:45 PM

See above answer

Anonymous

If you intend to eat them is good. Although Sharks over a certain size

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/17/2024 04:05 PM

could have heavy metals in them.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 04:21 PM

Enough of the riels and rdgs

Anonymous

3/17/2024 04:27 PM

Fishing is a recreational activity

Anonymous

3/17/2024 04:32 PM

fishing is recreational

Anonymous

3/17/2024 04:34 PM

fishing is a recreational activity

Anonymous

3/17/2024 05:02 PM

Humans are top of the food chain not any animal, Stop over Policing your citizens byt listening to a very small minority that are depressed and want to have their name in lights for their 5 min of fame.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 05:03 PM

Same as above

Anonymous

3/17/2024 05:10 PM

Why

Anonymous

3/17/2024 05:27 PM

It's a coastal town and people have always fished for sharks and other big fish .

Anonymous

3/17/2024 05:35 PM

I would be using wire trace to catch mackies which is needed more then fishing for sharks

Anonymous

3/17/2024 05:58 PM

The sea is for everyone's enjoyment and if people want to catch sharks recreationally for food then this should continue to be allowed.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 08:31 PM

Not a fan of trophy hunting sharks.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 08:32 PM

Won't change anything

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous 3/17/2024 08:56 PM	I don't know any other areas in city of Busselton as I'm a resident in Mandurah however I would support all ban on wire trace fishing.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 09:48 PM	Coz it is a free country You can't police the rule now so why add more rulz
Anonymous 3/17/2024 10:30 PM	As section 2. There is ZERO reason
Anonymous 3/17/2024 10:36 PM	The ban of wire trace fishing will not stop sharks from frequenting the coast.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 10:45 PM	as above
Anonymous 3/17/2024 10:45 PM	Why should it be banned its safer to the human and if your targeting smaller sharks for family food its the best way , as less chance loosing gear
Anonymous 3/17/2024 10:47 PM	As above
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:02 PM	Why? Again, the majority do the right thing
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:35 PM	It's a non issue, no one will fish for sharks around swimmers, generally fishing at night time.
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:39 PM	Will have no effect on anyone's safety
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:52 PM	As per previous comments
Anonymous 3/17/2024 11:55 PM	Fisherman use wire trace for tailor fishing and shark fishing. I just don't understand why we are banning so many things it's quite ridiculous, if we keep heading down this track it's not going to end well.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 03:03 AM</p>	<p>As above</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 03:24 AM</p>	<p>As above</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 04:15 AM</p>	<p>Same as above</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 07:32 AM</p>	<p>Same reason as above</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 10:02 AM</p>	<p>Same as above</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 10:09 AM</p>	<p>As above, it's a ridiculous suggestion. Stay in your lane you fu#king clowns.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 11:33 AM</p>	<p>Same reason banning wire trace disrupts fishing for other species like tailor mackerel and small eating sharks. Banning wire trace/shark fishing will not stop shark attacks. Sharks need to be culled.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 11:57 AM</p>	<p>I've fished and swummed along those beaches my whole life, expecting a ban for wire trace fishing to make me feel safer from shark attacks just won't work and I don't want to impact on the rights of recreational fishers.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 12:23 PM</p>	<p>The decision will unnecessarily impact on fishers who choose to use small wire trace to fish for species like tailor and mackerel from the shore</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 12:55 PM</p>	<p>It's a knee jerk reaction to something that has been going on for decades. There is no scientific study to show that shark fishing increases shark activity.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 01:07 PM</p>	<p>100lb trace and smaller is perfect trailer and other toothy fish. Banned trace all together is ridiculous. Can't use trace but 300lb mono is fine. Come on be serious.</p>
<p>Anonymous</p>	<p>Again, grew up shark fishing the area and had a lot of nights where</p>

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/18/2024 01:16 PM

no sharks were caught. But it's a lot of fun for some people hearing the rod take off with a shark on the end of the line and would hate to see that taken away because people are scared , sharks live in the ocean. Banning fishing for them is not going to decrease the risk of an attack.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 03:01 PM

We go fishing down the coastline and off the beach for Spanish mackerel and you need wire trace to get them very toothy fish in so they don't bite through your molar filament line

Anonymous

3/18/2024 03:50 PM

This question is worded too vaguely.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 04:14 PM

Because the ocean is wear sharks live and we are their food

Anonymous

3/18/2024 05:09 PM

use light wire trace only-not heavy duty. , 15kgs rated wire trace is a fair none lethal gauge to use.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 06:23 PM

Everyone shouldn't be punished for the 5% of fishos that target sharks

Anonymous

3/18/2024 09:01 PM

Fishing is luck and skill- too many sharks

Anonymous

3/18/2024 09:59 PM

Because there's nothing wrong with it. If there's so much issue with "overfishing" then put restrictions on commercial fishing instead.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 10:26 PM

Easier to catch some of the sharks that I stated previously

Anonymous

3/19/2024 08:06 AM

Same reason as above

Anonymous

3/19/2024 12:26 PM

Same as above

Anonymous

3/19/2024 10:39 PM

There are other fish that we target that need trace.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/20/2024 01:32 AM

Same as above. There are plenty of shark. More than ten years ago.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 07:36 AM

Wire trace is also used for other fish species

Anonymous

3/20/2024 07:56 AM

it will not effect shark numbers in that specific area..sharks will come and go with water temps more so then people fishing.

Anonymous

3/20/2024 10:18 AM

Sharks are everywhere and they feed close to land. Setting rules to stop people doing what they want isn't going to change anything. Sharks will always be present and feeding close to shore.

Anonymous

3/21/2024 12:49 AM

As above.

Anonymous

3/21/2024 01:38 AM

Wire trace is essential in the sustainable targeting of a range of edible and sporting species such as Spanish mackerel and tailor

Anonymous

3/21/2024 01:40 AM

Not necessary

Anonymous

3/21/2024 06:48 PM

Other beaches are fine to fish with wire traces, often people fish for other species with them

Anonymous

3/22/2024 04:21 PM

Wire trace is used for a number of other species NOT JUST SHARKS ie: Tailor, Mackerel Bonito

Anonymous

3/22/2024 04:24 PM

Need wire trace to catch sharks and other species

Anonymous

3/22/2024 04:37 PM

Completely unnecessary. Wire trace has other uses than shark fishing and there is nothing wrong with fishing for sharks. If you think otherwise, wake up to yourself. There are so many sharks and they can be fished for sustainably. WIRE TRACE DOES NOT CAUSE SHARK ATTACKS, OR ATTRACT THEM TO THE COAST... OBVIOUSLY.

Anonymous

3/22/2024 04:58 PM

Because I want them

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 04:58 PM

Won't stop anyone anyway

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:01 PM

Because [REDACTED] that's why

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:02 PM

Stupid

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:02 PM

No reason to ban it

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:02 PM

Same As above

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:12 PM

Don't need a ban on wire trace fishing. Fishing is a sport why are you trying to limit it

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:29 PM

Same reason

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:46 PM

Because it's a hobby we all enjoy fishing and a lot of people will get really pissed off if you guys ban wire trace

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 05:56 PM

because it's stupid

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:34 PM

Same as the answer above

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:47 PM

Too many sharks already

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 06:52 PM

pointless

Anonymous  
3/22/2024 07:18 PM

It's good fishing

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 07:28 PM</p>	<p>No</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 09:15 PM</p>	<p>as above</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 09:22 PM</p>	<p>I don't particularly care how people fish.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 09:28 PM</p>	<p>Shark fishing is a sport people are drawn to in the southwest with our annual salmon run making it one of the best hotspots along the coast to try your luck for a shark</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 09:39 PM</p>	<p>Same as before it will let more hooks going in the ocean from getting snapped off</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 10:27 PM</p>	<p>all off us fishermen etc live to catch big fish and without a wire trace your making it a lot harder</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 10:47 PM</p>	<p>Because not fair</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 11:02 PM</p>	<p>Wire trace fishing provides protection, ensuring that you don't lose the fish and that the pike doesn't end up with a lure or hook trapped in its mouth.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/22/2024 11:53 PM</p>	<p>It is important</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 12:53 AM</p>	<p>Same reason</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 10:35 AM</p>	<p>There's no need to ban wire trace they have nothing to do with shark attacks u muppets</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 10:39 AM</p>	<p>because it's unnecessary</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/23/2024 12:08 PM</p>	<p>Same reason as above.</p>

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/24/2024 01:32 PM

As above

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 02:07 PM

No because you need wire to catch other species of fish

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:03 AM

Same as above. There is no actual requirement to do this apart from appeasing a few people who are upset with the horrid behaviour of a couple of individuals. We cannot stop the minority from doing the wrong thing unless they are individually held accountable. Do not punish everyone else.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM

Its a wire leader so the shark can't bite it off, it's necessary

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:20 PM

I believe in a balanced approach to recreational fishing and marine exclusion zones

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:22 PM

Because sharks need to be protected so that our oceans are in balance.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

I think there is limited evidence that this practice has negative effects. I also support the rights of recreational fishers, provided they are fishing responsibly and with consideration of other community members.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:34 PM

I don't agree with this rule of fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:37 PM

Ditto Q2

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:40 PM

it's needed.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

Bad for the environment

Anonymous

As above

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:44 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:48 PM

It is an unnecessary and cruel hobby that causes harm and destruction

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

its a big area plenty of room for all.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:53 PM

wire trace is not just for sharks, it's for any fish with teeth or strong enough to snap off a line. at the jetty it's especially useful amongst the piles

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:54 PM

No need to catch sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

its a safer option to make it a more isolated area to fish for sharks away from public swimming and recreational areas

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

As per above

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:04 PM

I'm not anti shark fishing, or other fishing that use wire trace - I even think this may deter sharks if they learn fear of humans. However, the jetty is a problem area as it promotes snorkelling, diving and swimming.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:05 PM

Depending on we're you mean on the jetty or beach

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

No need to prevent shark fishing in other areas.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:18 PM

Only areas that are frequented by snorkelers and divers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:20 PM

It will not accomplish anything

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:21 PM

Ok in low populated areas.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:21 PM

Areas where it is safe to do so, with education provided to fisherman on community etiquette.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:23 PM

What are you trying to achieve, other products will catch sharks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:25 PM

More humane, hooks and lures don't get swallowed as easy and are easier to remove from the fish. The line is less likely to break from sharp teeth, a more successful catch.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:28 PM

Same as above

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:29 PM

Let people fish

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:29 PM

As above

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:33 PM

I guess people should be given the chance to wire trace fish elsewhere.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:35 PM

Wire traces have never been a problem. There should be more education and awareness about the risks using wire traces such as bycatch.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:35 PM

As its public space and wire trace can be used for other fish not just shark

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:46 PM

As above.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:50 PM

Because people who make these decisions do it on emotion not facts

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 05:52 PM

As above

Anonymous

People should be entitled to catch what they want Jetty is a busy

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 06:08 PM

public place. Entire jetty should be echo / total fishing ban.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:09 PM

It won't make a difference as sharks can still easily be caught on heavy monofilament line with circle hooks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

This mode of fishing has been used extensively for Millenia, without interference to fishing stocks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:13 PM

The jetty is a tourist attraction.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:28 PM

Sharks are always present and any activity that increases their prescence in Geographe bay is foolish and dangerous to all the other water users.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:52 PM

As long as they are a safe distance away from the BJ, then that should be allowed.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:52 PM

as above

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:58 PM

Too many bans here in the southwest

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:01 PM

Same as above what a joke!!

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:10 PM

See previous comments and input - changing the balance iof nature and general safety.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:14 PM

I believe you should be able to wire trace fish in other areas that are safe for everyone. But not where people are in the water.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:29 PM

It's a way of fishing

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:36 PM

reasons stated above

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous 3/26/2024 07:55 PM	Fishing is for recreation and for food and cultural, this freedom should not be limited.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 08:40 PM	Shark is very good eating
Anonymous 3/26/2024 08:54 PM	There are other areas that can be used for shark fishing within the city's boundaries.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 09:34 PM	As above should be banned all together
Anonymous 3/26/2024 10:00 PM	Out of the Sanctuary areas is fine just not off land. Stop shark fishing
Anonymous 3/26/2024 10:19 PM	Same as above
Anonymous 3/26/2024 10:49 PM	It should be allowed to happen, just where there are a smaller number of other activities occurring.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 10:54 PM	Same as above!
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:13 PM	Same as above.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:17 PM	It is not necessary.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:39 PM	Because i fish for Tailor and need the wire trace because of their teeth
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:56 PM	What difference will it make ..... sharks are always around. I am a diver and have been for years, if you dont feel safe in the water then don't get in .. there is swimming areas with shark nets for a reason
Anonymous 3/26/2024 11:57 PM	Responsible wire trace fishing in other areas that are not frequented by tourists or sporting events is acceptable as fishing is an iconic

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

sport of many Australians. Wire traces must be dealt with responsibly so as not to cause harm to other animals and birds.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:58 PM

I just don't think it's a good thing to do

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:19 AM

For a start how will you patrol it

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:35 AM

Not related to the jetty, people should be able to fish how they like

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:43 AM

Same response as question 2

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:56 AM

Wire can be used for multiple fish, such as Spanish mackerel, Taylor and plenty of other fish not just shark fishing

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 07:56 AM

You can not, even catch Taylor, mackerel for a feed as well as sharks like school sharks and smaller sharks that are good eating

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:25 AM

Same reason as above

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:55 AM

Safety, to prevent sharks being attracted to our waters

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:31 AM

Away from where people enter the water is ok

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:48 AM

Democracy is not to control society if people want to fish with a trace they should be allowed choice . If they can't use a trace on the jetty ,they will use one when beach fishing . I think you are better off educating people as why not to use a trace

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:12 AM

Shark fishers should be allowed to fish for sharks in other areas

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:30 AM

Sharks do move around and any thing to draw them to the area will have some effect

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:39 AM

As above

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:02 AM

People need to be able to go somewhere

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:32 AM

The fact that sharks are being unnecessarily mutilated is enough for me to have a moral stance against it. Catch and release or don't catch at all. If people are torturing animals for fun we need to stop that.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:59 AM

Why should it be???? Next thing you know, they will BAN fishing (not shark) on the jetty and off our beaches..Stop making up unreasonable surveys for a minority group of miserable hoytities...

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:04 PM

AA

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Heavy duty yes, light weight, no. Light weight will not catch a shark, but will prevent bite off from Tailor

**Mandatory Question** (433 response(s))  
**Question type:** Essay Question

**Q8 Please explain**

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:25 PM

I am unsure how this might affect various regions and other water activities.

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:32 PM

N/a

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 10:43 PM

Whilst I do not like it personally, I believe away from areas frequented by swimmers and divers the practice is less problematic

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 11:38 PM

I think start with the most populated area first

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 11:42 PM

Dunsborough Foreshore, Meelup and Bunker Bay perhaps or anywhere the kids regularly compete in nippers etc. It's disturbing to arrive at the beach where there's 30 kids in the water and theres some person right nearby with a balloon out and a big chunk of flesh hanging off a hook.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:04 AM

If fishermen really feel the need to go shark fishing it should be well out of the way of the City of Busselton boundaries and not off beaches that are frequented by swimmers all year round.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 01:22 PM

While fishing remains a popular activity for many, it's important to consider the impact of fishing activities on a globally recognized jetty that plays a significant role in Busselton's tourism industry.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:07 PM

Anywhere near regular swimming areas should be banned

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:55 PM

For nearshore locations yes

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:51 PM

Depends on how close the areas are to water recreation.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:43 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:51 AM

Ban all areas in Busso

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:26 AM

People who enjoy fishing for sharks maybe need a safe designated area to do this.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:27 AM

I don't know enough about the other areas that are currently experiencing high levels of shark foshing.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:00 PM

Do not have enough knowledge to commentyy

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:02 PM

If swimming areas all fishing should be banned

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:07 PM

Definitely off any beaches but elsewhere I'm not sure.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:37 PM

I do believe this should be banned off the jetty, however I also believe people should be allowed to fish if they desire. I feel that this type of fishing would be more suited to an area where less people frequented and where there were n structures that the wire trace's could be entangled.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:02 PM

I am not a resident of Busselton and I am not familiar enough with the area to comment on this.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:57 PM

I'm not aware of which other areas might be under consideration.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:41 PM

I don't know the extent of shark fishing elsewhere in Busselton, so I don't feel I can comment.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:53 AM

Depending on the location it maybe ok but not around the jetty or where families and tourists swim

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:14 AM

As long as there is no other place where increased interaction between sharks and swimmers/divers is likely, sustainable wire trace fishing should be allowed.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:56 AM

I have not seen sufficient evidence to justify a fishing ban elsewhere.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:16 PM

I don't know the extent of coastline that the city of busso covers so feel uneducated enough to comment.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:30 PM

Depends on the location

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:08 PM

I am not part of the fishing community and I am not sure where exactly this ban would be appropriate, but I would like to see this practise reduced as much as possible.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:31 PM

Preferred but no strong opinion on this

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:27 PM

I think the use of wire trace specifically targeting sharks should be banned. Not for other fish species if the fishing is being done responsibly.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 05:16 PM

I dont know what the effect would have on the whole eco system.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 06:18 PM

A shark fishing ban on the jetty is a good start.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:53 PM

People should be able to fish

Anonymous

3/17/2024 12:17 AM

It would depend on the location, I support the ban of wire trace fishing in areas where people often swim or may be likely to swim however am unsure in regards to the banning of this in areas either not suitable for swimming or less accessible to the general public. It would also depend on whether the bans are for those fishing from land vs boat. Despite bans there are going to be people who likely continue to engage in wire trace fishing so perhaps having designated areas in which this is legal would allow for easier monitoring and encourage safer practices for those choosing to engage in it that also minimises the risk to the general public.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 09:50 AM

There's is plenty of coast line to fish. Maybe have an are open to shark fishing.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:15 AM

Not sure as I've only been to the jetty

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:39 AM

Don't think it should be allowed in popular swimming beaches or jettys.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:44 AM

Wire trace as I understand is used for baiting other species of fish as well. Should this be banned everywhere, I would prefer people with more experience and information to make that decision

Anonymous

I don't know where else it occurs

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/17/2024 10:48 AM

Anonymous

N/A

3/17/2024 10:56 AM

Anonymous

Need to expand on your questions

3/17/2024 11:35 AM

Anonymous

Other species of fish require the use of wire trace, if you completely bane wire trace the other species will also be unattainable

3/17/2024 11:37 AM

Anonymous

I think there is a place to fish with trace away from popular tourist spots.

3/17/2024 05:09 PM

Anonymous

I'm not aware of other venues as popular for both activities. But I am aware tourism Busselton is encouraging aquatic visitors, so this is in their best interest to

3/17/2024 11:49 PM

Anonymous

I think it's cruel, especially if all the carcass is not used.

3/18/2024 12:17 AM

Anonymous

Depends on area where restrictions may apply

3/18/2024 09:09 AM

Anonymous

I am unsure of the other areas around Busselton specifically that fishers frequent but at minimum the jetty should be protected.

3/18/2024 09:48 PM

Anonymous

Not informed enough to know

3/19/2024 04:27 PM

Anonymous

I really only freedive the jetty. But if there are spots where swimmers/divers mix with fishers, then i think it should be banned there. Partial bans could be confusing vs a full ban.

3/19/2024 07:21 PM

Anonymous

Don't notice the same elsewhere

3/19/2024 08:35 PM

Anonymous

I do not think fishing should be banned everywhere but given that the City is so heavily investing in attracting swimmers etc. to the jetty, they need to take responsibility to manage the risks - banning fishing

3/20/2024 11:38 AM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

off the jetty seems to be an important part of this.

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 02:03 PM

I visit occasionally and I don't know the area well. I think the jetty would be the main area to ban for fishing.

Anonymous  
3/21/2024 03:09 PM

I don't know Busselton beaches or how often they are used by shark fishers well enough to comment.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:03 PM

don't know where else in the city wire trace fishing is done

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:11 PM

As stated above wire traces are used for a number of fish species. I would support a ban for the jetty area and the populated beach areas - but not for the totality of the City of Busselton coast line. IA ban could be similar to the dog exercise areas - specific areas are a no wire trace use area, and in peak holiday times other areas are included.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:12 PM

Would need more info

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:19 PM

Depending where it is allowed

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:20 PM

Not sure, what the fisher persons do, and why they do, what they do. Recreational, water safety issue.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:21 PM

Shark fishing should be banned where other undertake any other recreational activities and could be endangered by the practise.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:23 PM

Those who fish should be given opportunity to, sharks never should be fished, but other fish yes. Areas should be selected being further away from vastly populated swimming spots.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

Not sure of the implications

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:27 PM

I don't know where else this practice is an issue in our local area but would support a ban in other areas if residents or locals in a specific area had concerns.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:27 PM

Don't know enough to comment on other areas

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:28 PM

Some areas it should be allowed, but not places where endangered fish are, etc.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:30 PM

As long as it's done in areas not pursuing a risk to other water users.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:32 PM

I am very familiar with Busselton jetty but less certain on other appropriate ban areas

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Depends on where it is. Maybe ok if far away from people.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Not sure if this fishing practice is only used for sharks or other species in the area? Does this apply to beach fishing only?

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:35 PM

I'm unsure if there is a safe way to fish for larger fish in other areas of Busselton without increasing risk for humans around the jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Science papers need to be reviewed and publicly explained.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Do not know enough about the other areas and effects

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:39 PM

I think it should, but I'm not sure where. Places where people frequent the water lots such as scuba diving, snorkelling or surfing sites are obvious places bans could benefit water users. Looking at places where sharks are not frequently seen (like the Busselton jetty) but lured to by shark fishers is another important factor, we should avoid attracting sharks places they wouldn't naturally hunt or live.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:42 PM

I am not familiar with other areas of Busselton and their use by people fishing.

Anonymous

It would depend on the location. Shark fishing from the local beaches

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:42 PM	should be discouraged. However, shark fishing to reduce numbers in deeper waters, I have no concerns with wire traces.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:46 PM	Rec' needs to be monitored
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:47 PM	I am from Perth so would be able to list areas where I would like to see it banned. I don't believe it should be used anywhere.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:47 PM	I am not sure about th evalidity of this as a style of fishing and am unaware if other concerns have been raised re other parts of Busselton.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:48 PM	Not sure if there is any fishing been done elsewhere.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:49 PM	Depending on location
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:49 PM	i'm only familiar with the issue at the jetty.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:57 PM	I don't know to which other areas you're referring.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:58 PM	I support a ban on the Jetty as people snorkel and dive on it. Enabling people to attract large sharks to the jetty by throwing blood and offal in the water is creating potentially dangerous outcomes. I'd support a ban if the fishing activity took place near bathing beaches.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:58 PM	.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 04:59 PM	Depends on the area and if it was to affect people in any way.
Anonymous 3/26/2024 05:00 PM	No idea that wire fishing even existed till now.
Anonymous	N/A

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:07 PM

i do not know the local area well enough to have an opinion other than diving the Jetty and any other sites that are for divers and free divers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:14 PM

unsure which other areas should be banned but I would say as many as possible for public places.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:17 PM

I do not live in the Busselton area so are not familiar with the issues.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:19 PM

I don't know if this type of fishing has a negative effect elsewhere.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:21 PM

no comment

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:29 PM

I'm not sure of where other shark fishing takes place.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:41 PM

I have not witnessed the effects of this fishing gear in other areas so cannot comment.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:41 PM

Na

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:50 PM

Any area that is heavily used by the public for recreation should be considered.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:53 PM

I think catching them in the more remote areas of Busselton is ok

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:54 PM

I'm not familiar with the risks caused in other areas so can't comment

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:58 PM

Boat fishing is acceptable

Anonymous

Not familiar with other areas

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 06:21 PM

Anonymous

Unsure

3/26/2024 06:21 PM

Anonymous

I don't see the problem of fishing elsewhere if there are not swimmers/snorklers/divers around

3/26/2024 06:25 PM

Anonymous

Only relate to the Busselton Jetty as a diver from Perth so unsure of the effects elsewhere

3/26/2024 06:28 PM

Anonymous

I am not aware of other areas which need to be protected

3/26/2024 06:31 PM

Anonymous

Don't know enough about it.

3/26/2024 06:39 PM

Anonymous

My focus is the jetty

3/26/2024 06:42 PM

Anonymous

I support the ban in key swimming area such as meelup

3/26/2024 06:49 PM

Anonymous

Not sure we can police this wide a ban. And if fished properly may not create as much of a danger to other beach users.

3/26/2024 06:52 PM

Anonymous

Depends on where they are or want to use traces for shark fishing.

3/26/2024 07:00 PM

Anonymous

Im not aware of any other locations

3/26/2024 07:13 PM

Anonymous

Not sure of impact

3/26/2024 07:22 PM

Anonymous

I don't have enough information to provide detailed feedback.

3/26/2024 07:25 PM

Anonymous

N/A

3/26/2024 07:31 PM

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:32 PM

Not sure of impact

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:35 PM

I am not familiar with Busselton therefore cannot specify

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:39 PM

I think it depends on the area

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

I am unsure about this because I'm not sure exactly which other areas are being used. If there are swimming beaches near I wouldn't like it.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:09 PM

I'm not from Busselton, I commute down from Perth to dive the jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:19 PM

If this is a practise that others view as recreation then as a compromise they could be provided an area to stop them from doing it at the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:27 PM

I'm unsure as to where wire trace fishing would be acceptable around the Busselton coast.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:34 PM

It depends on the area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:36 PM

Not familiar

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:51 PM

Mostly concerned about bans being where people swim a lot - for safety reasons

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:54 PM

Shark fishing can attract sharks to shore, and Busselton is an attraction of my families of all ages.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:54 PM

Unsure

Anonymous

I am not a local, so I wouldn't want to comment on an area that I

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 09:18 PM

haven't experienced myself.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:30 PM

Depends on if the areas are high traffic

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:35 PM

I'm not sure where other shark fishing takes place

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:39 PM

Not familiar with other areas proposed

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:11 PM

see Q1 comments.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:17 PM

I don't know where else they would do this

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:21 PM

I have insufficient knowledge and information to judge whether the use of wire trace fishing is appropriate to be used further offshore, yet within the boundaries of the City of Busselton.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:26 PM

As said before use a boat

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:20 PM

I'm not sure what that is.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:20 PM

I am unfamiliar with practise of wire trace fishing

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:26 PM

I'm unsure because when I travel to Busselton the place me and my family spend most of our time is the jetty and around that area

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:52 PM

I'm not across the issue enough to comment on other areas.

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:10 AM

Wire trace can be useful tool for people practicing responsible fishing eg. not leaving poor creature swim away with a hook and length of line dangling from their mouth. Would have to see the details of the ban to decide.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:24 AM

Where else are you thinking?

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 AM

I am not against wire trace fishing, I think there is a time and place for everything.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:55 AM

I do not like fishing at all so really don't feel in a position to comment further given my knowledge is limited.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:34 AM

Unsure

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:44 AM

Unsure

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:17 AM

Do not have enough information

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:19 AM

I dont have enough knowledge of the whole area

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:21 AM

I don't agree with shark fishing but everyone is different and if it's regulated and controlled to appropriate areas then maybe it's ok there

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:33 AM

Unsure

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:28 AM

More proof to show wire traces are the only way to prevent shark fishing.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:51 AM

As long as the sharks being targeted are not at risk of endangerment and it not in an area that is used for swimming snorkeling and diving i think this could be ok. Though I would want to see safe areas (marine and non fishing areas) maintained and kept.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:08 PM

I don't know enough about the issue

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:29 PM

Anonymous

3/27/2024 12:31 PM

I'm not familiar with the other fishing areas

**Mandatory Question** (150 response(s))

**Question type:** Essay Question

**Q9 Would you like to add anything else?**

SunSeaSandSoul

3/13/2024 03:37 PM

No thank you.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:16 PM

no

Anonymous

3/13/2024 09:26 PM

If the ban has been implemented in the Perth metro area why is it still allowed down here? Why is it still allowed in the entire state.

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:25 PM

n/a

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:26 PM

No

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:47 PM

Fishing is the highest participative sport on the planet. It brings in significant revenue to the local area and is a major tool that's leveraged in managing mental health. It's an extremely healthy pastime for kids and families in spending time together and learning about our oceanic life. Any encroachment on the public's ability to fish from the jetty will significantly deteriorate its appeal to the public

Anonymous

3/13/2024 10:58 PM

No

Anonymous

3/13/2024 11:06 PM

Rebuild the main jetty promenade so people that are scared of sharks can swim in the safer shallower water. Maybe move the sculptures in there too so everyone can enjoy snorkeling. Not just for paying tourists. That section can be a fishing free area along with slides and other swimming equipment. People have been fishing off the jetty

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

since it was built way before diving became an attraction and this commercialism is destroying things for the fishos who are already banned from the end and recently now near the plaques. The City is going too far by telling people what they can and can't fish for.

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 11:38 PM

Do shark fishers have any liability if they spread burley and offal around swimmers and snorkelers and someone gets attacked? Or does the City if it condones it?

Anonymous  
3/13/2024 11:42 PM

Good Luck. There will be a select demographic that will push hard against, but the Jetty is an iconic tourist destination bringing a massive amount of tourist dollars to the city, and promotes marine conservation ...meanwhile theres a dead shark every other week and people throwing heavy gear out over the top of people snorkelling ...taking this step is essential.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 12:25 AM

Fishing attracts sharks - as well as polluting the environment. The Busselton shire and Margaret River-Augusta shire should look to significantly increase their areas of fishing bands.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 01:14 AM

Fishing of any sort should be banned in areas frequented by swimmers around the entire Western Australian coastline

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 02:52 AM

Extend the no fishing area on jetty 100 m south from Dive snorkel platform. Many fisherman do ballon fishing and also throw back small fish like trumpeters , globe fish etc and if catching Rays they often are found dead Not a good look for tourist divers n snorkelers or safe as again dead fish attracts predators too

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:57 AM

We should be safe to swim in the ocean and not worry about fisherman on the shore trying to bait sharks. I have seen shark fins dumped over summer months along Meelup Regional Park, in particular on the beaches before Eagle Bay. It's unsafe for families who want to enjoy the ocean.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:04 AM

May be there should be restricted times and dates for shark fishing like for abalone.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:34 AM

In speaking with fisherman on the jetty, the general consensus is "my great grandfather fished shark, so did my grandfather, my father and

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

I'll teach my son" it's a generational problem that should be knocked in the head within our education system! Our marine enviro is a delicate eco system and without sharks, it will all tumble. Then there's no fishing for anyone...

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 12:26 PM

Shark fishing from the shore should be banned to protect swimmers. The practice is unacceptable and the council is complicit until a ban is in place. It's time to take responsibility.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 01:22 PM

Busselton Jetty is a breathtaking sight, teeming with a diverse array of vibrant marine life that inhabits its waters. It is imperative that we take measures to protect and preserve this natural wonder for future generations to experience and appreciate its beauty.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 03:38 PM

I don't target sharks. I will continue to use trace wire.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:00 PM

Thank you for considering this and consulting the public

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:24 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:26 PM

Stop illegal fishing at the Swan wreck.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:27 PM

The sharks need to be protected. They are population control for many marine life that eat the seagrass meows. We need to keep the balance, reduce shark and human interaction or we will only see more shark attacks.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:29 PM

Make shark fishing illegal

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:34 PM

The ban on shark fishing in Perth has pushed shark fishers south, the practice of chumming, leaving animal parts and leaving shark carcasses in the water attracts scavenger sharks such as tiger and white sharks - I think this is dangerous given the amount of tourists we see in the area and how dependent we are on tourism. Enough people die on the rocks and beaches of the south West as it is, if we start seeing shark attacks it has the possibility of a significant economical impact on an industry that the region relies on, tourism. It

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

really makes sense to not have children swimming where hours earlier people have been attracting sharks. Don't have to think hard about the headlines.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:44 PM

Please be pro-active in banning this type of fishing in our beautiful south west, it's long overdue. I don't think anyone is asking to ban all fishing, but this type of fishing has no place in a modern society close to shore at popular spots for water users both local and visitor alike. Trophy shark fisherman are a minority of anglers, but their impact can be oversized and potentially damaging to both individuals and the wider community. These fisherman often burley up to attract sharks, keeping sharks that may be passing through an area around for longer. When they leave the beach it risks unsuspecting innocent people entering the water unaware of a heightened risk

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 05:53 PM

I highly segest to implement this ban to mitigate the risk of a unwanted wildlife to human interaction. And also to protect endangered species in the area.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 06:02 PM

Sharks are good for oceans but unwise to attract them into shore .Good to observe in ocean.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 06:06 PM

It's very cruel and most of the times the shark never survives when returned to the ocean. To add its mostly for a photo, not like a fish which generally will be for eating.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 06:53 PM

Fisheries officers on the jetty policing rules and educating fishers

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:46 PM

Sharks are an important apex predator and should not be hunted as a trophy when there is no intention in consuming it as a food.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 07:47 PM

Be responsible and respectful. Sharks live in the ocean. Just because we are humans and can make the decision to fish for them doesn't mean that we should.

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 08:07 PM

Shark fishing in its entirety should be banned, but particularly beach and near shore.

Anonymous

People need to harden the [REDACTED] up don't punish people who do the

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

3/14/2024 08:14 PM

right thing because a couple of people do the wrong thing

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:18 PM

it wasn't until more ppl started to dive on the jetty that this has become a problem the divers have no respect to the fisherman swimming around there lines and even cutting there lines the fisherman bring in more money to the jetty and the town than the divers do.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:29 PM

I am not opposed to recreational fishing but I am opposed to cruelty and blatantly targeting animals for sport with no thought of eating them and then dumping their bodies back in the water attracting large predators in shore.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:30 PM

Banning wire trace is a naive way of "managing a problem". due to the warm waters in Geographe bay and most of the west Australian coast during the summer months caused by the leewin current draws the sharks in to do things such a hunt for food and patrol on or near the surface/shore. And that makes it very hard for fishermen to lessen shark bycatch weather they are using wire trace or not and due to that my belief is let what has happened in this town and on the jetty for the last 60-70 years to keep happening it's all ways been going on so leave it why change it?

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:32 PM

As a fisherman I don't mind ban shark fishing off the jetty but not wire as we need it for other forms of fishing like Spanish mackeral only require a short length of wire not like shark fishing. Ban chumming and landing sharks on jetty so have to cut line if have a shark on next to jetty. Having a single bait in the water does not attract sharks that are not already there.

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:44 PM

Yes. The minister has no idea about fishing in Western Australia He's a complete idiot

Anonymous

3/14/2024 08:56 PM

[REDACTED]

Anonymous

3/14/2024 10:14 PM

Don't ban wire

Anonymous

3/14/2024 10:22 PM

It would be a diseases to stop people fishing for sharks!

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 10:23 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:05 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/14/2024 11:15 PM

Cull the drum lines and shark nets along the coast too if applicable!

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:19 AM

Don Punch and Phill Cronin need to listen and accept feedback from the fishing community including recfish west and not follow biased information to suit their own agenda. PLEASE publish the information below and let the numbers do the talking. Looking at the last 20 fatal attacks in WA from 2000 (23 years) as an example: - 8 were surfers - 5 were divers - 1 Spear fisherman - 1 boating - 5 swimmers Compared to drowning stats for the period 1 December 2023 - 29 Febraury 2024 in WA: - 6 Coastal drownings In summary, we have had more people die from drowning in 2 months than from swimming in the ocean where the cause of death is a shark attack over a TWENTY year period. STOP the scaremongering.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:00 AM

Busselton shire should focus on the disgraceful state of the Vasse river that is a bigger risk to people's health and negative draw card for the local tourism sector. Please don't submit to the vocal minority

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:11 AM

Shark fishers often put large amount of offal, including whole pig carcass, whole kangaroo carcasses etc in the water close to shore to attract sharks in close. It's not pleasant to be swimming/snorkeling and to come across pig carcass in the water. Ruins the experience. Not very tourist friendly.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:05 AM

.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:08 AM

Leave the fishos alone and fix the Vasse river

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 09:12 AM

Yes - No wind turbines as these could scare off all fish species from the bay!!

Anonymous

No

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

3/15/2024 09:19 AM

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:33 AM

It will be hard to compete with the male ego and police this. An education program would be required. The jetty will be easier to police. There needs to be more signage on the jetty. Fishing should also be banned at the end of the jetty platform used by divers. It's dangerous having the two sports together. The volunteers should help police inappropriate use

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:41 AM

I have lived here all 29 years of my life and grew up fishing the jettie, this is the biggest joke ever

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:43 AM

The "jetty" should and must be kept as a major tourist attraction, without the fear or sight of large sharks, the sight of sharks or the knowledge they become common visitors, will deter adults and children from swimming off the " jetty" and of course,miss the underwater sculptures, a major added attraction.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:44 AM

Don't make Busselton a place of to many rules and restrictions. It doesn't need to become the governing of major cities. Busselton is beautiful with our oceans, swamps, forests and even the township. Allow people the most primitive right of catching food. If you have ever been shark fishing you will understand by not using wire trace the line is likely to break due to the toughness of shark skin when it rubs on its side leaving most hooks to sink in the ocean. When and where I can I want to grow my own food and catch my own food. I see this rule as pathway to many more. Leave it how it is.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:45 AM

Just keep it the same and don't let the woke minorities stuff things up they most likely don't even have an interest in.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:48 AM

No

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:51 AM

I would like to see more of Cape Naturalist have fished bans. There are often people swimming at beaches like Castle Rock and near Point Piquet while fishers are burlying up the water attracting sharks.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:01 AM

I would like all fishing to finish about half way out on Busselton Jetty. I would also like fishing to only be allowed from 6pm till midnight!

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:05 AM

If they do ban wire trace maybe make it banned between 6am-6pm  
not many swimmers at this time

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:09 AM

Stop banning all our fishing, have better guidelines

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:15 AM

Probably be like other local surveys decision already made waste  
time and effort doing it but like to pretend they listen

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:17 AM

This push is not scientifically based but created by heresy and  
paranoia. Let's use common sense here and leave the fishermen  
alone.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:21 AM

My children swim here. Stop integrating sharks, Keep our beaches  
safe

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:22 AM

NA

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:24 AM

Alot of people who dont fish like to raise issue with this, you can catch  
a blow fish off jetty and none fishing people think your a mean  
person.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:25 AM

Leave our lifestyle alone.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:27 AM

Shark fishers do not bring Sharks into the bay, the Sharks are always  
here.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:35 AM

Find the culprits that are killing then and dumping them there is no  
point banning it from all the public that are fishing correctly and  
following rules, guaranteed if you ban the sharks will still always be  
out there your not gonna stop the sharks is the people that are  
purposely killing them either do something about them and stop  
whinging or don't ban it at all simple as that %90 off fishers fish for  
food on there table the rest fish for fun and don't care about others it's  
simple and if yous can't think off the outcome government yous really  
shouldn't be in government

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:36 AM

As mentioned before I have no issues with this fishing but I have witnessed the use of shark fishing and chum in the water at canal rocks while I have been in the water and with children only 50m away, as a keen diver I am aware that people enter the water at their own risk but I believe this type of fishing is attracting more sharks, I've seen more in last few years than perviously and I am aware that sharks by nature are inquisitive therefore it's only a matter of time before we end up with a bite on a swimmer or snorkler directly related to these fishing activities.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:46 AM

no

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:48 AM

No.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:49 AM

It's honestly stupid too think that banning wire traces and shark fishing is going too stop shark attacks and really if you want too stop shark attacks ban swimming it's there water you make the choice too get in

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:51 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:51 AM

.. this survey is called"SHARK FISHING OFF BUSSELTON JETTY" not the survey for shark fishing in the busselton Shire, this would need to be a much bigger more specific survey I feel. So question 4 should not be in this survey...I feel..

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:56 AM

Fishing has never been an issue anywhere in Busselton or the south west the issue is the population in this town/ tourist is getting larger so more people out about winging. I take to hand lines out the jetty in winter for mulloway people allways winge cause there in the way on the ground but that is how you fish has been done that way here for years

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 10:58 AM

You will never stop us fishermen from catching our fish that we love to caught Sharks are my preferred targeted species as they taste good

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:00 AM

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. Fishing from the Busselton Jetty needs to be monitored as there is often people using nets and

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

leaving tripping hazards and rubbish on th jetty.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:00 AM

Thank you for hearing our plea. We want safe healthy oceans for the future benefit of the majority of people.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:03 AM

The jetty is for everyone to use, fishing is part of using the jetty. People should be able to use whatever fishing gear they like. Tiger sharks are part of the ocean and part of living in the south west.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:06 AM

If they want to fish for Tiger sharks....get a boat and go out to sea, as far away as possible and leave the prestine waters of the coastline of Geographe to the community (and marine life) to enjoy.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:10 AM

This needs to be thoroughly signposted, publicised and enforced by rangers/the appropriate official. Your current enforcement levels are pathetic and to the detriment of the community.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:13 AM

Total protection for all sharks would be best. Yes I am a diver, and I support this to support our marine ecosystems

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:17 AM

For shark fishing to be left alone as a whole in wa. It has nothing to do with shark attacks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:19 AM

This should have been banned years ago, the sooner it's done the better. I have personally seen 2 dead sharks while diving under the jetty, one an internationally endangered species!

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:26 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:27 AM

How about you stop meddling in people's everyday lives an get on with things you're supposed to be doing,,

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 11:27 AM

I would like to see all fishing banned from the lower platform atthe end of the jetty.. At times it is virtually impossible for swimmers, snorkelers and divers to access the water here as there are so many fishermen.

Anonymous

Divers do alot the environment eco system. It would be wonderful if

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 11:31 AM

diving gear was allowed to be transported on the train.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:34 AM

Nil.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:38 AM

Thank you for opportunity to express my view.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:44 AM

Back to my first point if you really care about marine life make sure you put your energy into stopping these wind farms otherwise you'll never see another whale swim past your coast again

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:45 AM

Please ban this stupid practice of trophy fishing for instagram and facebook likes

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:04 PM

I am not opposed to fishing or shark fishing in principle. I am not concerned about interaction between sharks and humans. I don't believe that shark fishing increases the risk of interactions with or attacks on humans. I am opposed to wire trace fishing at this location due to what I consider to be disgusting behaviour by fisherman who can't responsibly deal with their catch.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:05 PM

No

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:17 PM

I feel a total ban on sharks as a sport fishing species is needed. There isn't enough research on the survivability of releasing these animals. They aren't a target food species. As a top predator fish they are toxic with heavy metals. There should be more education on sustainable food fish species. Sharks should be left alone to play their important role in the ecosystem.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:19 PM

I think this whole agenda is flawed and restricts equal fair use of our coastline

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:20 PM

To much fishing areas have been taken away.To many rules and regulations

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:22 PM

Stop it now...!

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:26 PM

This thing is rigged, this is the 3rd time I have taken this, what is to stop the Mayor from having ppl take it multiple times. Same on you Mayor.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:29 PM

If you want to stop the catching of large sharks at popular areas then consider asking the Minister to prohibit the landing of large sharks at the jetty or put a size limit on wire trace that allows fishing for other species but would effectively prohibit the landing of large sharks. Talk to Recfishwest as they are the peak body for recreational fishing and are across this issue. It is also worth noting there is nothing wrong or illegal about catching a shark it just shouldn't be done at popular places during popular times. Also there is zero evidence linking fishing to increased safety risks so it would be worth avoiding that argument.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:37 PM

If it's not safe for the Perth metro then it's not safe here.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:53 PM

No

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:55 PM

Have a sook. Sharks are always there, always have been, it's just that people catch them that you seem to see more

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:55 PM

Shark fishing does tend to attract cowboys but sharks are a fish we should be allowed to target as there are so many in the system, I kill one a year which provides quality fish for many months and the jetty is a means of targeting bigger fish for people that don't own a boat. The poorer people in this town don't get much of a look in so please don't take this away from them, let's keep some freedoms

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:56 PM

The shark issue is a management issue and this proposal is a knee jerk reaction rather than deal with the actual issue at hand. The sharks have always been there, will always be there regardless of anglers fishing for them or not. There is nothing illegal about catching and keeping a shark for consumption, nor disposing of a fish/shark carcass in the water. If the disposal is the issue I would suggest providing bins and a processing facility for recreational anglers

Anonymous

3/15/2024 12:57 PM

Sharks have a natural swimming path which they follow every year and this includes them coming close to shore, and even when people

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

catch them after they swim off the aren't going to be aggravated to attack anyone because they will be to tired.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:59 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 12:59 PM

Sharks are good to eat.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:00 PM

Again, it's the ocean there's millions of sharks. The government are doing way worse things to people trying to live, buy groceries, pay mortgages than young Johnny having a fish..

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:00 PM

It seems to me this is a simple yes no survey principle designed to provide a no vote

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:02 PM

Sharks are in the ocean. People need to accept the risks if swimming and diving.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:05 PM

There has been shark fishing of the busselton jetty since it was built the only difference now is every phone has camera and it is publicised

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:07 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:08 PM

Stop taking peoples rights and freedoms

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:12 PM

Stop putting restrictions on the public's freedom to fish for sport and food. Stop bowing down to the loud minority woke leftists.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:12 PM

[REDACTED]

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:14 PM

Just leave it as it is, you have taken enough already

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:16 PM

Nope

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:17 PM

Fish to eat not kill unnecessary

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:17 PM

The answer to shark numbers is not stopping people from targeting them because their natural food (fish) will always be and always has been present in the waters off the Busselton region. Nor is the answer a cull. If shark numbers are as great as they are reported, it should be put to the Fisheries to remove restrictions on people catching sharks for sport and food in the way of removal of bag and size limits.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:17 PM

We shld be able to land base fish however we want as long as we stick to the bag limits I see no problem

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:19 PM

Fishing is a key part of busselton tourism if you start putting bans and restrictions on the sport it will only decrease the tourism, maybe have rangers/fisheries patrol the jetty more often and even boat ramps to catch those in the wrong and not ruin it for everyone else or the town. I have lived here for years and been fishing for years and you have more of a chance to win lottery over seeing rangers or fisheries

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:20 PM

Maybe rather than trying to ban something and add another law and control measures, maybe you could advocate that fisherfolk have all the equipment to be able to land and humanely dispatch their catch and they must take all the fish parts with them. The bag limits and size limits and species limits are already in place. Stop trying to encroach on citizens liberties.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:22 PM

Skewed survey in favour of a ban for little benefit. Shark fishing is a sport and food source for many.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:31 PM

Banning the use of wire traces is a restrictive practice which is illegal and against human rights. The ban would restrict all fisher's not just the few who shark fish, may be more authority present on illegal fishing, crabbing on the jetty would be more beneficial.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 01:35 PM

The jetty is a great fishing destination that i regularly fish. However, targeting sharks in this location by chumming up the water is careless. The average fisherman would agree, but unfortunately the

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

world is full of simpletons that ruin it for everyone. The biggest problem we have here though is that Don Punch is trying his hardest to take away our hobbies, and we cannot at this stage give him anymore ammo to do so.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:39 PM

Banning wire trace is not stopping shark fisherman, they are just coming up with alternatives, eg wiper sniper line (heard it on a Facebook page). By banning wire trace you are just effecting the honest fisherman. I use very light wire trace as a leader in front of a lure when targeting tailor

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:45 PM

Sharks are in the vicinity of the jetty regardless, the jetty itself attracts and supports schools of fish which attracts sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:46 PM

no

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 01:50 PM

Start giving out fines for disposing carcasses in areas of multiple purpose. Like fishing, diving swimming etc. The Jetty is for fishing. And for other water sports. What if all anglers stood up and propose to ban diving as the divers are scaring of the sharks they want to catch .

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:03 PM

Additional education of regular jetty users and regular patrols by fisheries officers to check compliance with existing regulations would be far more effective in managing the fishery than a blanket ban in my opinion.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:04 PM

large heavy commercial style stainless steel hooks should be restricted as any fish or shark that does manage to break free from a recreational line is generally going to have to live with that hook in it, until it dies, most other type of hooks will generally rust away in a very short time.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:08 PM

While I don't participate in shark fishing, the banning of wire trace won't prevent sharks being caught as bycatch. I both fish and Freedive and don't really have a strong stance either way on recreational shark fishing. I understand the majority of shark fishers are catching and releasing and doing so responsibly. It is unfortunate that what appear to be a minority are not acting in this manner and perhaps punitive options could be looked into to discourage their activities.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:08 PM

This has not been an issue for generations upon generations, what changed?

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:12 PM

Yeah change this fishing ban it's all wrong why are we aloud to fish for WA dhufish in December and January when that's there spawning season ? This government is so out of touch reduce commercial fishing catches don't punish the recreational fisher we aren't the ones raping the ocean

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:17 PM

Yes. Although the mortality rate for tiger shark after catch and release is very low, the chances of catching other species is fairly high. Other species don't have the same levels of survival. As you can see in this report as evidence. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36780489/>

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:22 PM

I think it's equally the fisherman throwing heads etc off the jetty that can attract sharks

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:23 PM

I should not even be taking this survey it is absolutely ridiculous that it is even being discussed. Pull ya head and let the community enjoy a basic human right, weather for food or recreational pleasure.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:29 PM

No.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:31 PM

Don't take all of our activities away from us, shark fishing and fishing is what we enjoy to do.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:35 PM

You say these fishos are targeting tigers, they would be targeting any shark. Tigers are the rubbish eaters of the ocean. Obviously there is abundance tigers around the jetty

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:37 PM

Shark fishing is dangerous to swimmers especially the process of shark baiting. It need to end before others get killed.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 02:45 PM

All marine life is beautiful, but most of the pushback to shark fishing are coming from a general public that have no understanding on the matter. Media has turned sharks into an almost holy entity to general public, leading to a biased feedback system. Facts - no proven

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

correlation between shark attack due to shark fishing. - we have thousands of cray pots packed with bait as close as 50m to shore, if shark fishing is a danger for swimmers due to bait in the water, would it not be the same with cray pots? Or does that impact the pro fishing revenue to much? - shark population has been steadily increasing throughout the years, in some areas they have become so prevalent that it's almost impossible to fish. - shark fishing has no harm towards other people. With every sport there are a select few people that are irresponsible. It's best to reprimand these people and not punish the population that are responsible and partaking in an activity with respect? Stop banning people's way of life So far we have had - increased demersal bans - increased sanctuary zones - proposed wind farms with exclusion zones Yet pro fisherman can take more - you are fine with projects in the ocean that are destroying the area Why are rec fisherman being the ones that are targeted?

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:48 PM

Shark fishing recreationally should be left alone !

Anonymous

3/15/2024 02:50 PM

Please provide me with facts and figures on proof that there has been an increase in shark interactions, and if so, what reasons are believed to be factors. And also show me proof that there is a direct correlation to fishing with wire traces, and an increase in shark interactions and or incidents.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:03 PM

The issue has been blown out of proportion massively due to social media due so called "environmental warriors" post on every platform possible telling blatant lies. The issue is with people how don't do the right thing, not wire trace. A VERY large majority do the right thing. They shouldn't be punished due to the wrongs doings of a very small minority.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:30 PM

They will be there fishing for them or not

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:35 PM

Bunch of [REDACTED]

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:46 PM

No

Anonymous

3/15/2024 03:47 PM

There has been large tiger sharks at forrest beach swimming along lines of crab pots in waist deep water. I have been fishing off the jetty

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

myself using pollard to burley herring and had tiger and bronze whalers come in with the baitfish activity. These sharks are already there and using wire trace will not increase the chance of an interaction. Education would be a better strategy

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 03:56 PM

You do these surveys with the community and you don't listen just like this bloody performing arts centre

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:00 PM

Why get community to take survey when you don't listen to the people of Busselton

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:04 PM

Do you really think it'll do anything

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:09 PM

A lot of children enjoy swimming around the jetty If a child or anyone for that matter is killed or injured in a shark encounter the publicity would have a detrimental outcome for Busselton The jetty is a major attraction for locals as well as tourists who are happy to spend \$\$ This income stream could be jeopardised if there was a shark incident

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:10 PM

I don't see the value of a complete ban , demersal finfish has a season for the taking of fish .If there is a complete ban you will see an increase of shark activity in the areas. The great white shark is a protected species. Yet you are allowed too catch tiger sharks and hammerheads from a boat .Try and keep the ecology balanced.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:12 PM

We need to.proyect all the patrons the use the coast lines plus the future of the ocean. With out ocean we will all be screwed

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:26 PM

I have witnessed fishing as one of the best cures for mental health amongst adults. There are a group of extremist and ideologists who are pushing fake information around to eliminate shark fishing ( will target regular fishing if shark fishing is banned) to suit their personal/political agenda. If the issue of shark fishing around populated swimming areas becomes a topic I would recommend there be a designated SHARK FISHING time table. For example 9 pm- 4am when it is very unlikely to have water full of swimmers.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 04:41 PM

There is absolutely no research at all, that banning wire traces will stop sharks in the area. So just putting a blanket ban with no

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

research isn't the way to go. People drive all the way from Perth to fish Busselton Jetty and surrounding areas which brings money into the community and also alot of advertising for the city through fishing pages and YouTube videos. It would be ashamed to see the city get a rap on those platforms

Anonymous

3/15/2024 04:53 PM

Very appreciative that council is on the front foot on this issue. The regular appearances of carcasses under the jetty is distressing and not always conducive to favourable jetty visit for our tourists, especially our diving and snorkelling tourists which is heavily promoted now we have all those underwater sculptures. .

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:11 PM

All fishermen and women are fed up with our beaches, and fishing been taken away, there is no stats to show that this needs to be banned.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:19 PM

Bring in a tagging system if people want to fish for sharks.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:25 PM

Don't ban yet another free and natural past time because, i feel of a small minority group. Surely shark fishing or any sort of fishing would be encouraged for a sense of wellbeing and good mental health, over any minority of opinions. Concerned community members or not fishos love this past time and to be accessible on the Jetty is part of the Busselton way. Surely that is clear. Kind Regards

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:26 PM

I have also sent an email direct Looking forward to receiving a response. Marc Payne

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:45 PM

thanks for this survey

Anonymous

3/15/2024 05:59 PM

Stop trying to control everything around fishing and limiting what people can do, tourist enjoy fishing down here to, keep the jetty open for all activities

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:28 PM

Thank you for considering banning shark fishing,

Anonymous

3/15/2024 06:36 PM

Shark fishing does not create any risk.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:40 PM

No.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:41 PM

No tx

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:51 PM

Stop trying to change our way of life. We're already a pathetically over controlled state.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 06:57 PM

No.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:02 PM

Stop bowing down to the minority wanna be do gooders

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:06 PM

Thank you for the opportunity to express my views and for taken this serious matter into consideration. I sincerely hope this ban is implemented and enforced. The community deserves the added peace of mind and reduced risk when using the water. Shark trophy hunting is socially and morally unacceptable.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:11 PM

Don't let a small amount of people ruin an activity that thousands of people enjoy. Make decisions based on science, not the opinions of emotional eccentric's.

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:14 PM

The Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act is in need of review - Cull GWS

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:22 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:27 PM

It's the ocean there are sharks, swim at your own risk

Anonymous  
3/15/2024 07:34 PM

A blanket ban on wire trace will not stop people from trying to catch shark, also fishing for a shark is very similar to fishing for any large species of fish, the gear we use and the techniques are not all that different, so just saying u are going to ban shark fishing will not deter them from an area when you have many other people fishing for snapper, mulloway ect. Another example are people who drop crab

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

nets or crayfish pots they are full of bait, that is doing a much better job of possibly interesting a shark into a general area than some guy who may be shark fishing. I will finish by saying sharks are mobile creatures they are continuously on the move they don't just hang around for the possibility of a few scraps of bait, I don't shark fish myself but fish for large species snapper mullet ect, fish that eat larger meals like a shark, u may catch 3-4 sharks one month then not get any for six month's fishing the same or similar areas. They are in the ocean there is nothing we can really do to make it 100% safe to swim in the ocean we take that risk every time we go for a swim.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:41 PM

Make the jetty a marine park

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:41 PM

Thank you for considering a ban at the jetty.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 07:44 PM

Eliminating shark fishing makes no difference to shark sighting or interactions close to shore. If anything the practice of catch & release shark fishing assists in move the shark on from the area faster.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:03 PM

Fishing is so destructive to local birds that can't know that taking bait or fish from a line is so dangerous. A lot of fisherman just cut the line and leave them to die horrible deaths. It is so awful!

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:08 PM

Sharks habitat is the ocean. They need to be protected.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:09 PM

The squeaky wheel often gets the grease. But if it does this time.... The train will slide off the track. More people will be angered by this and we will be heard..... loudly.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:10 PM

The Busso Jetty should be kept for non-killing fish activities. I would love to snorkel around it but am put off by trying to get into the water next to fishers with sharp hooks and dying animals.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 08:12 PM

Nope

Anonymous

The bannin of SHark fishing from beaches along the Perth coast is

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/15/2024 08:16 PM

setting a precedence for the banning of wire trace shark fishing from any public beaches along the WA coastline where public swimming is encouraged and commonplace. Sharks are always in the ocean but we dont need to encourage them to come in close to the shore

Anonymous

No

3/15/2024 08:16 PM

Anonymous

It would be forwards thinking of the City of Busselton to follow Perth's lead by banning wire traces/shark fishing across all beaches and structures. Thank you

3/15/2024 08:19 PM

Anonymous

Please protect the Jetty from all fishing as it is a beautiful playground for all travellers and to be able to see wildlife from the jetty or below the water is an absolute honour and thrill. This will bring tourism and money to Busselton and allow people to appreciate the natural world and hopefully lead to a better understanding of conservation.

3/15/2024 08:27 PM

ifishlots71

I do not believe that any of the photos I have seen in the papper in regards to sharks left on the bottom were diliberate and there is speculation that a couple of the shark carcusses were placed there and had photos taken. There is more important things that need doing around the city than our new mayor having political aspirations as has been rumoured around the city....

3/15/2024 08:34 PM

Anonymous

I agree with the ban. Thanks.

3/15/2024 08:46 PM

Anonymous

There are a lot of remote beaches down South for trace fishing. Any beaches or Jetty's that are used by normal beach goers, free divers, snorkeling or divers. Basically where there is a high population person usage should be banned. City of Cockburn got it right !

3/15/2024 08:52 PM

Anonymous

No

3/15/2024 08:57 PM

Anonymous

Please do not subscribe to popular belief as it's exactly that, a belief. As a scientist and keen angler it is a shameful state of affairs when the opportunity to use well established scientific research principles to A: identify if there is actually a causal relationship between shark captures and wire traces and B: What is the extent of shark fishing occurring on the jetty. Proceeding with D. Punch popular vote is

3/15/2024 09:05 PM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

exactly what destroys confidence in any form of public governance.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:07 PM

Plenty of other species to target in the area considering that Busselton/Dunsborough are more family beaches so a ban on wire shark fishing makes sense to me .

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:07 PM

Shark fishing usually entails the dumping of large quantities of offal into the ocean. This acts as an attractant to sharks and rays for several days, endangering lives of other water users. The jetty is increasingly used by recreational scuba divers. This activity is a growing tourism activity, particularly now that the sculpture trail is active.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:16 PM

No

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:16 PM

Yes let us fish the end of the Busselton jetty needs to be extended 100 or 200 m out stop making it about money make bring it back for family to fish and enjoy the activity of fishing

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:20 PM

It's just common sense & i don't see why sharks should be fished recreationally

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:32 PM

This is getting out of hand the sharks dumped and names carved into them are done by the ones pushing this,not hard to work out. Mentally ill people

Anonymous

3/15/2024 09:59 PM

Please listen to the local community, not just the corrupt lobbying pressures of recfishwest

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:33 PM

Consult with the fishermen - Most do not actively chase sharks because sharks have known to habituate. The fishermen known that if they continue to target shark species, it will have an adverse impact on the trying to catch other fish from the Jetty.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:39 PM

Stop punishing a large amount of fishermen who don't shark fish with this ridiculous wire trace ban to appease a tiny minority of extremists. You are slowly destroying our way of life. Maybe we ban swimming in the ocean next?

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:50 PM

I've said what I need to say in the above two answers.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 10:54 PM

Eventually the government will stop people from fishing,hunting,  
harvesting rainfall anything people can do to get a little bit ahead.  
Grow up

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:03 PM

Please leave our recreation alone it helps with people's mental health

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:04 PM

Local government should concentrate on doing their job not  
interfering on fisheries management

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:10 PM

Ban beach fishing within 5km if Busselton jetty to discourage sharks  
coming in.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:28 PM

No thanks, I fell like everything that has been needed to be said has  
been said. Please don't ban it.

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:42 PM

Stop been a nanny state has been like it for years and no one died

Anonymous

3/15/2024 11:51 PM

No

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:21 AM

U should be able to kill al sharks

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:31 AM

Tourism and Ocean based activities are a large part of tourism for  
busselton and tourism is highly important for that region. People go  
there, with children and encouraging shark fishing in the same areas  
where you want visitors to feel safe seems oxymoronic.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:38 AM

Please consider the heritage of Busselton and not allow it to fall to a  
few loud members that are not even local to the area with fake  
credentials.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 12:53 AM

Designated locations could be allocated for fishing with appropriate  
limitations and in a safer way to stop endangering the ecosystem and

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

causing destruction

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:03 AM

Leave the use of wire trace alone

Anonymous

3/16/2024 01:26 AM

Better public education in the seasonal movement of sharks during summer and also more information on responsible fishing to mitigate damage to sharks if landed

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:17 AM

The ban on using wire trace in the Perth metro waters does nothing for ocean users safety from shark attacks/interactions. Any fishing activity or increase in bait/schools of fish/prey will bring sharks closer to shore or wherever it is.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:34 AM

Make decisions based on science and factual data not opinions!

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:52 AM

Stop attempting to meddle in people's lives. Your good intentions are not always welcome. The sharks will be there and pose a risk to humans whether you impose this ban or not

Anonymous

3/16/2024 04:19 AM

Sharks come into our waters hunting, not looking for wire traces.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 07:49 AM

The constant erosion of fishers rights is disgusting and needs too stop.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 08:45 AM

Fishermen need to be educated. They use 3 big hooks at a time, but only a thin fishing line. Every time I scuba under the jetty, I see fish with giant hooks, trailing a very thin line. This does not make sense!

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:12 AM

It's cruel & completely unnecessary, and the practices associated with this activity increases the risk to other beach users.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 09:30 AM

Yes but it won't make any difference. The public consultation process is just lip service; the outcome is already decided before the public are even considered.

Anonymous

A full ban on shark fishing, including wire trace fishing should be

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/16/2024 09:43 AM

applied. Shark fishers have been known to continue shark fishing even when there is a ban on wire trace fishing.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:03 AM

Get behind stopping the windmills which will cause more of a problem then this load of miss information

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:28 AM

No

Anonymous

3/16/2024 10:38 AM

I'd like to see fishing banned on the jetty. It's smelly and it's unpleasant to dodge the lines on a morning walk. The jetty is a cruise liners entry point and we need to make it pleasant for visitors if this region is to benefit from more tourism.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:01 AM

No

Anonymous

3/16/2024 11:18 AM

The use of wire trace fishing for sharks can be a positive practice when conducted responsibly and with proper consideration for conservation efforts. Wire trace fishing allows anglers to target and catch larger predatory species like sharks, providing both recreational enjoyment and opportunities for research and education about these marine creatures. When practiced responsibly, wire trace fishing can contribute to scientific understanding of shark populations, behaviour, and ecology. Anglers who engage in catch-and-release practices help gather valuable data for conservation efforts, such as tagging programs aimed at monitoring shark movements and population dynamics. However, it's important to note that the issues surrounding wire trace fishing for sharks are not inherently linked to the fishing method itself, but rather to the behaviour of some anglers. The improper disposal of carcasses or waste from fish cleaning can create environmental issues, attracting unwanted scavengers and disrupting the marine ecosystem. Additionally, careless handling of sharks during the catch-and-release process can lead to unnecessary harm to the animals. To address these concerns, education and outreach programs can be implemented to promote responsible fishing practices among anglers. This includes proper disposal of carcasses, minimizing handling stress on caught sharks, and fostering a culture of respect for the marine environment. In summary, wire trace fishing for sharks can be a positive activity when conducted responsibly and with consideration for conservation principles. By addressing issues related to angler behaviour rather than demonizing the fishing method itself, we can ensure that this practice contributes positively to both recreational enjoyment and marine conservation efforts.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:20 AM

Busselton and the south west is such a tourist attraction and so unique. Everything needs to be done to preserve this beautiful location - both for our generation and future generations

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:35 AM

Thank you for opening this survey

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:45 AM

The city has already ban everyone from fishing out the end and you are now not allowed to fish on the access ramps after a certain time on the jetty because of divers soon we won't be allowed to fish on it all and I think it will be a sad day in this town if that was to happen

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:52 AM

Please please consider a ban at the horse/ dog beach at least

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:59 AM

It's ridiculous the level that people go to try to protect sharks. They are a fish and if they are caught and consumed sustainably there shouldn't be an issue with this fishery. The voice of the few are dictating what happens in this space as they are the most vocal. Everyone cant take from the lower levels of the food chain and protect the upper as in a short time the balance will be too far gone and a more drastic measure will need to be taken if it's not already too late. Think about this properly and with an unbiased mind. You all call yourself marine biologist after all so think scientifically.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:12 PM

Don't make the same mistake as salmon ban.. We did less weekend trips to the region as a result..

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:30 PM

I would support anything that allows the sealift to flourish around the jetty!!!

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:37 PM

Stop banning fishing. It is ridiculous. Fishers are sick of it.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 12:55 PM

Provide bigger, better bins. There is a general increase in shark numbers, just ask any boat fisherman who loose fish to sharks. Blanket ban on trace wire , impacts other fishers. Can get around not using trace wire if really keen to target sharks.. If u ban shark fishing, may as well totally ban fishing off jetty.. but will impact shops, fishing stores and local holiday services too.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:16 PM

Leave the sharks alone

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:19 PM

If they want to ban shark fishing, they should also ban scuba diving.  
Scuba diving greatly increases the chances of a shark attack.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:27 PM

No thanks

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:33 PM

no

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:36 PM

Fishing ban around busselton area. And a fine if caught fishing sharks. Not just during certain periods of the day or months. All the time.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:50 PM

Please leave fishing alone. It's all I can afford to do.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:51 PM

The council has shown in the past that they do not follow the will of the people. (Saltwater) The COB needs to regain the trust of the residents, not providing information in a survey surely is not a good start. If hooks are an issue, provide the data to support past 10 years injuries at least.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 01:54 PM

Shark fishing is an abhorrently cruel activity. Fishermen do not handle or kill their catch humanely. Sharks are an important part of the ocean ecosystem and food chain and should not be hunted. There is also a high chance of lost and discarded fishing lures, hooks, fishing lines etc being left to pollute the ocean and beaches.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:05 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:12 PM

Busselton is by far WAs best tourist location. We dont need a shark attack to put off ppl swimming in its lovely waters

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 02:20 PM

This is a great first step in the direction of protecting our oceans and marine life. Thank you for putting this out to the public. People can

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

find other 'hobbies' that don't involve taking lives.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:25 PM

Shark fishing fanatics love to push the boundaries for nothing more than a thrill and bragging rights. They need to get a boat and stop bringing them closer to shore. Do it out at sea, not on the beach

Anonymous

3/16/2024 02:45 PM

Uncaring fishermen are causing unjust harm to the ecosystem. Rangers and Fisheries should be patrolling the Busselton Jetty and charging people for excessive fishing, especially those who leave trumpeters and blowfish to die simply because they aren't fish they want to eat.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:06 PM

Please to conscious decision towards a more sustainable future

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:38 PM

All areas within 3 kn of jetty

Anonymous

3/16/2024 03:52 PM

We also need sharks in the water to help keep our oceans maintained. With out the ocean us humans will be dead!!! Protect the sea

Anonymous

3/16/2024 04:48 PM

Put the environment first for a change.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 04:55 PM

I am a former recreational Fishman of 30 years turned wildlife rescuer. The damage caused by fishing is horrendous. i never knew until i now have held many dieing animals in my hands with shocking entanglements. I wish I never contributed. Also note that wire trace will be supplemented with heavy braided line by fishers to side step rules. This should be considered in any rule changes.

Anonymous

3/16/2024 05:01 PM

THE PEOPLE PUSHING FOR THIS BAN ARE DECIETFUL AND THIS IS NOT BASED ON SCIENCE

Anonymous

3/16/2024 05:25 PM

Just ask ppl to stop fishing for sharks

Anonymous

3/16/2024 05:31 PM

No thank you

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:45 PM

Stop banning things. Work with people, provide more resources so everyone can continue their past times and recreation.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 05:47 PM

I really think the council should be focusing on more important issues. I'd like to see the council members in Wheelchairs for a week and see how easily they can get around this so called city. Shame shame shame on all of you

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:09 PM

People need to be educated why it's important to protect the species which is vital to our ecosystem as well as survival as humans. Oceans provide majority of our oxygen and without it we go extinct. Time to wake up and stop the atrocities before it's too late.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:18 PM

This activity has been happening for a long time. Now there is a metropolitan ban on the use of trace other local government areas should look at implementing the ban. The majority of the community would support the ban as shark fishers are a very small minority.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:37 PM

Consider the legality of allowing fishing for sharks and the liability on the City of someone being hurt or worse.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:43 PM

no

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:44 PM

Why change what works.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 06:55 PM

Please help make a change.

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:04 PM

I hope this is taken very seriously

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:08 PM

Acknowledge its not a simple 1 way answer it has layers it's really important to break it down to many facets, its not as simple as fishing It's not as simple as hunting. While humans deserve the right to hunt and gather, its key to find a way in which we do so carefully responsibly and within good reason, The indigenous people of this land and even indigenous of other countries understood the environment within their capabilities and worked with it not against it.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

With both land and sea creatures there needs to be an understanding of how to approach and do so with responsibility If this is read through and find there to be some validity to my points or would like further discussion, My best contact would be via email at peterwissink19@gmail.com

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 07:46 PM

Be nice to have people in parliament that actually understand this

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 08:35 PM

This is clearly based out of fear. Instead of a witch hunt for something that does not do what is being claimed, use the money to help educate people about sharks. Sharks don't randomly attack people, the circumstances surrounding shark attacks are what prompt them ie. dusk dawn/low light swimming, swimming in murky water etc. education is key, use money to help educate people and show them sharks aren't as scary as media show them to be

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:01 PM

Pathetic survey no one has to answer why they said yes

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:23 PM

Punish the minority who catch, kill and dump sharks, not the people who fish for food or catch and release sport

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:25 PM

Ban it every where

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:30 PM

People in Government are [REDACTED]

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 09:42 PM

Set up a marine park area. Get catches checked by fisheries officers for appropriateness and size as coast is being fished out. There are empty shellfish shells littering the ocean from unscrupulous people taking undersize fish and shellfish who do not think about a sustainable future

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:00 PM

no

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:02 PM

Lisa and leon r compulsive liars and any input they have needs to be thrown in the bin they have carved names in sharks dumped sharks where they can get the best reactions and results for there hate for a few good men that enjoy the fishing life Shark safty wa is there page

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

they love to share there hatred for ppl that catch sharks and block and ban any one that questions anything

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:06 PM

The ban In perth was a wast of time

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 10:46 PM

Ban shark fishing from shore from Bunbury to Augusta

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:19 PM

It is people who are uneducated

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:26 PM

All fish have tails and they do move around, so be mindful of this as they all come come and go on a day-to-day basis

Anonymous  
3/16/2024 11:55 PM

Thanks for your consideration

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:15 AM

[REDACTED]

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:33 AM

Why prevent wire trace? How you going to police this? Its a shame this state is becoming so policed.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:34 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:46 AM

Let the state government regulate fishing, even though they do it poorly. There are many other things the local government should be focusing on.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 12:47 AM

This is one of australias favourite pastimes its our culture . Dont stuff it uå

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:03 AM

All shark fishing should be banned. Messing with nature is a dumb idea.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:21 AM

If the problem is the people that fish down there , then police the people that do the wrong thing not the people trying to enjoy fishing

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

with their friends and family . Educate more people on fishing and create more ways of getting people to do the right thing . Just cause a few people down there are doing the wrong thing , don't wreck it for all the others that do the right thing . You take and ban to many things you just cause more issues in other areas. Keep fishing alive don't destroy it . Just need to educate people better and maybe police it better . Make sure people are doing the right thing like putting there rubbish away etc that's the real problem

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:30 AM

Let the locals decide. This survey is open to the whole state.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 01:39 AM

Shark fishing and mackerel fishing using wire leader should be clearly enforced by different set of law.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 02:12 AM

Start listening to the people who spend more than a day sipping overpriced coffee.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 02:52 AM

No

Anonymous

3/17/2024 04:30 AM

It's common sense

Anonymous

3/17/2024 06:40 AM

No fishing and leaving fishing gear.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 07:56 AM

Leave fishing rules to fisheries and encourage people to remove the carcasses appropriately, dumping is illegal in the first place no need to punish all for a few

Anonymous

3/17/2024 08:10 AM

Fishing is already heavily regulated in Aus we don't need more silly laws created by people that don't even fish or understand why we use such devices ect

Anonymous

3/17/2024 09:05 AM

Killing any kind of animal is wrong.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:05 AM

An increase in tiger sharks around the jetty is natural with climate change, however for the majority of anglers they are unwanted by catch and too big to actually land anyway. Banning wire trace hasn't

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

made a difference in the Perth metro area since its been put in place

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:28 AM

Ban people who have nothing better to do other then sook about everything that isn't convenient for them from the beaches. ♀

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:42 AM

It doesn't take much to realise that sport fishing is wrong. It causes unnecessary death and injury to beautiful creatures we need in the oceans to keep them, and us, healthy. Just ban it already, for ours and the environment's sake please.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:44 AM

I wouldn't mind it if balloon fishing got banned as well. Not only are people trying to catch as much squid as possible, but then you have the discarded balloons polluting the ocean as well.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:46 AM

Leave it as it is

Anonymous

3/17/2024 10:47 AM

Please take any actions that can limit shark fishing and the luring of sharks to our shores. Thank you.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:01 AM

No

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:02 AM

I didn't know about the shark fishing until I saw this petition. I'm deeply concerned. I have gifted my son and husband diving gift certificates for Busselton jetty which the loved, this year I was gifting them certificates so they could experience the sculptures which were such an amazing idea.... Now I know about the sharks, I'll put that on an indefinite hold. Such a shame, but not worth it. So stupid to have shark fishing there, with all the tourists... won't be long,

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:20 AM

As long as shark fishing in heavy swimming areas is the target, no problem. Sharks don't care if it's wire trace or not.

Anonymous

3/17/2024 11:26 AM

If we start to listen to idiots who don't like anything then we are all [REDACTED], may as well stay home and pop bubble wrap. Im over over everyone listing to a bunch of lying greenies/vegans. Having dived the jetty a number of times ive seen no evidence of wrong doing

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:40 AM

Stop pandering to the uneducated minority to lock us out , stop us from our rec fishing activities we've done our whole life using skills passed from generation to generation

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:45 AM

The shark fishermen (and a few women) are some of the most arrogant and aggressive I've ever encountered. It's such a bad look for the other jetty users.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:45 AM

Stop caving to public pressure from a vocal minority. Go onto the beaches and have a chat to the people who are fishing. Think outside the box for solutions. le night fishing only. Not just putting in lazy legislation that is very difficult to enforce anyway.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:46 AM

This nonsense has to stop. Wire trace doesn't attract sharks bait does and we have accepted people fish crab and pull craypots. Now we are not going to shut down the cray industry which puts way more bait in the water and bring sharks way closer to shore then a mullet on a wire trace

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:48 AM

The ban is ridiculous, if you enter the ocean you know the risks of sharks being around is a possibility. It is their home and their environment that we are entering. The ban on fishing for sharks will not remove this risk but will actually allow the numbers to increase and there are not being removed from the environment.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:53 AM

Not at this stage

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:53 AM

It feels wrong to see fishermen flaunt their catches on social media: tiger sharks, hammerheads, other protected shark species in a country where wildlife is so celebrated and diverse - there needs to be harsher restrictions in place. Otherwise these species literally don't stand a chance again us.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:54 AM

Sadly a few rotten eggs have ruined it for everyone

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:58 AM

Professional shark fishing should be made legal again.

Anonymous

There's needs to be more things in place to deter these people and

---



Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:38 PM

It's also proven that catching sharks prevents them from returning to the same area for a long time don't be stupid and ban wire trace when all it will do is annoy and offend the local fishing population.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 01:52 PM

I do not support the ban of wire trace fishing. I do however support sustainable fishing. If indeed there has been an increase in shark fishing in busselton I would support the implementation of catch limits and size limits. As well as mandatory reporting of shark catches and kills, and catch and releases so that we can provide the fisheries with more data on shark population and movements.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 02:22 PM

Leave well alone.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 02:52 PM

Sharks are always around, doesn't matter if they are being caught or not they are still there, go for a swim at night in the shallows on any beach.. they hunt where there is food

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:43 PM

Busselton Shire should concentrate their efforts on the road network and other key Shire responsibilities and keep out of green politics especially one's with no proven science behind them.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 03:51 PM

Fishermen have a negative impact on the local marine system - it needs protecting for everyone to enjoy. I have dived the jetty in the past - and all the line or fish scraps littering the floorbed is a disgrace. I won't dive there anymore.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 04:21 PM

Too many rules and regs in this country, getting like a communist country,,control control,,control.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:02 PM

[REDACTED]

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:03 PM

Way more fillets on sharks than fish, spread the load

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:07 PM

No. Stop catching/killing sharks of all sorts.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:09 PM

Bad habits make it bad for other people fishing.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:10 PM

Yup sharks will struggle to mke there way though the new wind farm propellors

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:27 PM

Getting sick of all the changes that are being made for the so called do gooders and the people that injoy chasing big fish on there days off to many rules and regulations not much of a free country any more .

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:35 PM

Ban the greenies before shark fishing

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 05:58 PM

The approach needs to be balanced. People will still fish for sharks and will instead just use very heavy mono lines. Banning wire will not stop shark fishing but will increase the damage to sharks from broken lines

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 06:08 PM

I believe that all line fishing should stop at least half way along the Busselton Jetty as it is too dangerous for the swimmers who are trying to enjoy the viewing of the underwater sculptures.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 06:12 PM

Please allow humanity to triumph.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 06:19 PM

You could check FB groups, shark fishing is a horrendous hobby for truly sick people. They often use live cats (another extremely hated animal here) or lambs that they take out into deeper water on a Kajak, drop them and the line there to try to catch sharks. It's disturbing to say the least, and done at Swan River. The mentality has to change.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 07:59 PM

Should be a state wide ban and extend wording from more than a wire trace ban to prohibiting use of animal carcasses as bait. Thank you so much for listening to our voices

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 08:32 PM

[REDACTED]

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 09:48 PM

It is Jetty it is to be used as. Fishing has been happening on that jetty for as long as the Henry has been built My Grandfather would be rolling over in his grave at this crap

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:16 PM

Thank you for asking for our opinions.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:30 PM

This is [REDACTED] to appease a small minority of activists, nanny state [REDACTED]

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:45 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:45 PM

Stop banning our fishing and stop these wind farms

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 10:47 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:12 PM

No thanks. Go joy a beer!

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:32 PM

Not really

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:35 PM

The recent shark carcass found near the jetty was unfortunate and a bad look for fishers, but certainly a rare occurrence, I've never seen or heard of a similar thing happening. A diver moved the carcass onto a sculpture for facebook photos well after it had been shown elsewhere, that is disturbing behaviour.

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:39 PM

The complaints are coming from a dangerous radical green group called shark safety. They rely on lies and misinformation

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:44 PM

shark fishing on-shore is a pointless hobby endangering other water users

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:49 PM

Thank you for the opportunity.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/17/2024 11:55 PM

Leave fishermen alone it's literally the last thing a man can do to provide his family with a cheap meal.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 12:17 AM

I don't mind recreational fishing, but snaring large fish and not using the fish is barbaric

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 03:03 AM

Cheers

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 03:24 AM

As above, Oh and this state has little outdoor freedoms left.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 04:15 AM

The reason sharks are becoming more of a problem, is because u can only take baby ones(less than 700mm) and the fact there are zero shark fishermen, to keep numbers down

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 05:57 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 07:32 AM

Stop picking on simple fishes just wanting to eat healthy and enjoy traditional outdoor activities. Labor is affecting peoples mental health by continuing to destroy all fishing and hunting activities to appease cancel everything activists.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 09:09 AM

If you are able to provide additional background / research information then this would assist an informed decision

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 10:09 AM

Stop appeasing a vocal minority

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 10:43 AM

Shark fishing should be banned through WA, Australia and the rest of the world. Do the right thing busso.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 10:56 AM

Shark fishing is not an acceptable practice and should be stopped all together.

Anonymous  
3/18/2024 11:13 AM

Keep fishing open on the jetty, ban shark fishing

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/18/2024 11:33 AM

Lift the ban on large shark size limits. Take great white sharks off the protected list. Let recreational fishos have a proper crack at reducing shark numbers. Encourage anglers to chase sharks. This will result in less shark attacks.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 11:35 AM

It is a small minority of people who want to fish for sharks (and their life will not be impacted if they are not allowed to) but the risk if someone gets bitten by a shark is much greater. Consider the safety of the majority, not the unnecessary fun of the minority.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 12:21 PM

Would like to see change before there is an incident, be proactive instead of reactive with people's lives

Anonymous

3/18/2024 01:07 PM

Agree there should be rules but not a ban. Banning all wire trace is a joke. It doesn't work in the Perth metro. Lets have a more proactive approach rather than just banning something because a few people are upset.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 01:16 PM

You're dividing the community

Anonymous

3/18/2024 01:55 PM

Our environment should be safe for our children, Creating unnecessary risk impacts the future of the city and may lower tourism as a result of the dangerous environment.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 01:55 PM

-

Anonymous

3/18/2024 02:27 PM

I recommend the Busselton Metropolitan beach zone be classified as a marine e park.

Anonymous

3/18/2024 03:01 PM

Fishing privileges have been interfed with by the useless government and fisheries and so called goody goodies if I catch a shark I eat it or it gets released I always retrieve the hooks and wire trace line from the Sharks before releasing and the shark population should be reduced a little bit otherwise it's going to get out of hand like it has up at Exmouth and all the way down the coastline towards the Southwest of Perth and then you will get more shark attacks if you go swimming in the water expect to be part of the food chain for bigger predators

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 04:14 PM</p>	<p>Build wind farms</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 05:09 PM</p>	<p>no</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 06:23 PM</p>	<p>Should be banning hook sizes not wire trace</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 08:27 PM</p>	<p>No</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 09:01 PM</p>	<p>Let it be, don't over manage it</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 09:43 PM</p>	<p>No</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 09:59 PM</p>	<p>It's pretty shame to give the public the idea that we get a say when you will do what you's want to do anyway</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/18/2024 10:26 PM</p>	<p>No</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/19/2024 02:42 AM</p>	<p>I'm very pleased the problem of shark fishing which are attracted by burley including blood in the water.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/19/2024 06:54 AM</p>	<p>No</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/19/2024 08:06 AM</p>	<p>Catching sharks does not lure sharks in. The sharks are there already. As an avid explorer of the bay for many years. I know there is many sharks. The one person who left the shark dead in the water was a minority. There Will always be minorities in every group in life. But don't punish the rest of us. I do not directly target sharks but I have no issue in people doing so. Were is the good old aussie culture going.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/19/2024 12:26 PM</p>	<p>We need to keep our right's to fish anywhere along our coast without government interference</p>

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 06:41 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/19/2024 07:21 PM

Thanks for adding more to see under the jetty!

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 02:44 AM

Id like to see as much ocean life protection as possible. If there was less fishing, boating and destruction in our waters the wild ocean life would be calmer and thriving. So beautiful to look at in the underwater Observatory. Maybe that could extend and show the natural wonders of the ocean instead of leaving the end of the jetty for what we've grown up with knowing "stay away from the end" because the fishing of Sharks, makes it dangerous for everyone else.

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 07:36 AM

Fishing is a freedom many people enjoy just like swimmers and other ocean users. One small section of the community complaining should not equate to another section of community loosing their past time and hobby

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 10:18 AM

I have seen what sharks are like in very remote places where there is no one fishing. They are still feeding day and night close to shore. If anything letting fisherman cull a few or leave food easily taken by other sharks might even help.

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 11:13 AM

Don't attract sharks to inshore waters.

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 02:03 PM

I saw a hammer shark dead on the floor on my last snorkle ( top of the jetty) and I decided to stop because I thought it could attract other sharks. If people are doing that on purpose it is horrible and irresponsible. it should be highly penalice and banned

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 05:14 PM

You can smell the brine and bait in the water, thrown in from shoreline fishermen around GeographBay, it is very concerning for a swimmer.

Anonymous  
3/20/2024 06:13 PM

I know a lot of popular beaches are used for fishing and the jetty. it's become a serious hazard so i would want more of a ban than just wire trace fishing. Especially popular beaches down Dunsborough.

Anonymous

Please keep all the swimmers as safe as possible.

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/20/2024 07:29 PM

Anonymous

3/21/2024 01:38 AM

There is no sustainability concerns with the targeted fishing for sharks. It is overreach by local governments to be legislating fishing rules without any legitimate science backing it up. These rules are merely to appease a very vocal but very minor fringe in society.

Anonymous

3/21/2024 01:40 AM

Not necessary

Anonymous

3/21/2024 02:05 AM

There is no need for people to keep killing anything in nature. And BCF, ANACONDA, Tackle World and the rest should be held accountable for all their discarded products that ultimately end up littering wherever fishers frequent.

Anonymous

3/21/2024 06:48 PM

No

Anonymous

3/22/2024 12:55 PM

this is a no-brainer. people targeting sharks in areas where people are in the water will increase the risk of shark attack

Anonymous

3/22/2024 04:21 PM

Shark fishing is a staple of land based angling and are a quality eating fish that are fast growing and are a sustainable catch

Anonymous

3/22/2024 04:26 PM

No

Anonymous

3/22/2024 04:37 PM

WIRE TRACE DOES NOT CAUSE SHARK ATTACKS, OR ATTRACT THEM TO THE COAST.... OBVIOUSLY. WOULD YOU PREFER IT TO NOT BE USED? RESULTING IN MORE GEAR SNAPPED OFF AND LOST TO THE OCEAN, CAUSING UNECESSARY POLLUTION.

Anonymous

3/22/2024 05:02 PM

No

Anonymous

3/22/2024 05:12 PM

██████████

Anonymous

Jetty needs constant fisheries patrols, laughable the amount of illegal

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/22/2024 06:09 PM

fishing that happens there,winter included.

Anonymous

3/22/2024 06:52 PM

get a better government 🙄

Anonymous

3/22/2024 07:18 PM

Don't ban

Anonymous

3/22/2024 09:22 PM

No

Anonymous

3/22/2024 09:28 PM

The fisheries need to actually do their job !

Anonymous

3/22/2024 09:39 PM

No

Anonymous

3/22/2024 10:27 PM

just think about everyone's fun your destroying and it's really not causing that much of a problem

Anonymous

3/22/2024 11:02 PM

DON'T ban wire trace fishing

Anonymous

3/22/2024 11:53 PM

Nah

Anonymous

3/23/2024 12:53 AM

No I have stated. My reason

Anonymous

3/23/2024 12:59 AM

Nah

Anonymous

3/23/2024 10:35 AM

Your all muppets nuff said

Anonymous

3/23/2024 10:39 AM

don't ban it ffs

Anonymous

3/23/2024 12:08 PM

This idea is as bad as they get. What evidence is there to support a larger number of sharks and have the community safe?

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/23/2024 09:18 PM

I'd also like to see no fishing whatsoever around the first and last platforms of the Busselton Jetty where people swim the most.

Anonymous  
3/24/2024 01:32 PM

What is the City of Busselton doing to mitigate shark attacks whilst snorkelling around the sculptures at the end of the jetty. Perhaps that's a priority now instead of worrying about fisherman at night.

Anonymous  
3/24/2024 04:25 PM

Can we ban escooters too please? 62% community feedback against renewing their lease was not enough???!!! Please stop pandering to tourists and actually listen to the community feedback.

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 02:07 PM

Let people catch shark but help people now how catch and release this species of fish because people actually don't know what there doing

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 07:44 PM

Great idea

Anonymous  
3/25/2024 07:45 PM

Make it happen!!!!

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 11:03 AM

Please use what should be common sense here. Don't impose restrictions on the 99% of people who do the right thing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:42 PM

It's also a safety risk, divers cannot cut through wire trace if entanglements occur. Chumming techniques also put other water users at risk

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:54 PM

Don't listen to the noisy fisherman

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 03:57 PM

Anything that attracts sharks to our region's popular swim beach areas should be banned.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:06 PM

Wire trace fishing encourages the catching of sharks etc. STOP IT!

Anonymous

Thank you for your time.

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:06 PM

Anonymous No  
3/26/2024 04:09 PM

Anonymous No  
3/26/2024 04:11 PM

Anonymous I would like to see a ban on shark fishing in the populated beach  
3/26/2024 04:11 PM areas such as Port Geographe to Abbey and the immediate  
Dunsborough environment and Meelup and Eagle Bay beaches. I  
would also like to see stop - the dumping of offal, the dumping of  
carcasses and the use of road kill.

Anonymous No  
3/26/2024 04:12 PM

Anonymous No  
3/26/2024 04:13 PM

Anonymous No  
3/26/2024 04:14 PM

Anonymous No  
3/26/2024 04:15 PM

Anonymous Encouraging sharks close to any area where we encourage  
3/26/2024 04:17 PM enjoyment of our beautiful coastline to attract tourists is totally  
unnecessary.

Anonymous no  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM

Anonymous The jetty needs to support recreational fishing, when covid hit it lost  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM all its tourism, the fisherman still came

Anonymous .  
3/26/2024 04:18 PM

Anonymous No  
3/26/2024 04:19 PM

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:20 PM

Maybe, there should be some sort of Shark management...with increasing number of Sharks. Has to be regulated, in a safe environment.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:20 PM

There could be a few more artificial reefs installed along the coast and easily accessible for recreational fishing purposes...

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:21 PM

I support the protection of all marine environments from fishing gear that is lost in the process of fishing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:22 PM

Love the jetty and walk it often and would hate to be out there when a shark is caught and killed. I have friends that have witnessed this and were traumatised with all the blood everywhere.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:23 PM

I'd like to see land based shark fishing banned across the state.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:24 PM

No thanks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:24 PM

Shark fishing creates an unacceptable hazard to swimmers snorkelers divers and other users of the waters around the jetty and beaches.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

Leave them alone. They are becoming extinct. They've always been here. Drones have just made it more easy to see. Nature/sharks/fish/coral/shells need to be protected.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:25 PM

I have seen first hand that Asian tourists utilising the jetty for fishing have very irresponsible and inconsiderate practices. I am sure there may be local fisherman who are also breaking rules or disregarding the interests of the wider community. Rather than a total ban, I think there needs to be closer monitoring of how people are behaving on the jetty and fines for people who flout rules or put the community at risk.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:25 PM

If it's dangerous for Perth it's dangerous for down here

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:27 PM

Worth knowing that the shark fishers are actively trying to convince everyone that all fishing is under attack in this survey, may have skewed numbers by misled persons

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:27 PM

The sanctuary zone at end of Jetty should be extended pass the UAP. Expanding the sanctuary zone would remove conflicts between divers and snorkellers. It is absolutely disgusting getting into the water with dead fish, blood, guts all over the platform and in the water. Ramp access is still available from platform near shore for disabled fisherpersons. The UW sculptures and unique marine environment of the Jetty is only going to get more and more popular. We should be promoting our beautiful , clean and healthy ecosystem. I can not tell you how many times I have observed marine life from the Observatory with hooks and lines attached. 5 years ago we had a seal entangled in fishing line. I would like to see small steps forward in changing our attitudes towards fishing along the jetty. Most people do the right thing but far to often and more and more I'm seeing disgraceful practises from some fisherman. Fisheries officers or Rangers presence more frequently along jetty would be wise .

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:28 PM

No thank you.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:28 PM

Contributing nothing to the jetty and at the same time taking so much from the ocean

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:28 PM

No thanks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:29 PM

It's 2024, trophy hunting should be shameful by now

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:29 PM

In my opinion shark fishing should be brought back as a quota style of fishing from boats only, to supply cost effective fish to fish and chip stores and to also bring shark numbers back into check as they are definitely getting out of balance at the moment. Shark fishing from beaches should be banned altogether!

Anonymous

Shark fishing and associated methods of attracting them to the jetty

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:30 PM

poses a huge risk to other water users ie. Snorkellers, divers and swimmers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

Shore based shark fishing is a cruel and unnecessary sport. There is scientific evidence that survival rates are low after release and the bait used attracts predators and alters behaviour closer to shore risking an interaction with people.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

If you want to hunt sharks and take a photo for social media then buy a boat and do it offshore where there is less risk to recreational users of the ocean

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

I'd like to see a ban on all shark fishing implemented as soon as you possibly can please.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:31 PM

I've had run ins with shark fishos on jetties, antisocial and aggressive most of the time

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:32 PM

As a keen diver I feel very strongly that shark fishing presents a public safety risk at Busselton jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:33 PM

On some shark fishing Facebook groups they were pushing this survey encouraging people fill it out as many times as they can, sadly the results may be skewed

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:34 PM

I would love to see all fishing prohibited on the Busselton jetty

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:34 PM

Please value public safety and the greater ecosystem

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:34 PM

How would a ban be policed? Is there a dedicated ranger or fisheries officer for the area that will stop people, particularly visitors who don't know / understand the rules?

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:35 PM

There aren't many shark fishing people out there but they are active and pushy, won't actually upset many people to ban it

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

We swim often at the Jetty in Busselton and would be disappointed if legislation was passed to allow this type of activity. To the point that we would go to a different location along the coast for a swim. The multiple times we also frequent cafés for a meal or a drink would mean a loss in tourism for the businesses that depend on visitors.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

Far too many users of the jetty are detrimentally impacted by the fishing choices and practices of some .

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:35 PM

Unfortunately shark fishing is not compatible with other ocean use. It's especially problematic considering how irresponsible some fishers can be - chumming and dumping carcasses nearby swimmers. Regulations that are strict are the only way to curb the behaviour.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Never had a good run in with the jetty rats who shark fish

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Also stop ripping life off pilings. The wrapping is vandalism. The borers damage has always been manageable. Somebody did a sales job on the council. Jarrah handles the borers. You have destroyed more than half the previous rich ecology of the jetty. It used to be one of Australia's best dive sites. Now it is finished by the insincerity of the promotional spin claiming to be promoting marine conservation. Shameful.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

Attracting sharks into the jetty area by the use of blood and offal is complete madness !!! Obviously poses a great threat to swimmers, snorkelers, and divers seeking to enjoy the flora and fauna around the jetty and must be stopped immediately

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:36 PM

I'm not against fishing but stronger fines should be in place for those who think they are above the law.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:37 PM

A total ban of shark fishing and any form of attracting sharks must be placed. Further, catch and release rules must be changed to ensure animals are released in a fit state and no trophy photos should be allowed and all of this needs to be policed and heavier penalties must be introduced to create more of a deterrent.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:37 PM

Do that kind of fishing in deep waters where we don't have to see or be a part of that awful type of fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:38 PM

no

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:39 PM

It's awesome that the Council is considering protecting the marine life in its jurisdiction. This will pay off in long term benefits in tourism and their community having access to a healthy ocean

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:41 PM

I am not against normal recreational fishing in anyway, but there are certain species that should be left to their own devices to ensure we make the great past time of ocean frolicking as safe as we possibly can.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:41 PM

I believe the future prosperity of the area as a snorkeling and diving destination will produce a greater long term sustainable future if fishing is restricted by bag limits and wire trace restrictions. The practice of bleeding up is going to raise the risk of shark attacks which in turn will decrease the tourist confidence in the area.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:41 PM

We love where we live, let's keep it safe for everyone to use.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:42 PM

The day we snorkeled under the jetty there was people fishing from the jetty out past the access platform making it unsafe to swim ion the Southern side of the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:43 PM

No thank you

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

NO

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:45 PM

The state government has given local councils the ability to bring in wire trace bans, so I believe the City of Busselton should just do what the majority of rate payers want.

Anonymous

It's time to start considering others and protecting the Wildlife that's

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:45 PM

left. Biodiversity loss is real and happening world wide.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:45 PM

Divers should be allowed free access to the Jetty. (Kidding, I'm a local diver and this is a wish)

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:46 PM

No

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:46 PM

Ban fishing off the top half of the jetty completely

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:47 PM

I have witnessed sting rays and cuttle fish caught up in fishing line or brought up by fisherpeople. In one instance, a ray was flapping at the surface, hooked. I was unable to remove the hook as it created significant danger to myself but I did cut the line so that it would escape.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:47 PM

The snorkelling can be difficult enough due to weather and tides - without the added risk of looking out for sharks!

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:48 PM

Ive noticed that a few divers drag shark shields over the marine life while scuba diving. There is a lot of micro life that is being hurt and damaged by this practice (Soft corral, nudibranchs, octopus and small bottom dwelling fish), please limit these devices to freedivers.. if its a must. Thank you.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:49 PM

No

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Could maybe out 10kl out to sea Amateur and Professionals

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

N/A

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

Sooner the better

Anonymous

3/26/2024 04:50 PM

These killing practices are morally wrong and should be outlawed. We should be proud of our beautiful sea-life, and ensure it is

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

protected both now, and for future generations.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:50 PM

no thanks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:51 PM

It's all about being responsible for your actions - do not cause harm or potential harm to others, protect our environment and leave places as you find them.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:52 PM

Shark fishing is an outdated practice and should be banned more widely.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:54 PM

No thanks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:55 PM

Sharks are targeted for sport not for food. They suffer and die unnecessarily should not be allowed particularly in public places.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:55 PM

N/A

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:56 PM

.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:56 PM

Shark fishing generally is a dangerous past time. Whilst I do not personally approve, I cannot justify a total ban. Any bans should be in the interest of people who want to use the water for activities other than fishing.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:56 PM

Any restrictions that are applied to preserve and protect our oceans and the species that occupy them have my full support.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:58 PM

.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 04:58 PM

Why would the Busselton support these Trophy hunters to get some GLORY

Anonymous

Build those wind turbines make the southwest clear and clean

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 04:59 PM

Anonymous

No

3/26/2024 04:59 PM

Anonymous

Why is the jetty not listed as a marine sanctuary, due to having the sculptures and observatory as one of our best sightseeing activities in Busselton.

3/26/2024 05:00 PM

Anonymous

please do not allow the wind farm in geography bay as this is a pristine area of beauty and a home to migrating whales.

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

Anonymous

A ban on shark fishing around Busselton in general is needed to encourage people of all ages to enjoy the beautiful marine life. The pilons were so full of fish life. We just loved our snorkel and free dive. I'm horrified to hear burley and blood are thrown into the water to attract sharks where people swim and dive. The jetty swim is also a great tourist attraction.

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

Anonymous

There were stories of some of the fisherman using roadkill and pouring blood and offal into the water to attract sharks. While this behaviour appears confronting and terrible (and I agree), would a ban on using wire traces stop this kind of behaviour? I doubt it.

3/26/2024 05:01 PM

Anonymous

Nothing will change - people don't care about the environment and Governments- local and state have to appease their voters

3/26/2024 05:02 PM

Anonymous

Shark fishing should be only done in open ocean away from areas where public swim or access the water

3/26/2024 05:02 PM

Anonymous

Leve the shark s a lone

3/26/2024 05:05 PM

Anonymous

Unecessary, dangerous, pointless.

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

Anonymous

It is very unwise to attract sharks to the beaches in WA. If just one bather is saved from a shark attack it is worth it to ban any practices that attract them.

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:06 PM

No thanks, yes i fish off the beach

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:07 PM

attracting sharks into aggressive feeding by bleeding the water and using offal or road kill is not ideal for divers and free divers. most sharks when encountered under water are relatively calm, but when blood is put in the water this changes their behavior and creates significant risk for all people who are in the water, even those that may be considerable distance away. we enter the water knowing that sharks and other hazards exist and are prepared to encounter them, but getting hooked up with fishing tackle and wire trace that can not be cut is a more hazardous situation. i have dived the jetty lots and people still fish even were it says no fishing, when diving and a fish is under stress from being hooked up it puts us in considerable risk as it is equivalent to spear fishing, i.e we are in the water with stressed and injured fish that attract sharks and makes them aggressive as they behave frenzied.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:07 PM

Broken and discarded rigs pose a real threat to other creatures, specifically sea birds

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:08 PM

A comprehensive public education campaign would be very important.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:15 PM

no

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:16 PM

I'd be happy to see a shark fishing ban at all beaches in the City of Busselton, as shark fishers are just trophy hunters looking for a photo to post on Facebook.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:17 PM

NA

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:17 PM

I personally believe that fishing should be banned from any area of the jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:18 PM

No

Anonymous

Recreational fishing only - not shark fishing

---

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

3/26/2024 05:19 PM

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:19 PM

Don't just ban the use of wire traces, ban the targeting of sharks anywhere popular for swimming.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:20 PM

Banning moves actions to something else

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:20 PM

I would like to see wire trace fishing limited to boat fishing.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:20 PM

Shark fishing and swimming do not go together. Sharks and waterskiing do not go together. Big sharks and dinghy fishing don't go together well either. The City of Busselton needs to get very clear on what water activities it is trying to encourage to optimise the use of the beautiful Geographe Bay. Allowing anything that attracts more sharks into the area is just dumb on so many levels.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:23 PM

More people winging, so more people see it as a problem Sharks are in larger numbers now

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:24 PM

Appreciate the rapid response to the issue but the ongoing concern is the monitoring of this proposed ban.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:25 PM

Wire trace fishing, also known as wire leaders, involves using a length of wire or metal cable between the fishing line and the hook. Here are the pros and cons of wire trace fishing: Pros: Wire traces are commonly used for catching predatory fish. These fish have sharp teeth that can easily cut through traditional monofilament or fluorocarbon lines. A wire trace prevents the fish from severing the line and escaping, ensuring a better chance of landing them. Durability: Wire traces are made of durable materials (usually stainless steel or nylon-coated wire) that can withstand the teeth of aggressive fish. They are less likely to break or fray compared to regular fishing lines. Abrasion Resistance: Wire traces are resistant to abrasion from rocks, underwater structures, and rough surfaces. This makes them suitable for fishing in challenging environments. Cons: Visibility: Wire traces are more visible in the water compared to transparent monofilament or fluorocarbon lines. Some fish may be wary of the shiny wire, especially in clear water. Stiffness: Wire traces are stiffer than regular fishing lines, which can affect the natural movement of bait or lures. This stiffness may reduce the overall effectiveness of certain fishing techniques. Knots and Crimps:

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Properly attaching a wire trace requires specialized knots or crimps. If not done correctly, the connection may weaken, leading to lost fish.

Humane Considerations: The use of wire traces is generally considered humane because it helps prevent fish from swallowing hooks and getting injured. By using a wire trace, anglers can safely release fish after catching them, minimizing harm. In summary, wire traces are valuable tools for specific fishing scenarios, especially when targeting toothy predators. However, anglers should weigh the pros and cons based on their fishing goals and the species they intend to catch

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:25 PM

Will not let my family swim any where that people are allowed to attract sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:25 PM

Busselton Jetty, and Geographe Bay more broadly, are family environments. "Heavy duty" fishing for sharks etc should be undertaken in other, more appropriate, locations such as out in deep water where it is less likely to impact on people who frequent the area for more family friendly activities, as well as tourists who probably don't want their memory of the iconic Busselton Jetty to involve dead shark carcasses, blood or offal.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:26 PM

No

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:27 PM

Ban the targeted fishing for sharks.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:28 PM

I do believe shark fishing off the busso jetty should be stopped be it's got nothing to do with wire tracers have better questions next time

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:28 PM

Please also consider making the swim nets a year round fixture as they are at Cottesloe beach in Perth - why are they removed here?

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:29 PM

There are already too many fishing an shooting laws in wa . The sooner we get rid of the narrow minded representatives in this state the better.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:29 PM

I believe there should be more shark fishing. Shark fishing has occurred off the Busselton jetty for as long as i have lived here, 40yrs, the jetty has always been a popular fishing spot, are we going to turn

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

away our locals in support of the tourists?

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:32 PM

I found a dead juvenile hammerhead under Busselton jetty on a dive. The shark had obviously been caught and kept out of the water for too long before being returned. It's quite heart breaking to see fishing being allowed so close to a sanctuary zone

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:33 PM

This is a long over due proposal and should be supported.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:34 PM

All shark fishing from beaches and jetties should be banned

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:35 PM

The recreational fishing industry has always had a great relationship with the Busselton community and the Busselton jetty. I do support a no take zone for sharks around the jetty as blatant chumming to catch them is not in the best interests of all public. However shark fishing is a great sport and a lot of people fail to take advantage of sharks as a source of food- the flesh is great. What we want to discourage is any non social or non environmentally friendly treatment of sharks if they are to be released, and if the sharks are not in a condition to be released then they be kept and be disposed of through fisheries WA and used for research if possible.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:39 PM

There has been a concentrated campaign by local shark fishermen to out-vote the people against. This will be reflected in the slanted outcome.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:40 PM

Shark fishing should be banned totally. It is indiscriminate in what it catches and poses a threat to swimmers.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:41 PM

Fishing pursuits can still be enjoyed off the jetty using more standard recreational gear and the practise of discarding parts of or nearly all of shark carcasses into the water is extremely distressing for underwater users and may create additional risks with scavengers moving into feed on these discards.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:42 PM

Ban all shore based shark fishing.

Anonymous

Sharks can die naturally as do any other ocean species. I have a love

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 05:46 PM

for the ocean but also a respect for the ocean. Whenever we enter to ocean its a risk we all personally take. Banning wire trace will not remove the risk of sharks already being present.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:48 PM

I'm not against fishing. But right time and place. And putt8ng people in danger for a social media photo is not ethical fishing.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:50 PM

I've also been disappointed to see people fishing and fishing gear left in the no fishing part at the end of the jetty. Are the rules even being properly enforced?

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:50 PM

Give people freedom stop takibg it away

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:51 PM

The Jetty and foreshore precinct are not the place for Blood fishing or Big fish fishing.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:51 PM

Thank you for the opportunity to comment

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:52 PM

As a scuba diver, I would support the ban on using blood & or animal carcasses as bait / burley when fishing off the jetty, but not a ban on wire trace fishing.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:52 PM

We should be thinking about all aspects of safety. Not fair that others have to be made responsible for cleaning up.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:53 PM

No

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:54 PM

The day I snorkelled the jetty recently, the detector went off as there was a shark in the water. Everything g possible should be done to reduce the visits by sharks. Eliminating this practice would help

Anonymous

3/26/2024 05:57 PM

Fishing should be for food and nothing else.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:05 PM

Perhaps consider some additions to the existing signage at the entrance to the Jetty to include a message to fishermen of the ban on

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

wire trace fishing for sharks, their responsibility to remove offal, avoid staining the concrete walkway or ballustrade with fish ink, etc. In other words, use the jetty for recreational fishing - enjoy it - and depart leaving the jetty clean and tidy for the next person (a bit of common sense, common courtesy and acting responsibly). Put the onus on the user of the facility to behave responsibly.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:05 PM

I live in England and I have visited several times, the most recent visit was with my children for the first time in Jan 2024. They absolutely loved swimming and jumping off the jetty and I would hate to think this could have resulted in any danger for them. We plan on coming again in the future, as do other members of my large family.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:07 PM

its sad- really sad- that roadkill is used as bait and also that shark carcasses are used and left so disrespectfully.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:08 PM

Total fishing ban from jetty. Our social group remove so much fishing waste every year. If someone inexperienced or no knife they could get entangled quite easy

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:09 PM

Shark fishing in many cases is bycatch, banning bycatch doesn't actually make sense as it wasn't intended as an action in the first place

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:10 PM

When wire trace snaps off and saves your equipment from landing in the ocean : it gets left on the ocean bed where marine animals can come to harm by swallowing the equipment or being entangled in the wire eventually dieing

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

I want everyone to be able to enjoy Busselton Jetty and the incredible waters we have, including recreational fishers. But the inhumane treatment of some of our most important shark species by the shark fishers should not be tolerated in our community or a tourism town like ours.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

Have a specific area along the beach where it's accessible for people to fish and has access for those that fish and are in wheelchairs or ur walkers.

Anonymous

Sharks are a vital part of the eco system! It is their natural habitat it is

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 06:12 PM

we, humans who are invasive & harmful to the species & its environment. We have a perfectly good safe observatory for viewing. So like when you drive your car everyday, you take a risk, so if you want to dive swim snorkel or other water pursuits calculate your risk. It's their natural environment, we are the invader. They don't calculate the dollar value of our invasion, we however base everything on the economic opportunity their environment affords us.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:14 PM

The issue for me is fishermen targeting sharks in high use areas (like the Busselton jetty), and the conflict it causes. I have seen shark fishermen set up within 50m of other beach users and start berleying. Once the berley slick becomes evident, its always the other beach users who end up packing up and leaving.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:20 PM

I would like further restrictions also on the disruptive and irresponsible use of Jet skis . I think we need more active signage and "policing" of our beautiful environment be it from irresponsible dog owners, litter droppers, fishermen, boat users, jet skis

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:23 PM

I am disappointed by the practice of shark fisherman using any means possible in trying to attract sharks to the oceans where humans swim.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:28 PM

Approving shatk fishing is a major step backwards for Busselton.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:29 PM

There are always fishes with hooks and line, line wrapped everywhere, dead fish. All fishing should be banned on the Jetty.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:33 PM

Let's act fast

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:35 PM

Simply no need to catch sharks. It's silly and destructive

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:37 PM

Doesn't match in with anyone else using the jetty or beaches, a small minority making mess.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:39 PM

Fishing should be banned from the diving platform all together. Dangerous to the swimmers and divers.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:40 PM

Busso is so beautiful - please don't wreck it.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:42 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:42 PM

So unpleasant to see people catching sharks on top and the dead ones below

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:44 PM

A handful of shark fishers contribute nothing to the jetty or surrounds, everyone else who does, is affected

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:44 PM

Myself and my wife dive Busselton jetty regularly with friends. It's an amazing ecosystem that needs to be kept free of idiots fishing for sharks then needlessly dumping their body's where we swim.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:45 PM

Soon as possible please

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:47 PM

I've seen shark fishers in action at Port Beach Fremantle. Bait has been half a tuna carcass. They told me they regularly caught great whites etc. Besides that, it's crazy to attract sharks close insure when we have so many tourists

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:47 PM

It's really a low form of blood sport.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:48 PM

I have seen shark carcasses & heads under the jetty in popular swimming and snorkelling spots

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:51 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:52 PM

Im a adi dive instructor and I support a ban on shark fishing but not this way

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 06:56 PM

With the current rate of decline in most of Australia's natural flora and fauna, council and state government should be actively looking to increase and protect areas of special interest . This being areas that

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

attract tourism and have specific wildlife. With global warming getting worse, population growth and development constantly expanding this coupled with more frequent extreme weather events local and state council/government need to start being proactive instead of reactive to all these issue..... national parks and sanctuary zones attract more tourism and have proven mental health benefits.....

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:58 PM

Just do bans between Oct-Dec that's enough

Anonymous

3/26/2024 06:59 PM

Thank you sincerely for providing this opportunity to comment.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:00 PM

I am not a fisherman but am not against it generally

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:01 PM

Think about every day people wanting to catch a feed of fish specifically sharks why should they be discriminated against appalling+

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:06 PM

Just ban where they are used around the populous and keep everyone happy.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:10 PM

Not at this time .

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:13 PM

No

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:14 PM

All in all, it is extremely unsafe for any type of fishing to occur on the jetty. The jetty attracts a large amount of people for snorkeling and diving and it is extremely unsafe for these people in the water when others are fishing.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:18 PM

Sickens me to think people harm animals and do it near where family's swim

Anonymous

3/26/2024 07:18 PM

Na

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:19 PM

No,

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:22 PM

Yes, Fishing as catch and release should be banned forever

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:26 PM

Just that the council has a duty of care to beach users. And the revenue gained from sporting events such as the jetty swim and the triathlon races would be in jeopardy if this was allowed.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:32 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:35 PM

Cameron Wrathall 2021, Swan River Bicton. Unfortunately when these incidents happen the consequences can be severe. Often resulting in death or severe injury.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:37 PM

I do not condone the practice of wire trace "fishing" anywhere.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:40 PM

Thank you for allowing me the opportunity to support a ban on wire trace fishing off Busselton Jetty.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:44 PM

Clearly a safety issue for swimmers and other users of the jetty and coastline

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:44 PM

This kind of fishing should only be done at sea. Doing it from a beach or the jetty puts other lives at risk.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:50 PM

When is Australia - and WA in particular - going to wake up to the impact of shark fishing and shark cage diving? It beggars belief that WA only just banned the practice of shark finning last year. If we connect the dots: remove the apex predator from the food chain and the whole marine ecosystem suffers. Fish species will overpopulate as a result of the imbalance and accordingly other species will deplete. The end result is that the fishermen themselves will no longer be able to fish for certain species! It's critical to view the bigger picture and plan for the long-term if we want the oceans to remain healthy - and not pander to the needs of the few who simply want to take (and mutilate) what they want today. With such beautiful rich ecosystems, why isn't WA leading the way with conservation and

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

ecosystem management?? Why is it lagging behind??

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:50 PM

Some protection or surveillance with regards to tourist/ visitors snorkeling where there is a degree of risk from sharks needs to be invested in at the bussleton jetty

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 07:55 PM

Stop taking our freedoms away! In addition get rid of the scooters, we do not want them, listen to the community.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:08 PM

I personally think it should be banned in the whole of the southwest region

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:11 PM

It's a disgrace and barbaric

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:16 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:19 PM

This survey is not a scientific or acute way to save people lives. Look at the evidence of what that's shark fishamen are doing and changed behaviours of the sharks. Make a stand to keep people safe and our environment.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:34 PM

The practice of fishing for sharks encourages instances of shark carcasses being left on or near the jetty and attracts sharks to an area where there are swimmers and divers. Completely counterproductive !

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:40 PM

What about fishing for Spanish mackerel with wire trace?

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:43 PM

Please ban this horrific pastime. It's not sport or recreation it's killing for killing's sake

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 08:46 PM

No thank you

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:46 PM

Deferral ban isn't effective for all fisherpersons, onshore can catch but not in a boat. Deep sea fishing 100m+ needs to be recognised as a seperate fishing activity, the safe fishing days are already few enough without trying to fit them to school holidays, people who go out I'm less that great weather are going to die because they are restricted by set days rather than safe days

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:51 PM

I know people are concerned about sharks being safe but I personally put human safety as a higher priority

Anonymous

3/26/2024 08:54 PM

I have no problem with fishing, but doing it as a game sport is cruel. Spear Fishing is the better solution to fishing, where the hunter knows exactly what he is getting.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:00 PM

Stop this sick pass time now

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:08 PM

No fishing at all snorkelling, diving spots. These places are known for fish gathering near shore, near shore fish are sacred, and should be valued and protected. Whether the fish shelter, breed, or juveniles are growing, we should protect them all.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:15 PM

Shark fishing should be banned from all shore based areas south of shark Bay. Fishing brings sharks close to shore and injured sharks may be a hazard tp swimmers

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:16 PM

No

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:18 PM

Jetties are dual use areas - It is dangerous to fish for bigger marine life. You will always have swimmers and divers enjoying the waters around jetties, including children. Perth metro jetties have the same problem. Ive seen plenty of dead sharks and rays and sometimes these are cut, stabbed or with fins/wings missing. Arrived at a jetty car park once, where a head of a tiger shark was left on display. I think with some (not all), there is a weird mentality of not giving a damn, not wanting to be told what to do and feel it us their right to go about however they want, without regard to marine life and other people. An example, you had DBCA put up signage one year at Ammo Jetty (Coogee). It was ro let people was know that rays were a protected species, must release etc..... dead rays and parts of rays

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

were left at the sign on a couple of occasions. This is the mentality that some fishers have. It's very unfortunate, and then this puts all fishes in a bad light. If people can't be trusted to do the right thing and don't want to do the right thing, then this starts a systemic breakdown of a marine environment.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:19 PM

no

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:21 PM

Should only be allowed off shore in a boat- distance unsure

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:24 PM

As a scuba diver I have witnessed the absolute cruel way in which our marine life is being destroyed So of our species are on the brink of extinction

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:27 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:30 PM

Shark fishing practices such as catch and release and the use of offal, blood, the heads and parts of shark to attract and bait larger sharks is abhorrent and puts lives in danger.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:30 PM

I believe safety and ethical standards should be considered regarding this issue, the safety of people and native wildlife is paramount

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:33 PM

We need to conserve more. It would be great if fishing from the jetty can be banned altogether.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:37 PM

If it's too dangerous in perth why is it ok here. Fish off the jetty to your hearts content but ban the use of wire trace and put an end to the after hours jetty blood bath

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:37 PM

Please ban Trophy Hunters and protect the community, divers, recreational swimmers, marine life and our beaches. Please ban shark fishing off the Busselton Jetty and other areas in the South West. Thanks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 09:39 PM

After a shark attack in my neck of the woods ie Jurien bay due in part from information gleaned thru local gossip indicating that kangaroo

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

body parts (presumably road kill) had been added to the ocean area where the shark attack took place. This I presume has encouraged sharks into the area.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:47 PM

Please protect the areas where we snorkel and scuba dive

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:50 PM

If wire trace fishing is only for shark fishing for trophy, then absolutely 100% YES

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:53 PM

It is essential that ecosystems are protected as best as possible in Australia's Southwest, as it is one of 36 biodiversity hotspots around the globe. Do your job.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:55 PM

The Busselton Jetty is a world renowned icon and tourist attraction, as well as a wonderful asset for locals. It doesn't need wire trace fishing anywhere in its vicinity. Thank you.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 09:57 PM

Please ban Trophy Hunters and protect the community, divers, recreational swimmers, marine life and our beaches. Please ban shark fishing off the Busselton Jetty and other areas in the South West. Thanks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:00 PM

Shark fishing will only create a deterrent for tourism

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:00 PM

Ban shark fishing. They don't get released properly and die all for an Instagram photo.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:02 PM

This is a cruel and unnecessary sport

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:05 PM

Signage and a whistle blower site or app

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:07 PM

Shark fishing is largely carried out by young males who are doing it for social media clicks. Many do it under the guise of research. Do not be fooled, they're doing it for attention. Congratulations to the City for investigating this.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:11 PM

Absolutely ban the use of blood, offal, carcasses, etc being used at Busselton Jetty & beach areas anywhere where swimming, etc may take place.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:12 PM

Whistleblower app Strong signage Education program

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:15 PM

Iv been following tge sick sport for quite a few years now. I have supplied the government with the evidence of bait being left in the area where a shark fatality happen in 2021, the government straight away but a wire trace ban in place there. Then I supplied more evidence resulting in the Nov 2023 metro wire trace ban. I'd be happy to talk to anyone about this issue more.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:19 PM

Let fishing be fishing

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:21 PM

Please ban Trophy Hunters and protect the community, divers, recreational swimmers, marine life and our beaches. Please ban shark fishing off the Busselton Jetty and other areas in the South West. Thanks

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:21 PM

Thank you.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:26 PM

No

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:28 PM

:)

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:35 PM

It would be wonderful to have all shires on board throughout WA, to prevent confusion as to where these activities can take place. In my opinion trophy hunting sharks has no place in the beautiful marine area that WA is renowned for.

Anonymous  
3/26/2024 10:37 PM

The ocean is not the home of human animals. Swim at patrolled beaches safely. Do not allow sharks to be targeted by fishermen from the Jetty. This will inevitably be a dangerous activity. The ocean is their home, not humans'.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:49 PM

As per statement from Busselton Jetty Inc Staff- The practise continues and we are aware of many species of sharks being killed at the Jetty, including Tiger Sharks, Bronze Whalers and Scalloped Hammerheads. BJI staff are often left with the unfortunate task of being responsible for arranging carcass removal for both the safety and amenity of our visitors and environment. In the first 3 months of 2024, there have already been 3 shark fishing related incidents that BJI is aware of, at the Jetty. The practise is creating a safety risk for Jetty visitors who enter the water and puts unnecessary human pressure on marine resources at a time when there are many threats being faced by our oceans. Recreational fishers who target sharks:

- Use heavy duty wire gear, which can entangle humans and kill seabirds when discarded into the water
- Pour blood and offal into the water as burley to attract sharks to the area
- We have observed roadkill being thrown into the water to attract sharks

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:53 PM

100% ban on all shark fishing activities.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 10:54 PM

It was used for fishing before a tourist attraction! And anyone that enters the ocean, knows the risks, your entering a whole other world

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:00 PM

Shark fishing is reckless and endangers humans and ocean ecosystems. People who engage in "trophy hunting" of sharks or any wildlife should be prosecuted to the full extent that the law allows, and penalties should be reviewed and increased to be harsh enough to act as a deterrent.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:07 PM

Shark fishing from sure , only wncourages sharks to come close to shore and that is as sisaster waiting to happed for divers , snorkeller , swimmers and surfers .

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:12 PM

Fishers must take responsibility for properly disposing of carcasses of their catch.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:13 PM

Ban the targetting of sharks by fisherpersons, not the use of fishing equipment.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:15 PM

Sharks are also important to the ecosystem. If sharks are removed it upsets the balance of the ocean.

Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024

---

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:17 PM

Anglers use wire traces of all strengths from a few kilos breaking strain upto 80 kilos plus on many species of fish, the reason is they have either teeth or abrasive jaws that will wear or cut through nylon monofilament line, and will therefore swim off with a hook in their mouth. When a wire trace is used the fish can be landed and despatched humanely, for consumption or unhooked and released safely. I have been an angler for over 65 years and over 95% of the fish I catch are released to breed and be caught again in the future. There are obviously a few irresponsible idiots out there as in many sports who do the wrong thing, so deal with them individually, do not punish the 99% who do the right thing, and fish for the future. I attended the last Busselton Jetty Inc meeting and was disgusted to sit there and listen to the senior management address the meeting and basically have an uninformed and heavily biased rant and rave about fishing , it was also stated that they were going to meet with fisheries etc and the minister Don Punch with a view to extending the jetty sanctuary zone. It is my opinion that the Busselton Jetty belongs to the people of Busselton, for them and visitors, to enjoy at their leisure, not the elite few people that run BJI and are trying to expand their own empire.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:20 PM

I am an avid fisher so support recreational fishing using ethical and sustainable practises. I do not support the practise of targeting shark species in areas of mixed recreational use: swimming; surfing; snorkel; diving; kayaking and paddle boarding etc

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:26 PM

Nope

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:27 PM

No need to use wire trace unless fishing for sharks . All other species don't require it from the shore.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:33 PM

I have nothing against sharks, and believe that they are an important part of the ecosystem and need protection. They should not be encouraged to frequent areas where they will come into greater contact with, and become a greater danger to, the public and to themselves just to satisfy the desires of a few fishermen.

Anonymous

3/26/2024 11:42 PM

More often than not sharks are iii is humanly treated due to insufficient band on fishing, killed or left helpless with no teeth & fins.

Anonymous

Nope

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

3/26/2024 11:54 PM

Anonymous

Only use fish as bait

3/26/2024 11:56 PM

Anonymous

People need to be responsible for our environment.

3/26/2024 11:57 PM

Anonymous

No

3/26/2024 11:58 PM

Anonymous

It is always a good idea to engage stakeholders, however I do hope you also seek expert scientific opinion, particularly marine biologists that specialise in sharks as the general public is generally unaware of the bigger picture for protecting the future or may not have all the information and are more inclined to think only how a ban might affect them personally right now as opposed to environmental protections for future.

3/26/2024 11:59 PM

Anonymous

No

3/27/2024 12:00 AM

Anonymous

Introduce a shark fishing licences with a log on and off to track them and dish our heavy fines if not compliant

3/27/2024 12:05 AM

Anonymous

To ban shark fishing around any area of human inhabitants.

3/27/2024 12:07 AM

Anonymous

We do not want to penalise fisherman who practice responsible fishing but violently oppose to irresponsible, selfish behavior of some individual.

3/27/2024 12:10 AM

Anonymous

The jetty and the beach of Busselton should be kept for the majority of the people and not ruined by poor creatures being killed maimed and butchers in front of our eyes!

3/27/2024 12:18 AM

Anonymous

Please just make this happen

3/27/2024 12:19 AM

Anonymous

Thank you for the chance to voice my opinion

3/27/2024 12:19 AM

---

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:31 AM

Why would anyone consider bringing more sharks close into shore

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:35 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:40 AM

Small sharks found around these areas demonstrate a thriving environment, like al eco systems of the sharks are removed, other problems develop. It is not a sustainable practice.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:49 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:59 AM

While fishing (even shark fishing) isn't inherently bad, especially if done for food, targeting sharks maliciously is cruel. Fishing should be regulated so that the animals are treated with respect.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:00 AM

If we don't act now, then when? Busselton can be leading Australia in this area. Make bold decisions now so that our future generations can find peace and enjoyment in Busselton. They will thank you and so will the marine life.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:01 AM

Protecting people is important. Attracting predators is not very sensible near populations. Killing for recreation I one issue, attracting the prey closer, increasing risk is very unwise.Also wildlife learn. If we provide a food source they will continue to come long for easy food. Not a good Idea to interfere with natural feeding patterns.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:17 AM

Opposed to fishing from or within the area for public and tourist safety grounds. Also do not agree with sport fishing. Recreational fishing can be undertaken well away from the Jetty

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:34 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:41 AM

Stronger policing of jetty to deter people from catching and maiming sharks (or rays). A collaborative approach by Council & Fisheries to review current incidents and penalties may help to deter cruel and risky actions.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 01:44 AM

I'm a tourist. It's not my place to tell you what to do, but I'm less likely to return if there's shark fishing near the jetty.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 02:59 AM

It is ludicrous that shark fishing is currently allowed anywhere near the jetty due to safety concerns

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 03:06 AM

No thank you

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 04:16 AM

Please do everything possible to support a nature ecosystem.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 06:24 AM

Taking care of the ocean and the people should be a priority nowadays ! Love the jetty, love Busselton. Thanks for reading.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 07:56 AM

The people pushing for this ban are doing this on emotion and not scientific evidence.shark numbers are well upon 10 years ago

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 08:55 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:23 AM

Keep these people well offshore

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:31 AM

People safety should be the first consideration

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:34 AM

Shark fishing has been banned off a lot of Perth beaches so why not ours? We live in Bunbury but see people drone fishing for sharks every night off our swimming beaches which just attracts more sharks! It should be banned in the South West period!

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:35 AM

Maybe set an exclusion zone? Shark fishing no closure then 1km from shore?

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 09:41 AM

No

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:48 AM</p>	<p>Who is going to inspect every persons fishing box going up the jetty to fish .</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 09:58 AM</p>	<p>If not banned, make it a rule that the whoever hulls the shark in has to take the whole carcass home with them or they can be heavily fined.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:00 AM</p>	<p>My thoughts are, why spent all the money on underwater statues, and then swimmers/divers will be put in danger from these fishermen/sharks. Tourism will dry up.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:06 AM</p>	<p>Congratulations on the magnificent merpersons displays. A terrific way for people to engage with the marine environment and infuse wonderment.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:20 AM</p>	<p>If shark fishing has to be done (to reduce numbers etc) then it should be well off shore. Sharks are a reality of coastal living but there should not be any encouragement eg. baiting, to deliberately bring them in, nearer populated beaches. This adds more danger with discarded carcasses left in the water as well</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:23 AM</p>	<p>There should be a ban on all shark fishing as it is humane but if people really think they have to then it should be at least 20 km offshore .</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:26 AM</p>	<p>Robust monitoring and enforcement of the proposed ban will be necessary to ensure compliance.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:27 AM</p>	<p>Our oceans are polluted enough. The ocean sealife needs all the help they can get. Let's keep our beautiful beaches safe for all to use.</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:30 AM</p>	<p>NA</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:33 AM</p>	<p>No</p>
<p>Anonymous 3/27/2024 10:36 AM</p>	<p>No</p>

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 10:57 AM

Its a cruel practice and brings sharks in close to the coast and makes it dangerous

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:22 AM

Fishing and killing the animals for "fun" is appalling. Fishing for sustenance is ok as you are not wasting the animal but blatantly leaving animal carcasses behind is not only wasteful, but can attract other animals that can pose a threat to humans because of this mindless act. Any one found to be leaving a mess behind after fishing should be fined or prosecuted - some form of punishment is required to deter this behaviour, and waste of animal life. Not to mention using offal and roadkill as "bait"! This is not only disgusting, unhygienic for humans using the waters, but also dangerous purposely attracting sharks to an area enjoyed by humans for swimming, diving and snorkelling. When a human gets bitten then we will blame the sharks who were attracted there by humans! It is not fair to the sharks just doing their natural thing. Shark fishing is barbaric and completely unnecessary. Lots of other fish species better to be targeted.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:28 AM

As a diver I see shark and other fish carcasses often under jetties I dive on. This activity is usually done at night and this is when no fisheries officers are working. Try policing the problem, be seen at night on the jetties with the people shark fishing, education and deterrence

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:43 AM

This will get people bitten.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:43 AM

No

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:57 AM

Comments about still allowing wire traces but restrict to a certain length don't solve the problem. It is about the mentality of the people acting this way - they will do anything for the trophy kill and it's not ok. Also how will it be policed are you going to go out at night with a ruler? I don't think so so the only way is to ban the practise

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:57 AM

I'm surprised they even allow fishing off the jetty full stop. Considering this is a tourist destination

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 11:59 AM

I think I've said enough... Listen to the locals..

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:01 PM

The fisherman have the whole ocean to fish. Public places need to be banned for sure

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:04 PM

Please listen to the people that use the jetty for fishing for the big fish not the couple whom are apposed to it. In all honesty I would say you couldn't count the amount of people that shark fish from the jetty as there are too few Don't let these few ruin our excitement.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:06 PM

The world is made up of 75% ocean they can fish else where

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:08 PM

It would be good to provide pros/cons on the issues.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:18 PM

Keystone species should not be targeted when fishing. This can cause adverse affects on surrounding marine ecosystems & fishstocks

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:23 PM

This is a safety issue, not sure why the public consultation? The metro councils just brought their bans in because of public safety. Hopefully you will take the common sense approach for public safety

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:23 PM

Protect our Jetty area from folks fishing for sharks to leave carcass to attract more sharks - a danger ⚠ to our increased use of jetty for recreation.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:31 PM

Sharks are important to our ecosystem and killing them off the jetty attacks larger sharks as well, which makes the waters unsafe with blood and shark/fish parts in the water there from fishing.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

I really can believe there needs to be a public vote when it all makes sense.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:42 PM

Jus give this good consideration. Light Wright Trace will break if a shark even attempts to bite it. Pairs will be much smaller as will hooks. Heavy duty trace is not required or needed.

Anonymous  
3/27/2024 12:44 PM

.

**Shark fishing off Busselton Jetty : Survey Report for 13 March 2024 to 27 March 2024**

---

Anonymous

3/27/2024 01:04 PM

Shark fishing as a whole is bad for the ocean ecosystem and people that do jetty or shore shark fishing rarely eat the meat. Which means it's mainly for sport and negatively effects other fishing and diving activities.

**Optional question** (758 response(s), 937 skipped)

**Question type:** Essay Question

**Separate Direct Emails Received:**

1. I was manager of the WA SMART Drumline trial fishing operations and have an extensive background in Shark Research and filming. I have worked on projects with CSIRO, Fisheries WA and Rodney Fox Great White Shark expeditions I am currently the manager of the Esperance Ocean Safety Vr 2 fine scale tracking array.

I would like to share my knowledge in the push to ban Land Base Shark fishing State Wide.

-First of all I would like to acknowledge that the Land Base Shark fishing community do not support dumping of Sharks at jetties. As far as they are aware, these activities are made up of allegations and may possible be sabotage or revenge based. Majority of land base shark fisherman target table shark with a small group, targeting catch and release game sharks. This is usually done at remote locations and regarded as a healthy outdoors activity.

- Trace Ban

A ban on trace will not reduce risk associated to fishing practice. Mammal and Bird products are already banned under Fisheries legislation. Products like fish mince, fish pellets and fish oils are readily available to all fisherman with less than 1 % targeting game sharks. It is proven scientifically that a small reduction in fish attractant like fish oils and mince does not attract any more sharks based on how far it travels in the water collum compared to volume. Sharks are still being landed in the Metropolitan closure zone by legal gear.

- Entanglement

Majority of shark entanglement is from none target tackle like Squid jigs and trace, used to target other fish. The only way none target tackle can be removed is by capture on gear designed to land. Experienced land base game shark fisherman usually keep the Shark in shallow water. They remove entanglement and release the shark in excellent condition. There tends to be a lot of negative attention from lobbyists searching land base sites world wide for content that does not fairly represent the practice.

- Risk of Shark Attack

World wide thousands of Sharks have been caught and tagged with trackers making shark movement one of the most robust studies. Tracking data shows that a very high percentage of capture leaves the area heading back out to sea post trauma associated to the capture. In general sharks tend to revisit areas of interest and avoid areas of risk. This is what drives the NSW and QLD shark mitigation programs with the NSW SDL program regarded scientifically as by far the best mitigation currently available.

- Shark carcuses attract more sharks.

The dumping of shark carcuses attract media attention and outrage but it is all allegations based. They group that are campaigning have a long history of misinformation based media.

There is no evidence that suggest shark carcuses attract more sharks. We know sharks eat other sharks but this is usually fresh. Research shows once the shark carcuses starts to decompose their is varied opinions in the science community to wheather the decomposition attracts or detures.

2. 1 am a keen diver of the Jetty (last time in February) and I fully support the shark fishing ban along the coast.  
Attracting sharks to swimming areas is not the right thing to do.



## Terms of Reference

**Committee:** Bush Fire Advisory  
**Responsible Directorate:** Planning and Development Services **Version:** DRAFT

### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The Council establishes a Bush Fire Advisory Committee (the Committee) under the powers given in Section 67 of the Bush Fires Act 1954 (the Act).

### 2. OBJECTIVE

- 2.1 Pursuant to section 67 of the Act, the functions of the Committee are:
  - a. to provide advice to Council in regard to all matters relating to preventing, controlling and extinguishing of bush fires;
  - b. to advise Council on formation of bush fire brigades and fire control areas;
  - c. to ensure of cooperation and coordination of all Bush Fire Brigades in the district;
  - d. to advise Council and provide input on the annual prioritisation and ongoing implementation of the City's Bushfire Risk Management Plan;
  - e. to provide advice in relation to prosecutions for breaches of the Act;
  - f. to provide advice to Council on purchase of capital equipment and infrastructure, training of personnel and plans and programs in preparation for bush fire emergencies; and
  - g. to provide advice to Council in relation to any other matter relating to bush fire control in the district.

### 3. MEMBERSHIP

- 3.1. Membership of the Committee is as per *Schedule 1 – Membership*.
- 3.2. The Council will appoint one elected member and one deputy elected member to the Committee following each ordinary Local Government election.
- 3.3. The Chief Executive Officer will, under delegation DA 3 – 01, appoint ~~one~~ Fire Control Officers from each registered City of Busselton Bush Fire Brigade to the Committee annually.
- 3.4. Special guests may be invited to attend Committee meetings as determined to be required.
- 3.5. Each voting member should nominate a proxy to attend if the appointed member is absent.
- 3.6. Non-attendance at meetings of voting members without a justifiable apology, or that have not been represented by their proxy will be asked to provide an explanation to the Chairperson.
- 3.7. In addition to the voting members of the Committee, other external State Government and non-government organisations may attend and participate in meetings in an advisory capacity.

- 3.8. The Committee is supported by city staff including Manager Community Safety and Community Emergency Services Manager.
- 3.9. Membership of the Committee will, unless determined otherwise, cease on the day of the next ordinary Local Government election.

**4. MEETING MANAGEMENT**

- 4.1. During the first meeting of the Committee after ordinary Local Government elections, the committee shall appoint one of their number to be the Chairperson.
- 4.2. At the same meeting the Committee shall appoint one of their number to be a deputy Chairperson.
- 4.3. The Chairperson will ensure that minutes of all meetings are kept.
- 4.4. The quorum for a meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of offices of membership, whether vacant or not.
- 4.5. The Committee will meet quarterly, normally the second Tuesday in March, June, September and December.
- 4.6. Notice of meetings will be given to members at least seven days prior to each meeting.
- 4.7. All members of the Committee will have one vote. If the vote of the members present is equally divided, the Chairperson will cast a second vote.
- 4.8. Where the Committee makes a recommendation to the Council, the Chief Executive Officer shall ensure that the recommendation is on the agenda of the next practicable ordinary Council meeting.

**5. DELEGATED POWERS**

- 5.1. The Committee has been established by a decision of Council but does not have any delegated powers.
- 5.2. The Committee does not have the authority or power to commit the Council or any association, organisation, group or individual to expenditure without the City’s endorsement.
- 5.3. The Committee is required to gain Council approval if the Committee wishes to alter these Terms of Reference.

**6. EVALUATION OF COMMITTEE’S EFFECTIVENESS**

- 6.1. At a meeting of the Council prior to the ordinary Local Government elections, officers will present for the Council’s consideration a review of the Committee’s membership and terms of reference.

**7. APPROVAL**

<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	18 October 2023	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2310/147
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	8 September 2021	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2109/201

**SCHEDULE 1 – MEMBERSHIP**

<b>Bush Fire Advisory Committee Members (Voting)</b>
Elected Member (as Voting Member of the Committee) as appointed by Council
Elected Member (as Deputy Member of the Committee) as appointed by Council
The Chief Bush Fire Control Officer
The Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control officer(s)
<del>One Fire Control Officer from each registered City of Busselton Bush Fire Brigade</del> <u>All Volunteer Fire Control Officers from each registered City of Busselton Bush Fire Brigade.</u>
<b>Advisory Members (Non-Voting)</b>
Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) representative/s
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (Parks and Wildlife Services) representative/s
Bushfire Ready Action Group representative/s



## Terms of Reference

**Committee:** Bush Fire Advisory  
**Responsible Directorate:** Planning and Development Services **Version:** ADOPTED

### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The Council establishes a Bush Fire Advisory Committee (the Committee) under the powers given in Section 67 of the Bush Fires Act 1954 (the Act).

### 2. OBJECTIVE

- 2.1 Pursuant to section 67 of the Act, the functions of the Committee are:
  - a. to provide advice to Council in regard to all matters relating to preventing, controlling and extinguishing of bush fires;
  - b. to advise Council on formation of bush fire brigades and fire control areas;
  - c. to ensure of cooperation and coordination of all Bush Fire Brigades in the district;
  - d. to advise Council and provide input on the annual prioritisation and ongoing implementation of the City's Bushfire Risk Management Plan;
  - e. to provide advice in relation to prosecutions for breaches of the Act;
  - f. to provide advice to Council on purchase of capital equipment and infrastructure, training of personnel and plans and programs in preparation for bush fire emergencies; and
  - g. to provide advice to Council in relation to any other matter relating to bush fire control in the district.

### 3. MEMBERSHIP

- 3.1. Membership of the Committee is as per *Schedule 1 – Membership*.
- 3.2. The Council will appoint one elected member and one deputy elected member to the Committee following each ordinary Local Government election.
- 3.3. The Chief Executive Officer will, under delegation DA 3 – 01, appoint one Fire Control Officer from each registered City of Busselton Bush Fire Brigade to the Committee annually.
- 3.4. Special guests may be invited to attend Committee meetings as determined to be required.
- 3.5. Each voting member should nominate a proxy to attend if the appointed member is absent.
- 3.6. Non-attendance at meetings of voting members without a justifiable apology, or that have not been represented by their proxy will be asked to provide an explanation to the Chairperson.
- 3.7. In addition to the voting members of the Committee, other external State Government and non-government organisations may attend and participate in meetings in an advisory capacity.

- 3.8. The Committee is supported by city staff including Manager Community Safety and Community Emergency Services Manager.
- 3.9. Membership of the Committee will, unless determined otherwise, cease on the day of the next ordinary Local Government election.

**4. MEETING MANAGEMENT**

- 4.1. During the first meeting of the Committee after ordinary Local Government elections, the committee shall appoint one of their number to be the Chairperson.
- 4.2. At the same meeting the Committee shall appoint one of their number to be a deputy Chairperson.
- 4.3. The Chairperson will ensure that minutes of all meetings are kept.
- 4.4. The quorum for a meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of offices of membership, whether vacant or not.
- 4.5. The Committee will meet quarterly, normally the second Tuesday in March, June, September and December.
- 4.6. Notice of meetings will be given to members at least seven days prior to each meeting.
- 4.7. All members of the Committee will have one vote. If the vote of the members present is equally divided, the Chairperson will cast a second vote.
- 4.8. Where the Committee makes a recommendation to the Council, the Chief Executive Officer shall ensure that the recommendation is on the agenda of the next practicable ordinary Council meeting.

**5. DELEGATED POWERS**

- 5.1. The Committee has been established by a decision of Council but does not have any delegated powers.
- 5.2. The Committee does not have the authority or power to commit the Council or any association, organisation, group or individual to expenditure without the City’s endorsement.
- 5.3. The Committee is required to gain Council approval if the Committee wishes to alter these Terms of Reference.

**6. EVALUATION OF COMMITTEE’S EFFECTIVENESS**

- 6.1. At a meeting of the Council prior to the ordinary Local Government elections, officers will present for the Council’s consideration a review of the Committee’s membership and terms of reference.

**7. APPROVAL**

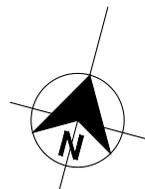
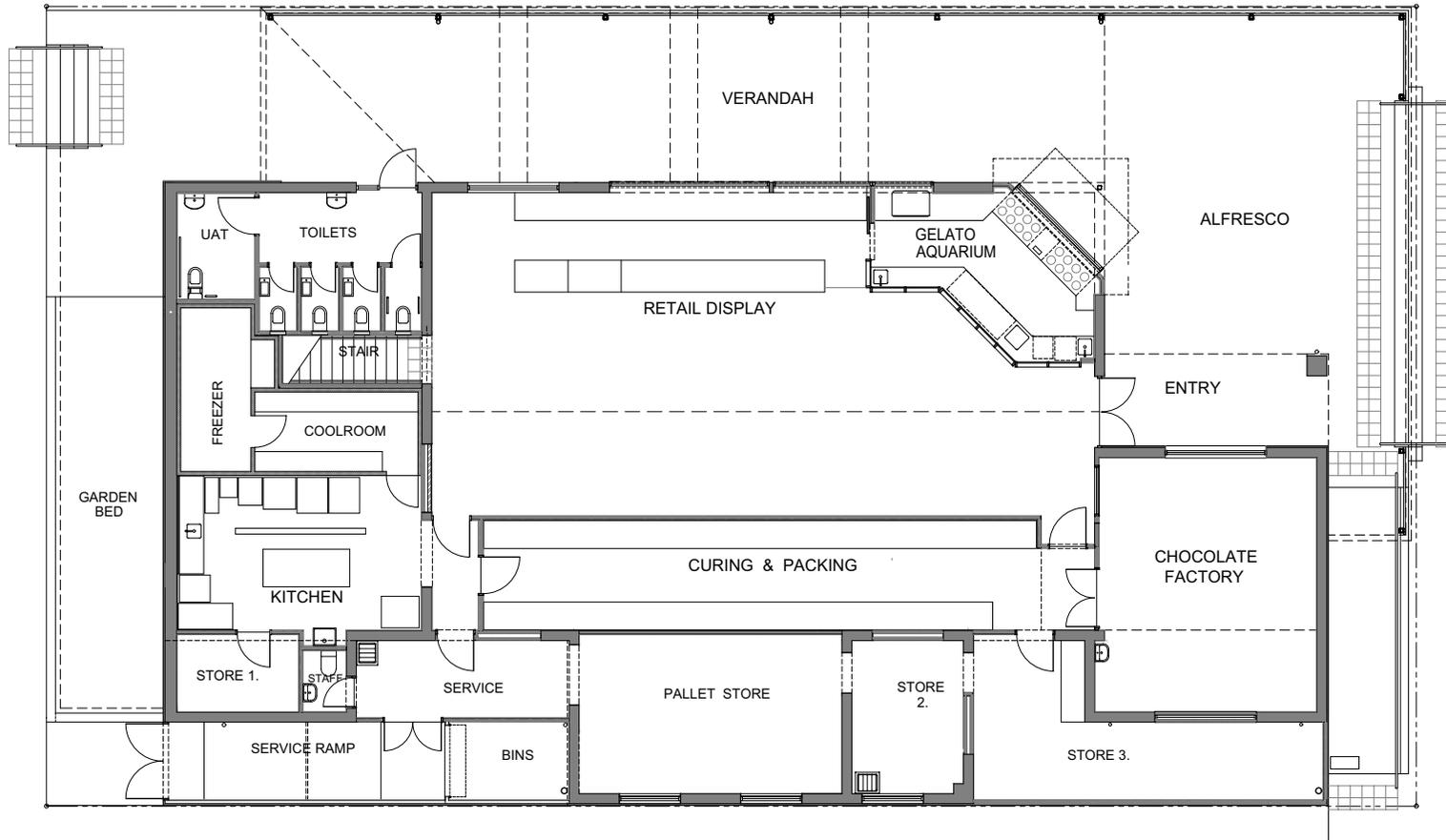
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	18 October 2023	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2310/147
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	8 September 2021	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2109/201

**SCHEDULE 1 – MEMBERSHIP**

<b>Bush Fire Advisory Committee Members (Voting)</b>
Elected Member (as Voting Member of the Committee) as appointed by Council
Elected Member (as Deputy Member of the Committee) as appointed by Council
The Chief Bush Fire Control Officer
The Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control officer(s)
One Fire Control Officer from each registered City of Busselton Bush Fire Brigade
<b>Advisory Members (Non-Voting)</b>
Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) representative/s
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (Parks and Wildlife Services) representative/s
Bushfire Ready Action Group representative/s



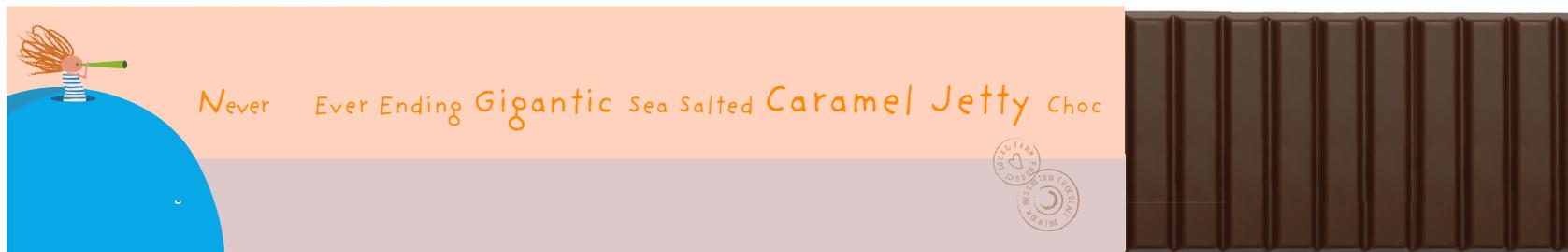
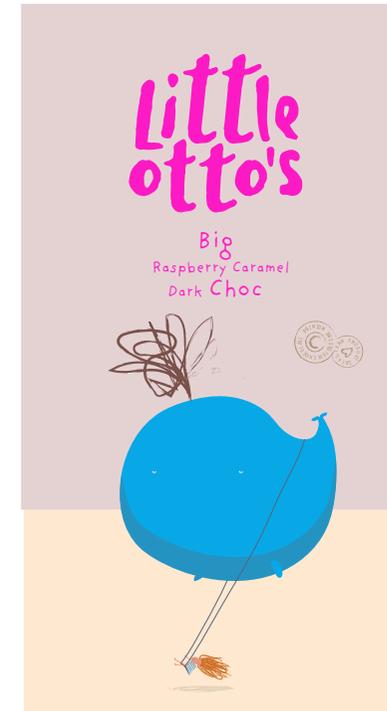
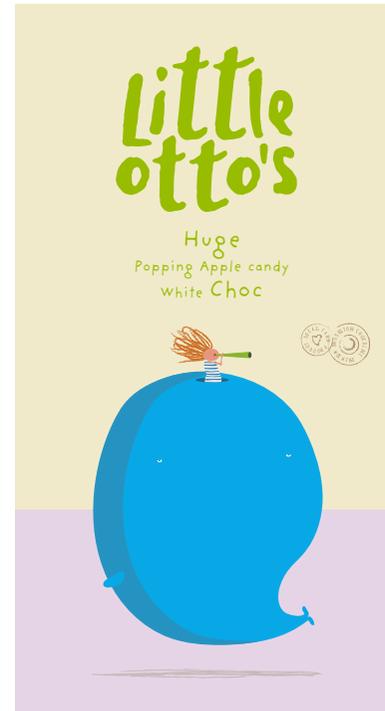
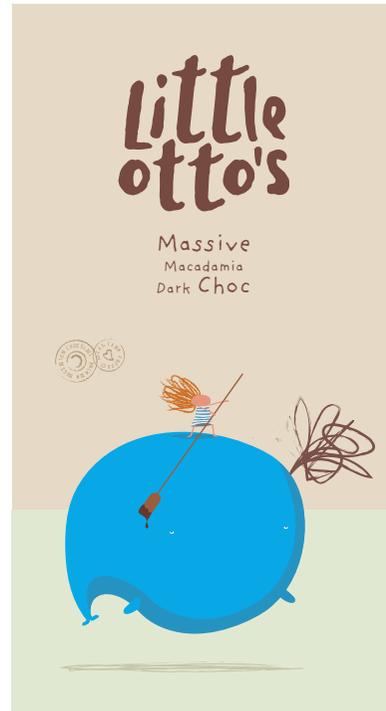
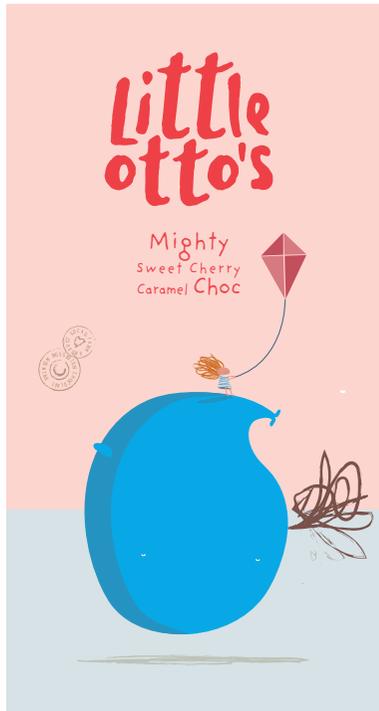
Original Project Render



# GROUND FLOOR PLAN

SC

## Project Floor Plan





## Terms of Reference

**Working Group:** Busselton Jetty Reference Group  
**Responsible Directorate:** Economic & Business Development **Version:** DRAFT

### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The Busselton Jetty Reference Group (the 'Group') has been established to provide a strategic interface between the City of Busselton and Busselton Jetty Inc. (BJI) to oversee the management of the Busselton Jetty (the 'Jetty') in accordance with the Licence Agreement entered into between the City of Busselton and BJI.
- 1.2. The purpose of the Group is to ensure the long-term sustainability of the Jetty by progressing a financially viable income stream from the operations of BJI into the Jetty Maintenance Reserve, managed by the City of Busselton.

### 2. OBJECTIVE

- 2.1 The objectives of the Group are:
  - a. To foster liaison and cooperation between the City of Busselton and all stakeholders associated with the Jetty;
  - b. To provide a forum for the discussion of issues, suggestions and recommendations on matters relevant to the Jetty, including the Jetty Maintenance Plan and Jetty Maintenance Reserve;
  - c. To consult with community, tourism, business and government stakeholders about the Jetty operations and opportunities;
  - d. To monitor BJI's progress and achievement of key performance indicators outlined in the Busselton Jetty Licence Agreement;
  - e. To monitor and act, where possible, on the management and maintenance of the Jetty;
  - f. To sight the movements in the Busselton Jetty Maintenance Reserve account; and
  - g. To monitor the Jetty's conservation and preservation in the context of strategic development to ensure the Jetty can accommodate future plans or expansion of services

### 3. MEMBERSHIP

- 3.1. The Group is comprised of the following voting members:
  - a. Three City of Busselton Elected Members
  - b. BJI Chairperson
  - c. BJI Deputy Chairperson
  - d. BJI Chief Executive Officer
- 3.2. The Group is comprised of the following non-voting members:
  - a. City of Busselton Chief Executive Officer
  - b. City of Busselton Director Economic & Business Development
- 3.3. Group members must, as soon as practicable after their appointment, familiarise themselves with:
  - a. The licence agreement between BJI and the City of Busselton;
  - b. The agreement between Department of Transport and the City of Busselton;

- c. The Management Order from Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage; and
- d. Any other associated documentation.

- 3.4. Where a non-Elected Member of the Group is unable to attend a meeting, they may nominate a proxy to attend in their place.
- 3.5. Where an Elected Member of the Group is unable to attend a meeting, the appointed deputy Elected Member is to attend in their place.
- 3.6. Other City or BJI officers, employees or contractors may provide administrative and technical support as determined to be required by the relevant City of Busselton or BJI Chief Executive Officer.
- 3.7. Membership of the Group shall, unless determined otherwise, cease on the day of the next ordinary Council election.

#### **4. PRESIDING MEMBER**

- 4.1. The Group will appoint a City of Busselton Elected Member to be its Presiding Member and Deputy Presiding Member to conduct its business.

#### **5. MEETINGS**

- 5.1. The Group will meet quarterly or as required, but at least two times per year.
- 5.2. The City of Busselton Chief Executive Officer will ensure meeting agendas are distributed to members with relevant attachments no less than three days prior to each meeting.
- 5.3. The City of Busselton Chief Executive Officer shall ensure that notes of the meetings are prepared and distributed to all members for their information within 14 days of the meeting. Notes shall record the outcomes of discussions, not the content of those discussions, and will be included in the Elected Member Information Bulletin for the following ordinary Council meeting.
- 5.4. The Group may request the City of Busselton Chief Executive Officer prepare a report to the Council on a particular matter on the basis of a majority vote, and will be notified when such a report has been published in the relevant Council meeting agenda.

#### **6. DELEGATED POWERS**

- 6.1. The Group has been established by a decision of the Council and these Terms of Reference, but does not have any delegated powers. The Group may request the CEO prepare a report and make an officer recommendation to the Council by way of a majority vote.

#### **7. EVALUATION OF THE GROUP'S EFFECTIVENESS**

- 7.1. At the meeting of the Group prior to the ordinary Council elections, the Group shall undertake a review to evaluate its effectiveness, and as a guide the following should be determined:
  - a. are the Group's purpose and objectives being met?
  - b. should the purpose and objectives be amended?
  - c. are the Group members regularly attending meetings?
  - d. review the Terms of Reference, including membership.

#### **8. TERMINATION OF THE GROUP**

- 8.1. Termination of the Group shall be by a decision of the Council.

9. APPROVAL

<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>		<b>Resolution #</b>	
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>		<b>Resolution #</b>	



## Terms of Reference

**Committee:** Busselton Jetty Reference Group  
**Responsible Directorate:** Community and Commercial Services **Version:** Current

### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Busselton Jetty Reference Group (the 'Group') has been established with the aim of providing a strategic interface between the City of Busselton and Busselton Jetty Inc. (BJI) to oversee the management of the Busselton Jetty (the 'Jetty') in accordance with the Licence Agreement entered into between the City of Busselton and BJI.
- 1.2 The purpose of the Group is to ensure the long-term sustainability of the Jetty by progressing a financially viable income stream to be managed by the City of Busselton.

### 2. OBJECTIVE

- 2.1 The objectives of the Group are to:
  - a. Monitor BJI's progress and achievements of Key Performance Indicators outlined in the Busselton Jetty Licence Agreement;
  - b. Monitor and act, where possible, on the management and maintenance of the Jetty, noting that routine maintenance is managed through other means;
  - c. Site the movements in the Busselton Jetty Maintenance Reserve account;
  - d. Monitor the Jetty's conservation and preservation in the context of strategic development to ensure the Jetty can accommodate future plans or expansion of services; and
  - e. Oversee the forward planning for and management of major projects relating to the Jetty.

### 3. MEMBERSHIP

- 3.1 The membership of the Group shall comprise the following:
  - a. Two (2) City of Busselton Elected Members
  - b. City of Busselton Chief Executive Officer
  - c. Busselton Jetty Chairperson
  - d. Busselton Jetty Deputy Chairperson
  - e. Busselton Jetty Chief Executive Officer
- 3.2 The membership of a member may be ceased in accordance with the Act.
- 3.3 In the event of being unable to attend a meeting, a member may nominate a deputy to attend in their place.
- 3.4 Other City Officers or BJI staff/contractors as identified by either Chief Executive Officer shall provide administrative and technical support as required.

- 3.5. Membership of the Group shall, unless determined otherwise, cease on the day of the next ordinary Council election.
- 3.6. The membership of a member may be ceased in accordance with the Act.

#### **4. CHAIR**

- 4.1. The Group shall appoint an Elected Member of the City as the Chair and as the Deputy Chair to conduct its business.
- 4.2. The Chair shall be responsible for the running of the meeting.

#### **5. MEETINGS**

- 5.1. The Group shall meet bi-monthly or as required but at least two times per year.
- 5.2. The Chief Executive Officer shall ensure meeting agendas shall be developed by the City of Busselton and shall be distributed to members with relevant attachments no less than five days prior to each meeting.
- 5.3. The Chief Executive Officer shall ensure that notes of the meetings are prepared and distributed to all members and the City and BJI Officers present at the meeting for their information within five days of the meeting. Notes shall record the outcomes of discussions, not the content of those discussions, and will be included in the Councillor Information Bulletin of the following Council Agenda.
- 5.4. If the members present at any particular meeting have any concerns with the notes prepared, they should advise the Chair or Chief Executive Officer (or their delegate) as soon as possible and in any case prior to the next meeting; and where that occurs the Chair shall ensure that the matter is resolved to the extent necessary and practicable at the next meeting, with the outcome to be reflected in the notes of that meeting.
- 5.5. The Group can request the Chief Executive Officer to prepare a report to Council on a particular matter on the basis of a majority vote. BJI will be alerted with a copy of the report to Council and the date of Council discussion.

#### **6. DELEGATED POWERS**

- 6.1. The Group has been established by a decision of Council and these Terms of Reference but does not have any delegated powers. The Group's recommendations shall not be binding on Council and must be endorsed by Council to take effect.

#### **7. EVALUATION OF GROUP'S EFFECTIVENESS**

- 7.1 At the meeting of the Group prior to the ordinary Council elections, the Group shall undertake a review to evaluate its effectiveness, and as a guide the following should be determined:
  - a. are the Group's purpose and objectives being met?
  - b. should the purpose and objectives be amended?
  - c. are the Group members regularly attending meetings?
  - d. review the Terms of Reference, including membership.

**8. TERMINATION OF COMMITTEE**

8.1. Termination of the Group shall be by an absolute majority decision of Council.

**9. APPROVAL**

<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	10 June 2020	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2006/052
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>		<b>Resolution #</b>	



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Management of Complaints of Alleged Breaches of Behaviour  
**Responsible Directorate:** Finance and Corporate Services **Version:** **AdoptedDraft**

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to outline the City's approach to the management of complaints relating to alleged breaches of the behaviour requirements in Part 3 of the City of Busselton Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates (the Code).

### 2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to complaints about alleged breaches of the behaviour requirements in Part 3 of the Code, and should be read in conjunction with the Code.
- 2.2. A breach of Part 4 of the Code is a minor breach under section 5.105(1) of the Act, and is not the intended subject of this Policy. The following are inappropriate to be dealt with under this Policy:
- complaints made with the intent of addressing personal grievances or disagreements;
  - complaints made to express dissatisfaction with a council or committee member's lawfully made decisions or performance of their role;
  - minor breaches under section 5.105(1) of the Act;
  - serious breaches under section 5.114 of the Act; and
  - allegations of corruption.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Committee	the Behaviour Complaints Committee established under section 5.8 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> and delegated the power to make findings of complaints of alleged breaches of Part 3 of the Code
Complaints Officer	a person authorised in writing by Council resolution or by the CEO exercising delegated authority under clause 12.3 of the Code to receive complaints and withdrawals of complaints and in accordance with this Policy.
Complainant	a person lodging a complaint
Assessor	an impartial third party, appointed by the CEO, with the skills, knowledge and experience to assess complaints in accordance with this Policy.
Mediator	an impartial third party, appointed by the CEO, with the skills, knowledge and experience to facilitate mediation between the person to whom the complaint relates and the complainant in accordance with this Policy.
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Management of Complaints of Alleged Breaches of Behaviour".
Respondent	the Council or Committee member to whom a complaint relates

### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Theme 4 - Leadership of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031 and specifically the Strategic Priority 4.2: Deliver governance systems that facilitate open, ethical and transparent decision making.

## 5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. The Code provides for requirements relating to the behaviour of council members, committee members and candidates.
- 5.2. The Code sets out requirements for:
  - a. making a complaint;
  - b. dealing with a complaint;
  - c. dismissal of a complaint; and
  - d. withdrawal of a complaint.
- 5.3. This Policy further outlines how the City will deal with a complaint of alleged breaches of the behavioural requirements set out in the Code.

### Complaint Submission and Response

- 5.4. A complaint must be submitted to the Complaints Officer and cannot be submitted anonymously.
- 5.5. The Complaints Officer, within 7 days of receiving a complaint:
  - a. will contact the Complainant acknowledging that the complaint has been received;
  - b. will outline the process that will be followed and the application of confidentiality;
  - c. will provide the Respondent with a copy of the complaint, including the name of the Complainant; and the City's response form.
- 5.6. The Respondent will complete and submit the response form to the Complaints Officer within 7 days of receiving notification from the Complaints Officer.
- 5.7. If more than one complaint is received that relates to the same alleged behaviour, the Complaints Officer may determine to progress those complaints concurrently.

~~5.8. If mediation is requested by both parties, the Complaints Officer will appoint a Mediator and the assessment timelines outlined in this Policy will be suspended until such time as the mediation is finalised in accordance with paragraph 5.9 or discontinued.~~

~~5.9. The Complainant must within 5 days of mediation lodge a withdrawal of complaint in accordance with the Code, or the assessment of the complaint will continue.~~

### Assessment of the Complaint

~~5.10.5.8.~~ Within 7 days of receiving a response from the Respondent, the Complaints Officer will undertake a review of the complaint to determine:

- a. whether it could be dismissed under Clause 14.1 of the Code; or
- b. whether they will refer the complaint to an Assessor; or
- c. make an assessment themselves as to whether the alleged behaviour breach has occurred.

~~5.11.5.9.~~ Where a complaint is to be referred to an Assessor, the Complaints Officer must engage an Assessor within 14 days of receiving a response from the Respondent.

~~5.12.5.10.~~ The Assessor must provide to the Complaints Officer a report containing a determination within 21 days of receiving a copy of the complaint and response.

~~5.13.5.11.~~ In assessing the complaint, the Assessor may request the Complaints Officer to search for any relevant records in the City's record management system.

5-14-5.12. A meeting of the Committee must be convened:

- a. within 14 days after receipt of the Assessor's assessment; or
- b. where recommended for dismissal or assessed by the Complaints Officer, within 21 days of the Complaints Officer having received the response from the Respondent.

#### **Committee finding**

5-15-5.13. The Complaints Officer must present each complaint to the Committee in a confidential report.

The report is to include:

- a. a copy of the complaint and any supporting attachments;
- b. a copy of the response and any supporting attachments;
- c. the report of the Assessor where relevant;
- d. a recommendation on the question whether or not a breach of behaviour has occurred;
- e. a recommendation as to whether any further action is required.

5-16-5.14. Based on the Complaints Officer's report, and the evidence presented, the Committee must do one of the following:

- a. dismiss the complaint in accordance with clause 14.1 of the Code;
- b. find the alleged breach has occurred and decide no further action is required;
- c. find the alleged breach has occurred, decide that further action is required and request that the Complaints Officer prepare an action plan; or
- d. find that the alleged breach has not occurred.

5-17-5.15. In deciding whether to implement an action plan, the Committee should consider:

- a. the nature and seriousness of the breach(es);
- b. any submission made by the person to whom the complaint relates;
- c. whether the person to whom the complaint relates breached the Code knowingly or carelessly;
- d. whether the person to whom the complaint relates has breached the Code on previous occasions; and
- e. any other matters which may be regarded as contributing to the conduct or mitigating its seriousness.

#### **Action plans**

5-18-5.16. If the Committee has made a finding in accordance with clause 5.16(c) to prepare an action plan, the Complaints Officer will prepare an action plan in consultation with the person to whom the complaint relates or engage a suitably qualified third party to prepare an action plan.

5-19-5.17. An action plan should outline:

- a. the behaviour/s of concern;
- b. the actions to be taken to address the behaviour/s;
- c. who is responsible for the actions; and
- d. an agreed timeframe for the actions to be completed.

#### **Confidentiality of complaints**

5-20-5.18. The complaint, response and any deliberations and assessment by the Complaints Officer / Assessor are confidential as they relate to the affairs of a person.

5-21-5.19. The Committee's findings and reasons will be published in the Committee minutes.

**Compliance with plan requirement**

~~5.22~~-~~5.20~~. The Complaints Officer is to monitor the actions and timeframes set out in an action plan.

~~5.23~~-~~5.21~~. Failure to comply with a requirement included in an action plan is a minor breach under section 5.105(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and clause 24.1 of the Code.

~~5.24~~-~~5.22~~. The Complaints Officer must provide a report to Council advising of any failure to comply with a requirement included in an action plan.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. *Local Government Act 1995*
- 6.2. *Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021*
- 6.3. City of Busselton Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates
- 6.4. Code of Conduct Alleged Breach Form

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council Adoption	DATE	<del>27 July 2022</del>	Resolution #	<del>C2207/189</del>
Previous Adoption	DATE	<del>10 November 2021</del> <del>27 July 2022</del>	Resolution #	<del>C2111/087</del> <del>C2207/189</del>



## Council Policy

**Council Policy Name:** Management of Complaints of Alleged Breaches of Behaviour  
**Responsible Directorate:** Finance and Corporate Services **Version:** Draft

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to outline the City’s approach to the management of complaints relating to alleged breaches of the behaviour requirements in Part 3 of the City of Busselton Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates (the Code).

### 2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to complaints about alleged breaches of the behaviour requirements in Part 3 of the Code, and should be read in conjunction with the Code.
- 2.2. A breach of Part 4 of the Code is a minor breach under section 5.105(1) of the Act, and is not the intended subject of this Policy. The following are inappropriate to be dealt with under this Policy:
- complaints made with the intent of addressing personal grievances or disagreements;
  - complaints made to express dissatisfaction with a council or committee member’s lawfully made decisions or performance of their role;
  - minor breaches under section 5.105(1) of the Act;
  - serious breaches under section 5.114 of the Act; and
  - allegations of corruption.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Committee	the Behaviour Complaints Committee established under section 5.8 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> and delegated the power to make findings of complaints of alleged breaches of Part 3 of the Code
Complaints Officer	a person authorised in writing by Council resolution or by the CEO exercising delegated authority under clause 12.3 of the Code to receive complaints and withdrawals of complaints and in accordance with this Policy.
Complainant	a person lodging a complaint
Assessor	an impartial third party, appointed by the CEO, with the skills, knowledge and experience to assess complaints in accordance with this Policy.
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled “Management of Complaints of Alleged Breaches of Behaviour”.
Respondent	the Council or Committee member to whom a complaint relates

### 4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Theme 4 - Leadership of the City’s Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031 and specifically the Strategic Priority 4.2: Deliver governance systems that facilitate open, ethical and transparent decision making.

## 5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. The Code provides for requirements relating to the behaviour of council members, committee members and candidates.
- 5.2. The Code sets out requirements for:
  - a. making a complaint;
  - b. dealing with a complaint;
  - c. dismissal of a complaint; and
  - d. withdrawal of a complaint.
- 5.3. This Policy further outlines how the City will deal with a complaint of alleged breaches of the behavioural requirements set out in the Code.

### Complaint Submission and Response

- 5.4. A complaint must be submitted to the Complaints Officer and cannot be submitted anonymously.
- 5.5. The Complaints Officer, within 7 days of receiving a complaint:
  - a. will contact the Complainant acknowledging that the complaint has been received;
  - b. will outline the process that will be followed and the application of confidentiality;
  - c. will provide the Respondent with a copy of the complaint, including the name of the Complainant; and the City's response form.
- 5.6. The Respondent will complete and submit the response form to the Complaints Officer within 7 days of receiving notification from the Complaints Officer.
- 5.7. If more than one complaint is received that relates to the same alleged behaviour, the Complaints Officer may determine to progress those complaints concurrently.

### Assessment of the Complaint

- 5.8. Within 7 days of receiving a response from the Respondent, the Complaints Officer will undertake a review of the complaint to determine:
  - a. whether it could be dismissed under Clause 14.1 of the Code; or
  - b. whether they will refer the complaint to an Assessor; or
  - c. make an assessment themselves as to whether the alleged behaviour breach has occurred.
- 5.9. Where a complaint is to be referred to an Assessor, the Complaints Officer must engage an Assessor within 14 days of receiving a response from the Respondent.
- 5.10. The Assessor must provide to the Complaints Officer a report containing a determination within 21 days of receiving a copy of the complaint and response.
- 5.11. In assessing the complaint, the Assessor may request the Complaints Officer to search for any relevant records in the City's record management system.
- 5.12. A meeting of the Committee must be convened:
  - a. within 14 days after receipt of the Assessor's assessment; or
  - b. where recommended for dismissal or assessed by the Complaints Officer, within 21 days of the Complaints Officer having received the response from the Respondent.

### Committee finding

- 5.13. The Complaints Officer must present each complaint to the Committee in a confidential report. The report is to include:
- a. a copy of the complaint and any supporting attachments;
  - b. a copy of the response and any supporting attachments;
  - c. the report of the Assessor where relevant;
  - d. a recommendation on the question whether or not a breach of behaviour has occurred;
  - e. a recommendation as to whether any further action is required.
- 5.14. Based on the Complaints Officer's report, and the evidence presented, the Committee must do one of the following:
- a. dismiss the complaint in accordance with clause 14.1 of the Code;
  - b. find the alleged breach has occurred and decide no further action is required;
  - c. find the alleged breach has occurred, decide that further action is required and request that the Complaints Officer prepare an action plan; or
  - d. find that the alleged breach has not occurred.
- 5.15. In deciding whether to implement an action plan, the Committee should consider:
- a. the nature and seriousness of the breach(es);
  - b. any submission made by the person to whom the complaint relates;
  - c. whether the person to whom the complaint relates breached the Code knowingly or carelessly;
  - d. whether the person to whom the complaint relates has breached the Code on previous occasions; and
  - e. any other matters which may be regarded as contributing to the conduct or mitigating its seriousness.

### Action plans

- 5.16. If the Committee has made a finding in accordance with clause 5.16(c) to prepare an action plan, the Complaints Officer will prepare an action plan in consultation with the person to whom the complaint relates or engage a suitably qualified third party to prepare an action plan.
- 5.17. An action plan should outline:
- a. the behaviour/s of concern;
  - b. the actions to be taken to address the behaviour/s;
  - c. who is responsible for the actions; and
  - d. an agreed timeframe for the actions to be completed.

### Confidentiality of complaints

- 5.18. The complaint, response and any deliberations and assessment by the Complaints Officer / Assessor are confidential as they relate to the affairs of a person.
- 5.19. The Committee's findings and reasons will be published in the Committee minutes.

### Compliance with plan requirement

- 5.20. The Complaints Officer is to monitor the actions and timeframes set out in an action plan.
- 5.21. Failure to comply with a requirement included in an action plan is a minor breach under section 5.105(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and clause 24.1 of the Code.
- 5.22. The Complaints Officer must provide a report to Council advising of any failure to comply with a requirement included in an action plan.

**6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION**

- 6.1. *Local Government Act 1995*
- 6.2. *Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021*
- 6.3. City of Busselton Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates
- 6.4. Code of Conduct Alleged Breach Form

**7. REVIEW DETAILS**

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
<b>Council Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>		<b>Resolution #</b>	
<b>Previous Adoption</b>	<b>DATE</b>	27 July 2022	<b>Resolution #</b>	C2207/189

As at 2 April 2024

TENDER INFORMATION	COUNCIL OR CEO DECISION	STATUS
<p><b>RFT17/23 – Changing Places Design and Construction</b> Requirement - design and construction of a new Changing Place facility at Signal Park on the Busselton foreshore.</p>	CEO Delegated Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An evaluation panel is currently assessing the submissions.</li> <li>• A report to CEO for a decision on the acceptance of a tender will be submitted in April 2024.</li> </ul>
<p><b>RFT05/24 – Busselton Margaret River Airport Surface Enrichment Treatment</b> Requirement - Supply and application of a surface enrichment treatment to the apron and taxi areas of the General Aviation (GA) precinct at the Busselton Margaret River Airport.</p>	CEO Delegated Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Letter of award issued 15 March 2024</li> </ul>
<p><b>RFT04/24 - Dunsborough Park Shopping Centre Toilet Block Design and Construct</b> Requirement – Design and construct to upgrade and update existing toilet facilities to appropriate standards and universal access compliance.</p>	CEO Delegated Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenders closing 10 April 2024</li> </ul>
<p><b>RFT07/24 - Dunsborough Lakes Estate Landscape Maintenance</b> Requirement – the provision of landscape maintenance of Dunsborough Lakes Estate.</p>	Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenders closing 10 April 2024</li> </ul>

**As at 27 March 2024**

APPLICATION (Name, No. and City File Reference)	PROPERTY	DATE COMMENCED	DECISION BEING REVIEWED	STAGE COMPLETED	NEXT ACTION AND DATE OF ACTION AS PER SAT ORDERS	DATE COMPLETED / CLOSED
<b>CITY OF BUSSELTON</b>						
Amber Cloud Pty Ltd v City of Busselton (DR 231/2021)	Lot 101 Wilyabrup Road, Wilyabrup	November 2021	Review of a decision to refuse or conditionally grant an application under a planning scheme  (Single House)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to previous versions of this report for historical information.</li> <li>Directions hearing on 29 September 2023 was vacated and the matter is listed for a directions hearing on 20 October 2023.</li> <li>Directions hearing on 20 October 2023 was vacated and the matter is listed for a directions hearing on 2 February 2024.</li> <li>Directions hearing on 2 February 2024 was vacated and the matter is listed for a directions hearing on 31 May 2024.</li> </ul>	Listed for a directions hearing on 31 May 2024	
Silverlodge Pty Ltd v City of Busselton (CC 1225/2023)	585 Caves Rd Marybrook	September 2023	Review of a decision under the Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995.	Refer to previous versions of this report for historical information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Directions hearing on 2 February 2024 was vacated and the matter to be listed for mediation on 11 March 2024.</li> <li>Directions hearing on 11 March 2024 was vacated and the matter to be listed for mediation on 16 April 2024.</li> </ul>	Mediation listed for 16 April 2024	
Happ & Anor v City of Busselton (DR 159/2022) (DR 197/2022) (DR 152/2023)	575 Commonage Road Quindalup	November 2022	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of directions under s214(2) and s214(3) by the City</li> <li>Review of decision to refuse application under a planning scheme</li> </ol>	Refer to previous versions of this report for historical information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Directions hearing on 2 February 2024 it was ordered:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respondent to file conditions by 23 February 2024;</li> <li>Applicant to file evidence by 26 April 2024;</li> <li>Applicant to file a document identifying the conditions it objects, reasons for objection and alternative conditions by 26 April 2024;</li> <li>Final hearing listed for 13 – 15 May 2024.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Final hearing listed for 13 – 15 May 2024	
Forrest v City of Busselton (DR 101/2023)	Ludlow Park Road, Ludlow	June 2023	Review of a decision to refuse or conditionally grant an application under a planning scheme  (Industry - Extractive)	Refer to previous versions of this report for historical information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Directions hearing on 19 February 2024, it was ordered to proceed to a compulsory conference on 6 March 2024.</li> <li>Compulsory conference on 6 March 2024, it was ordered that:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parties file agreed statement of issues by 13 March 2024;</li> <li>Respondent file and serve conditions to be imposed by 10 April 2024;</li> <li>Respondent to file and serve amended statement of issues, facts and contentions by 17 April 2024; and</li> <li>Directions hearing take place on 19 April 2024.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Directions hearing on 19 April 2024	
Smith v City of Busselton (DR 161/2023)	Carnarvon Castle Drive, Eagle Bay	October 2023	Review of a decision to refuse or conditionally grant an application under a planning scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Directions hearing listed for 16 February 2024 was vacated and re-listed for 5 April 2024.</li> <li>On 26 March 2024, the proceedings were withdrawn and the hearing listed for 5 April 2024 vacated.</li> </ul>		
<b>REGIONAL JOINT DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL</b>						
NIL						

APPLICATION (Name, No. and City File Reference)	PROPERTY	DATE COMMENCED	DECISION BEING REVIEWED	STAGE COMPLETED	NEXT ACTION AND DATE OF ACTION AS PER SAT ORDERS	DATE COMPLETED / CLOSED

Resolution Status Update

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed								
16/08/2023	Amendment 54 to Local Planning Scheme 21 Lot 2883 Puzey Road, Wilyabrup	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2308/88</b> Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In pursuance of the Planning and Development Act (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (the Regulations) adopts Amendment 54 to the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme 21 (the Scheme) for final approval, for the purposes of:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inserting a new 'Special Provision Area 76' as follows:                                     <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Particulars of Land</th> <th>Zone</th> <th>Special Provisions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SP76</td> <td>Strata Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47 on Survey-Strata Plan 54626 (Lot 2883) Puzey Road, Wilyabrup</td> <td>Viticulture and Tourism</td> <td>For Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47, as shown on the current Strata Plan 54626 (approved on 24 December 2021), one Chalet per lot is permitted as unrestricted length of stay.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </li> <li>Amending the Scheme Map accordingly.</li> </ol> </li> <li>In accordance with Regulation 35 (2) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, determines that Amendment No. 54 of the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 is a 'complex amendment' in accordance with r.34 of the Regulations as it is:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an amendment that is not consistent with a Local Planning Strategy for the Scheme that has been endorsed by the Commission.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Pursuant to r. 53 of the Regulations, endorses the Schedule of Submissions at Attachment 5, which has been prepared in response to the public consultation process.</li> <li>Upon preparation of the necessary documentation, refers the adopted Amendment 54 to the WAPC for consideration and determination in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005.</li> <li>Pursuant to r. 56 of the Regulations, should directions be given that modifications to Amendment 54 are required, direct these modifications to be undertaken accordingly, on behalf of the Council, unless they are considered by officers to significantly affect the purpose and intent of the Amendment, in which case the matter shall be formally referred back to the Council for assessment and determination</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b> EN BLOC</p> </div>	No.	Particulars of Land	Zone	Special Provisions	SP76	Strata Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47 on Survey-Strata Plan 54626 (Lot 2883) Puzey Road, Wilyabrup	Viticulture and Tourism	For Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47, as shown on the current Strata Plan 54626 (approved on 24 December 2021), one Chalet per lot is permitted as unrestricted length of stay.	<p><b>07/09/2023 David Sands</b></p> <p>Letter drafted CEO approval required prior to documentation being sent to WAPC.</p> <p><b>08/02/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Awaiting Gazettal - expected imminently.</p>	
No.	Particulars of Land	Zone	Special Provisions										
SP76	Strata Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47 on Survey-Strata Plan 54626 (Lot 2883) Puzey Road, Wilyabrup	Viticulture and Tourism	For Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47, as shown on the current Strata Plan 54626 (approved on 24 December 2021), one Chalet per lot is permitted as unrestricted length of stay.										
16/08/2023	Proposed Amendment 56 to Local Planning Scheme 21 Special Character Area	On Hold	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2308/90</b> Moved Cr Phill Cronin, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council:</p> </div>	<p><b>01/09/2023 Justin Biggar</b></p> <p>Amendment report signed and forwarded to EPA for advice and the Minister for consent to advertise.</p> <p>Advice received of no further action from EPA (DOC ID 5223763) and Minister granted consent to advertise (DOC ID 5221999).</p> <p>Advertising of amendment currently on hold until further consultation with affected communities is undertaken.</p>									

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>1. In pursuance of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> (the Regulations) initiates Amendment 56 to the City of Busseton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (the Scheme) for community consultation for the purposes of:</p> <p>(a) Amending clause 5.7.3 to read as follows:  <i>(i) 5.7.3 Where such objectives, provisions and/or controls are specified in Schedule 4 in relation to a designated Special Character Area, those objectives, provisions and/or controls act in conjunction with the other provisions of this Scheme relevant to that area.</i></p> <p>2. Pursuant to r.35(2) determine that Amendment 56 is a 'standard amendment' as it is:</p> <p>(a) An amendment that would have minimal impact on land in the scheme area that is not the subject of the amendment;</p> <p>(b) An amendment that does not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the Scheme area; and</p> <p>(c) Any other amendment that is not a complex or basic amendment.</p> <p>3. That as the amendment is in the opinion of Council, consistent with Part V of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> (the Act) and the Regulations made pursuant to the Act, that upon preparation of the necessary documentation, refer the amendment to the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) and upon receipt of a response that the amendment is not subject to formal environmental assessment, advertise the proposal for a period of 42 days. Where the EPA determines the amendment is to be subject to formal environmental assessment, the assessment is to be prepared prior to advertising of the draft amendment.</p> <p>4. Council note that the City will proceed within 12 months the following further stages for review of the Special Character Areas:</p> <p>(a) Undertake a broader review of the Special Character Area framework which includes the related Scheme provisions and suite of local planning policies.</p> <p>(b) As part of the review, the City will engage with the community to inform the preparation of revised planning controls consistent with the contemporary planning framework.</p> <p>(c) Incorporate the findings of the stage 2 review within the planning framework.</p> <p>5. Amend Delegation DA7 - 01 by adding the following as point 2 in the Conditions section (with subsequent points being renumbered accordingly) -  <u>Applications in Special Character Areas requiring the exercise of discretion</u>  All applications for development approval affecting land within the Special Character Areas, as identified in Schedule 4 of the Scheme, and which involve the exercise of discretion, must be brought to Council for determination, unless the application has been refused under delegated authority.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b> BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>		
16/08/2023	APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL (DA21/0822) - PROPOSED EXTRACTIVE (SAND) - LOT 4205 GALE ROAD KALOORUP	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2308/92</b> Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That application DA21/0822 submitted for development of Industry – Extractive (Sand) at Lot 4205 Gale Road Kaloorup is considered by the Council to be generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located.</li> <li>That Development Approval is granted for the proposal referred to in (1) above subject to the following conditions:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b> EN BLOC</p> </div>	07/09/2023 Kellie Woodcoe-Bryant DA Issued 30/8/2023	20/12/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																		
20/09/2023	Finance Committee - 06/09/2023 - List of Payments Made - July 2023	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2309/107</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council notes payment of voucher numbers for the month of July 2023 as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>CHEQUE PAYMENTS</td> <td>119717 - 119736</td> <td style="text-align: right;">111,510.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENTS</td> <td>96756 - 97224</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,535,583.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUST ACCOUNT PAYMENTS</td> <td>EFT# T1 - T3</td> <td style="text-align: right;">56,110.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAYROLL PAYMENTS</td> <td>01.07.23 - 31.07.23</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,750,327.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INTERNAL PAYMENT VOUCHERS</td> <td>DD# 5350 - 5383</td> <td style="text-align: right;">136,904.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>7,590,436.5</b></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p> </div>	CHEQUE PAYMENTS	119717 - 119736	111,510.1	ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENTS	96756 - 97224	5,535,583.1	TRUST ACCOUNT PAYMENTS	EFT# T1 - T3	56,110.6	PAYROLL PAYMENTS	01.07.23 - 31.07.23	1,750,327.5	INTERNAL PAYMENT VOUCHERS	DD# 5350 - 5383	136,904.9	<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>		<b>7,590,436.5</b>	<p><b>04/10/2023</b> Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Noted</p>	04/10/2023
CHEQUE PAYMENTS	119717 - 119736	111,510.1																					
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENTS	96756 - 97224	5,535,583.1																					
TRUST ACCOUNT PAYMENTS	EFT# T1 - T3	56,110.6																					
PAYROLL PAYMENTS	01.07.23 - 31.07.23	1,750,327.5																					
INTERNAL PAYMENT VOUCHERS	DD# 5350 - 5383	136,904.9																					
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>		<b>7,590,436.5</b>																					
20/09/2023	DA22/0817 - Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use of Existing Single House and New Development)	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>Prior to the meeting, Cr Riccelli foreshadowed a motion that was different to the officer recommendation. In accordance with clause 10.18(6) of the City of Busselton Standing Orders Local Law 2018, it was taken to be an alternative recommendation and moved first.</p> <p>The motion was put, there was opposition and debate ensued. The alternative recommendation was carried.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2309/110</b> Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> <p>A. That application DA22/0817 submitted for development of Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use of Existing Single House and New Development) on Lot 301 (No. 29) Carnarvon Castle Drive, Eagle Bay, is considered by the Council to not be consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located.</p> <p>B. To refuse to grant development approval, for the following reasons:</p> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 5 / 3</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>FOR: Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> </div>	<p><b>04/10/2023</b> Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Decision notice issued 27/9/23</p>	04/10/2023																		

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			Reasons: There is a lack of certainty around whether lawful discretion is able to be used for this proposal because of the issue of which setback standards apply is critical to the determination of the application. There appears to be overdevelopment of the built form on site.		
20/09/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0270) - Single House (Outbuilding) - Lot 43 (9) Campion Way Quindalup	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <p><b><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></b></p> <p><b>C2309/111</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consider that the application for a Single House (Outbuilding) is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and</li> <li>Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p> </div>	<p><b>03/10/2023 Justin Biggar</b></p> <p>Approval notice issued</p>	03/10/2023
20/09/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0194) - Single House (Drive Way Addition) - Lot 61 (40) Campion Way, Quindalup	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <p><b><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></b></p> <p><b>C2309/112</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consider that the application for a Single House (Driveway Addition) DA23/0194 is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and</li> <li>Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p> </div>	<p><b>04/10/2023 David Sands</b></p> <p>Issued decision letter.</p>	04/10/2023
20/09/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0133) -	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></b></p> </div>	<p><b>04/10/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Approved and issued</p>	04/10/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																		
	Grouped Dwelling (Alterations and Additions) - Lot 1 (17A) Gibney Street Dunsborough		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2309/113</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consider that the application for a Grouped Dwelling (Alterations/Additions) is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and</li> <li>Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p><b>EN BLOC</b></p>																				
20/09/2023	Youth Plan	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2309/114</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council adopt the Youth Plan 'What's up in your world' (Attachment 1) as a guiding document for the delivery of youth services for the City of Busselton.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p><b>EN BLOC</b></p>	<p><b>17/10/2023</b> Angela Griffin</p> <p>Youth Plan published in hard copy and online.</p>	17/10/2023																		
20/09/2023	2023/2024 Community Assistance Program Round 1 Outcomes	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2309/115</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council endorses the following funding allocation, to be funded from the 2023/2024 Community Assistance Program budget:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Applicant</th> <th>Requested</th> <th>Recommendation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cape Mountain Bikers</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$30,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">{resolution}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Advocacy WA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$10,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">{resolution}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Busselton City Football Club</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$6,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$6,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>West Busselton Primary School</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$9,600</td> <td style="text-align: center;">{resolution}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RSPCA WA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$5,400</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,500</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Applicant	Requested	Recommendation	Cape Mountain Bikers	\$30,000	{resolution}	Advocacy WA	\$10,000	{resolution}	Busselton City Football Club	\$6,000	\$6,000	West Busselton Primary School	\$9,600	{resolution}	RSPCA WA	\$5,400	\$3,500	<p><b>02/10/2023</b> Jessica Watts</p> <p>Grant agreements drafted. Council Resolution number entered into agreements from most recent Council minutes.</p>	30/10/2023
Applicant	Requested	Recommendation																					
Cape Mountain Bikers	\$30,000	{resolution}																					
Advocacy WA	\$10,000	{resolution}																					
Busselton City Football Club	\$6,000	\$6,000																					
West Busselton Primary School	\$9,600	{resolution}																					
RSPCA WA	\$5,400	\$3,500																					

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed												
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">TOTAL</td> <td style="width: 20%;">\$61,000</td> <td style="width: 40%;">\$9,500</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p><b>EN BLOC</b></p>	TOTAL	\$61,000	\$9,500											
TOTAL	\$61,000	\$9,500															
20/09/2023	Adoption of Corporate Business Plan 2023-2027	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution. Prior to the meeting, officers foreshadowed an amendment to the officer recommendation. The amended recommendation was moved first and carried.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2309/116</b> Moved Cr Ross Paine, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council adopts the Corporate Business Plan 2023-2027 in the form attached to this report, subject to:</p> <p>1. the following action being added to Key Theme 2 Lifestyle:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Action</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Strategic Priority Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Supporting Plans and Strategies</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Action Owners</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Action Type / Budget</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Deliverables</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Holiday Homes Regulations</b> Further to outcomes of the State Government's review, consider further changes to the City's Holiday Homes Regulatory Framework.</td> <td>2.8</td> <td></td> <td>Strategic Planning</td> <td>Program Operational</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1. the retiring action 'Holiday Homes Regulations' being removed.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p> <p>Reasons: Council indicated a desire to retail an action associated with the regulation of holiday homes, with stage 3 of the initiated review pending State Government action.</p>	Action	Strategic Priority Link	Supporting Plans and Strategies	Action Owners	Action Type / Budget	Deliverables	<b>Holiday Homes Regulations</b> Further to outcomes of the State Government's review, consider further changes to the City's Holiday Homes Regulatory Framework.	2.8		Strategic Planning	Program Operational	X	<p><b>04/10/2023 Sarah Pierson</b></p> <p>Corporate Business Plan finalised and published post adoption. Available in hard copy format and on the City's website.</p>	04/10/2023
Action	Strategic Priority Link	Supporting Plans and Strategies	Action Owners	Action Type / Budget	Deliverables												
<b>Holiday Homes Regulations</b> Further to outcomes of the State Government's review, consider further changes to the City's Holiday Homes Regulatory Framework.	2.8		Strategic Planning	Program Operational	X												
20/09/2023	Notice of Motion - Recognition of Nina Kennedy	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2309/118</b> Moved Cr Grant Henley, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council requests the CEO to prepare a report outlining potential recognition of Nina Kennedy.</p>	<p><b>04/10/2023 Sarah Pierson</b></p> <p>Report presented for Council's consideration at October ordinary Council meeting</p>	05/10/2023												

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>		
20/09/2023	Notice of Motion - Introduction of Recreation Facilities Reserve	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2309/119</b> Moved Cr Grant Henley, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That Council requests the CEO to prepare a report that considers the introduction of a dedicated Recreation Facilities Reserve as part of budget preparations and review of the Long-Term Financial Plan.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> </div>	<p><b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>The establishment of a reserve is being explored as part of the review of the LTFP, with a report on the LTFP (including the introduction of a new reserve if determined to be required) to be presented to the Council by the end of June 2024.</p>	
18/10/2023	Audit and Risk Committee - 13/09/2023 - CEO Review of Systems and Procedures (REG 17) - Update on Recommendations	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/123</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council acknowledge the status update in relation to the recommendations of the Regulation 17 Review (as at the beginning of September 2023) and note that the next update will be provided to the Audit and Risk Committee post the conclusion of the December 2023 quarter.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> </div>	<p><b>06/03/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Status update on progress of the Regulation 17 Review recommendations has been provided in a report to the Audit and Risk Committee for the 13 March 2024 meeting.</p>	06/03/2024
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Bush Fire Brigades Local Law	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/124</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Resolves to make the <i>City of Busseton Bushfire Brigades Local Law 2023</i> in accordance with section 3.12(4) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</li> <li>2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to carry out the processes required to make the <i>City of Busseton Bushfire Brigades Local Law 2023</i> in accordance with section 3.12(5) and section 3.12(6) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> </div>	<p><b>01/11/2023 Briony McGinty</b></p> <p>Gazetted on 31 October 2023.</p>	03/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p>		
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Council Policy Review - Compliance and Enforcement Policy	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/125</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rescind the following Council policies:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Compliance Policy (Attachment 1)</li> <li>b. Ranger and Emergency Services – Approach to Regulatory Functions Policy (Attachment 2)</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Adopt the Compliance and Enforcement Policy (Attachment 3).</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p><b>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Policies rescinded and new policy published to City website.</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Council Policy Review - Portable Advertising Signs in Public Places	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/126</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council readopt the Portable Advertising Signs in Public Places Policy (Attachment 1).</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p><b>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Policy re-adopted</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Proposed Local Planning Policy: Identification of Complex Development Applications - Consideration for Final Adoption after Advertising	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/127</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council, pursuant to clauses 3 and 4 of Schedule 2 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>, proceeds with Local Planning Policy: Complex Development Applications (Attachment 1) without modification.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> </div>	<p><b>18/01/2024 Joanna Wilson</b></p> <p>The adoption of the Policy has been advertised in the newspaper and published on the website. Procedures and templates have been updated.</p>	18/01/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p>		
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Various Council Policy Reviews - Environment, Investment, Loan Facilities, Payment and Presentations on Termination, Misconduct, Fraud and Corruption	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></b></p> <p><b>C2310/128</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council adopts the following policies to replace the current council policies, with the policies having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Environment (Attachment 1)</li> <li>2. Investment (Attachment 2)</li> <li>3. Loan Facilities (Attachment 3)</li> <li>4. Payment and Presentation on Termination (Attachment 4)</li> <li>5. Misconduct, Fraud and Corruption (Attachment 5)</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policies updated as required	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Statutory Review of Delegations of Authority	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></b></p> <p><b>C2310/130</b> Moved Cr Grant Henley, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council adopts the City of Busselton Delegations of Authority as per the Committee Recommendation, with the exception of delegation DA 7 – 01 <i>Development Control</i> which be amended as set out below:</p> <p>Delete the current condition 2:</p> <p><b>2. Applications in Special Character Areas requiring the exercise of discretion</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>All applications for development approval affecting land within the Special Character Areas, as identified in schedule 4 of the Scheme, and which involve the exercise of discretion, must be brought to the Council for determination, unless the application has been approved under delegated authority.</i></p> <p>Replace the current condition 2 with the following new condition:</p> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> </div>	01/12/2023 Tegan Robertson Updated delegations issued and Delegations of Authority register published on City website	01/12/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<b>AGAINST: Nil</b>		
18/10/2023	Finance Committee - 04/10/2023 - Budget Amendment - Reserve Closures	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/131</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Sue Riccelli</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Closes the following reserves:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acknowledges that funds held in these reserves are also held in restricted fund accounts, with restrictions on use of the funds that mirror the reserve purposes listed at 1 above, and that the funds will continue to be held in restricted fund accounts.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> </div>	01/11/2023 Paul Sheridan Completed	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Proposed Amendment 57 To Local Planning Scheme No. 21 - Lots 1 (No 45A) and 2 (No 45B) Clydebank Avenue West Busselton	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/134</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In pursuance of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>, (the Regulations) adopts Amendment 57 to the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme 21 for final approval, in accordance with the modifications proposed in the 'Schedule of Modifications' shown at Attachment 5, for the purposes of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amending the zoning of Lot 1 (No 45A) Clydebank Avenue, West Busselton from 'Local Centre' to 'Reserve for Public Purposes' (Water Authority); and</li> <li>Amending the zoning of Lot 2 (No 45B) Clydebank Avenue, West Busselton from 'Local Centre' to 'Residential' (R30).</li> </ol> </li> <li>Advise the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) that Amendment 57 is considered a standard amendment pursuant to the Regulations for the following reasons: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An amendment that is consistent with a Local Planning Strategy for the Scheme that has been endorsed by the Commission.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Pursuant to r. 53 of the Regulations, endorses the Schedule of Submissions at Attachment 4 which has been prepared in response to the public consultation process</li> <li>Upon preparation of the necessary documentation, refers Amendment 57 to the WAPC for consideration and determination in accordance with the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> </div>	01/11/2023 Justin Biggar Amendment documentation forwarded to the WAPC on 31/10/2023	01/11/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p>		
18/10/2023	Development Application - DA20/0437.01 - Industry - Extractive - 157 Haag Road, Yelverton	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2310/137</b> Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> <p><b>A. That application DA20/0437.01 submitted for ‘Amendment to Development Approval - Industry – Extractive’ (sand) at Lot 75 (157), Haag Road, Yelverton is considered by the Council to be generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located.</b></p> <p><b>B. That the conditions of Development Approval for the proposal referred to in (A) above be amended as follows –</b></p> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p><b>04/12/2023</b> Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Action Completed</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Application for Development Approval - DA23/0359 – Holiday Home (Single House) 8 People – Lot 101 (18) Eagle Crescent, Eagle Bay	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2310/138</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <p><b>1. Consider that the application for a Change of Use Holiday Home (Single House) 8 People is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and</b></p> <p><b>2. Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</b></p> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p><b>03/04/2024</b> Tegan Robertson</p> <p>Decision notice issued 20 October 2023</p>	03/04/2024
18/10/2023	Bushfire Notice Review	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> </div>	<p><b>06/12/2023</b> Rachel Runco</p> <p>Consultation planning underway, with Community engagement planned for 9 weeks from mid January 2024 - end of March 2024.</p>	08/01/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2310/139</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council, with respect of the review of the City's Bushfire Notice:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notes that this report satisfies point 3 of the previous resolution (C2209/228); and</li> <li>2. Supports the planned consultation approach and timeline as described within the officer comment section of this report.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>		
18/10/2023	Surf Lifesaving Services 2023/24 Season	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2310/140</b> Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council enter into the optional third season Surf Lifesaving WA (SLSWA) contract to provide professional beach lifeguarding services for 2023/24 Season 3: (15 December 2023 to 30 January 2024).</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>	<p><b>02/11/2023 Adrian Fisher</b></p> <p>Letter of Award to SLSWA for season 15 December 2023 to 30 January 2024:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Draft Letter of Award sent to Legal and approved</li> <li>- Letter of Award and General conditions sent to Paul Needham for signing</li> <li>- Signed Letter of Award and General conditions sent to Cam Robbins SLSWA for signing</li> </ul>	02/11/2023
18/10/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0434) - Single House (Outbuilding) - Lot 6 (4) Wilson Avenue Quindalup	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2310/141</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Consider that the application for a Single House (Outbuilding) is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and</li> <li>2. Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</li> </ol> <p style="color: red;"><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>	<p><b>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Issued decision notice 26 October 2023</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	RFT12/23 Jalbarragup Rd	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p>	<p><b>01/11/2023 Kevin Bowser</b></p> <p>Contract awarded</p>	01/11/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
	Shoulder Widening and Reseal		<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/142</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council endorses the outcome of the evaluation panel's assessment of RFT12/23 Jalbarragup Rd Shoulder Widen and Reseal and accepts the tender from Leeuwin Civil Pty Ltd with as most advantageous.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR:</b> Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST:</b> Nil</p>		
18/10/2023	Relinquish management over portion of Holgate Reserve 41550	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/143</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council endorses excision of an area up to 629m from Lot 4896 on Crown Reserve 41550 as shown hatched on Attachment 1 to enable the adjoining landowner to acquire the land from the State, to facilitate continuity of use.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR:</b> Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST:</b> Nil</p>	<p><b>15/12/2023 Ann Strang</b></p> <p>The proposed excision of land from the Reserve was advertised for public comment. Submissions closed 13 December 2023. No submissions were received. The City wrote to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage confirming consent to the excision.</p>	15/12/2023
18/10/2023	2023 Review of Committees, Working Groups and Terms of Reference	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/147</b> Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council,</p> <p>1. Pursuant to s. 5.8 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, retains the following Committees:</p> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 1</b></p> <p><b>FOR:</b> Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST:</b> Cr Kate Cox</p>	<p><b>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Completed.</p>	22/12/2023
18/10/2023	Recognition of Nina Kennedy	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/148</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p>	<p><b>01/11/2023 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Letter of congratulations sent to Ms Kennedy, with invitation to attend the City of Busselton Sports Awards.</p>	01/11/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																																																																		
			<p>That the Council supports the provision of a letter from the Mayor on behalf of the City of Busselton, recognising and congratulating Nina Kennedy on her achievements at the 2023 World Athletics Championships, and exploring the opportunity for Ms. Kennedy to attend the upcoming City of Busselton Sports Awards.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>																																																																				
18/10/2023	Budget Amendment Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2310/151</b> Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendments:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="6">Amendment Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="6">Project Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Item #</th> <th>Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th> <th>Operational Expenditure Budget</th> <th>Capital Expenditure Budget</th> <th>Grant</th> <th>Reserves or Restricted Assets</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>(Increase) / Decrease</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;"><b>New capital project</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1</b></td> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;"><b>Project 15108 - Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8 (C)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">181,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(181,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;"><b>Remove capital project</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2</b></td> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;"><b>Project 14857 West Street - Rehabilitation SLK 1.02 to 1.15 (C)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(181,000)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">181,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTALS</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>	Amendment Description						Project Description						Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets		Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	<b>New capital project</b>						<b>1</b>	<b>Project 15108 - Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8 (C)</b>						-	-	181,000	-	(181,000)	<b>Remove capital project</b>						<b>2</b>	<b>Project 14857 West Street - Rehabilitation SLK 1.02 to 1.15 (C)</b>						-	-	(181,000)	-	181,000	<b>TOTALS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<p><b>02/11/2023 Paul Sheridan</b> Processed by Finance</p> <p><b>02/11/2023 Matthew Twyman</b> Physical works have begun on Bussell Highway and intersection works will follow.</p>	02/11/2023
Amendment Description																																																																							
Project Description																																																																							
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																																																		
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																																																		
<b>New capital project</b>																																																																							
<b>1</b>	<b>Project 15108 - Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8 (C)</b>																																																																						
	-	-	181,000	-	(181,000)																																																																		
<b>Remove capital project</b>																																																																							
<b>2</b>	<b>Project 14857 West Street - Rehabilitation SLK 1.02 to 1.15 (C)</b>																																																																						
	-	-	(181,000)	-	181,000																																																																		
<b>TOTALS</b>	-	-	-	-	-																																																																		
15/11/2023	Busselton Margaret River Airport Operations Update	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2311/166</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p>	<p><b>01/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b> Completed - noting only</p>	01/12/2023																																																																		

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																																																																																																																																																																																			
			<p>That the Council receives and notes the Busselton Margaret River Airport Operations Report.</p> <p><b>CARRIED 7 / 0 FOR:</b> Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, and Cr Sue Riccelli</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST:</b> Nil <b>EN BLOC</b></p>																																																																																																																																																																																					
15/11/2023	Budget Amendments - Infrastructure and Environment	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">COUNCIL DECISION</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">C2311/169 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Amendment Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Item #</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Operational Expenditure Budget</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Capital Expenditure Budget</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Grant</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Reserves or Restricted Assets</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">(Increase) / Decrease</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Increase / (Decrease)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Increase Capital Budget</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 15103 - Prince Street Laneway (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">28,003</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(28,003)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 14859 Kershaw Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0 to 0.25 (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(18,825)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18,825</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 14858 Artisan Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.02 to 0.16 (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(9,178)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,178</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Remove Capital Project</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 14875 – Eagle Bay Boat Ramp Parking off Fern Road (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(30,000)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Add Budget to Existing Capital Project</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 14876 Eagle Crescent on Road Parking – Footpath Alignment (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">23,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(23,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Add Budget to Existing Capital Project</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6a</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(30,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Add Grant Revenue for Existing Capital Project</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(75,000)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Increase Capital Budget</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Project 11998 – Kaloorup Road Reseal SLK 0.82 to 8.76 (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(60,000)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	COUNCIL DECISION						C2311/169 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish						Amendment Description						Project Description						Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase Capital Budget						Project 15103 - Prince Street Laneway (C)						1	-	-	28,003	-	(28,003)	Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project						Project 14859 Kershaw Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0 to 0.25 (C)						2	-	-	(18,825)	-	18,825	Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project						Project 14858 Artisan Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.02 to 0.16 (C)						3	-	-	(9,178)	-	9,178	Remove Capital Project						Project 14875 – Eagle Bay Boat Ramp Parking off Fern Road (C)						4	-	-	(30,000)	-	30,000	Add Budget to Existing Capital Project						Project 14876 Eagle Crescent on Road Parking – Footpath Alignment (C)						5	-	-	23,000	-	(23,000)	Add Budget to Existing Capital Project						Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)						6a	-	-	30,000	-	(30,000)	Add Grant Revenue for Existing Capital Project						Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)						6b	-	-	75,000	(75,000)	-	Increase Capital Budget						Project 11998 – Kaloorup Road Reseal SLK 0.82 to 8.76 (C)						7	-	-	60,000	-	(60,000)		03/04/2024
COUNCIL DECISION																																																																																																																																																																																								
C2311/169 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish																																																																																																																																																																																								
Amendment Description																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project Description																																																																																																																																																																																								
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																																																																																																																																																																			
Increase Capital Budget																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 15103 - Prince Street Laneway (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	-	-	28,003	-	(28,003)																																																																																																																																																																																			
Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 14859 Kershaw Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0 to 0.25 (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	-	-	(18,825)	-	18,825																																																																																																																																																																																			
Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 14858 Artisan Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.02 to 0.16 (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	-	-	(9,178)	-	9,178																																																																																																																																																																																			
Remove Capital Project																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 14875 – Eagle Bay Boat Ramp Parking off Fern Road (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	-	-	(30,000)	-	30,000																																																																																																																																																																																			
Add Budget to Existing Capital Project																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 14876 Eagle Crescent on Road Parking – Footpath Alignment (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	-	-	23,000	-	(23,000)																																																																																																																																																																																			
Add Budget to Existing Capital Project																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
6a	-	-	30,000	-	(30,000)																																																																																																																																																																																			
Add Grant Revenue for Existing Capital Project																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
6b	-	-	75,000	(75,000)	-																																																																																																																																																																																			
Increase Capital Budget																																																																																																																																																																																								
Project 11998 – Kaloorup Road Reseal SLK 0.82 to 8.76 (C)																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	-	-	60,000	-	(60,000)																																																																																																																																																																																			

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																								
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Reduce Capital Budget</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">Project 14850 – Cook Street Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.39 to 1.25 (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(60,000)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Totals</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(75,000)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(23,000)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</b></p>	Reduce Capital Budget						8	Project 14850 – Cook Street Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.39 to 1.25 (C)						-	-	(60,000)	-	60,000	<b>Totals</b>	-	-	98,000	(75,000)	(23,000)		
Reduce Capital Budget																													
8	Project 14850 – Cook Street Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.39 to 1.25 (C)																												
	-	-	(60,000)	-	60,000																								
<b>Totals</b>	-	-	98,000	(75,000)	(23,000)																								
15/11/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA22/0806) - Single House - Lots 41 & 42 Caves Road, Marybrook	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>Prior to the meeting, Cr Kate Cox foreshadowed a motion that was different to the officer recommendation. In accordance with clause 10.18(6) of the City of Busselton Standing Order Local Law 2018, it was taken to be an alternative recommendation and considered first.</p> <p>The alternative recommendation was moved, there was opposition and debate ensued. The alternative recommendation was carried.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2311/170</b> Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. That application DA22/0806 submitted for development of a Single House on Lots 41 and 42 Caves Road, Marybrook is considered by the Council to not be consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located: and</li> <li>2. To refuse to grant development approval for the following reasons:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. It can be reasonably demonstrated that this proposal does not meet the following Design Principles 3.1 – Building Setbacks of the R-Codes. This application fails to satisfy the deemed to comply criteria of the R-Codes by requesting a significant reduction in the East boundary (1.5m instead of the required 7.5m) and West boundary (1.6m instead of the required 7.5m) setbacks. This will result in the bulk of the buildings being located far too close to the neighbouring boundaries and further, the loss of significant areas of native vegetation on these lots which are located wholly within an area of high landscape value.</li> <li>b. This site is zone residential R2.5 which subsequently allows for the construction of a single dwelling (1 dwelling per 4000m<sup>2</sup>). This development application could not be considered to be a single dwelling and is therefore inconsistent with the minimum area required per dwelling.</li> <li>c. This application does not comply with cl.5.4.2 of LPS 21 as the size and location of the building footprint will require the removal of a substantial amount of native WA Peppermint Tree's (Agonis Flexuosa) which will adversely impact the WRP habitat. In addition the requirement of additional siteworks and fill of up to 1.4m to achieve the finished floor of 3.4 AHD will also have a significantly detrimental effect on the flora located within these lots.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> </div>	<p><b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Refusal communicated to applicant 27 November 2023</p>	03/04/2024																								

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																												
			<p style="text-align: right; margin: 0;">FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli AGAINST: Nil</p>																														
15/11/2023	DA21/0659 - Vacant Land (Bulk Fill of Future Subdivision) Special Control Area	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution. The officer recommendation was moved and carried.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2311/171</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> <p>A. That application DA21/0659 submitted for Use Not Listed (Bulk Fill) Special Control Area at Lot 9003 Broadwater Boulevard, Broadwater is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located; and</p> <p>B. Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</p> <p style="color: red; margin-left: 20px;">* Removed for brevity</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli AGAINST: Nil EN BLOC</p> </div>	18/01/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard  Action completed	18/01/2024																												
15/11/2023	2023/2024 Community Assistance Program Round 2 Outcomes	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2311/172</b> Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council endorses the following funding allocation, to be funded from the 2023/2024 Community Assistance Program budget:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;">Applicant</th> <th style="width: 85%;">Allocation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1 Busselton Hospice Care</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$9,680.88</td></tr> <tr><td>2 Busselton Squash Club</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$10,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>3 Dunsborough Community Men's Shed</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$1,977.00</td></tr> <tr><td>4 Dunsborough Cricket Club</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$5,912.00</td></tr> <tr><td>5 Dunsborough Greenfield Community Group</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$5,591.97</td></tr> <tr><td>6 Dunsborough Towners Football Club</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$8,342.28</td></tr> <tr><td>7 Geographe Bay Yacht Club</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$10,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>8 Get Skilled Access</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$10,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>9 Smiths Beach Surf Lifesaving Club</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$10,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>10 Southwest Junior Windsurf School</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$5,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>11 The People Place Busselton</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$4,728.00</td></tr> <tr><td>12 Therapy Focus</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$7,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>13 Vasse Community Garden</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$9,486.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Applicant	Allocation	1 Busselton Hospice Care	\$9,680.88	2 Busselton Squash Club	\$10,000.00	3 Dunsborough Community Men's Shed	\$1,977.00	4 Dunsborough Cricket Club	\$5,912.00	5 Dunsborough Greenfield Community Group	\$5,591.97	6 Dunsborough Towners Football Club	\$8,342.28	7 Geographe Bay Yacht Club	\$10,000.00	8 Get Skilled Access	\$10,000.00	9 Smiths Beach Surf Lifesaving Club	\$10,000.00	10 Southwest Junior Windsurf School	\$5,000.00	11 The People Place Busselton	\$4,728.00	12 Therapy Focus	\$7,000.00	13 Vasse Community Garden	\$9,486.00		30/11/2023
Applicant	Allocation																																
1 Busselton Hospice Care	\$9,680.88																																
2 Busselton Squash Club	\$10,000.00																																
3 Dunsborough Community Men's Shed	\$1,977.00																																
4 Dunsborough Cricket Club	\$5,912.00																																
5 Dunsborough Greenfield Community Group	\$5,591.97																																
6 Dunsborough Towners Football Club	\$8,342.28																																
7 Geographe Bay Yacht Club	\$10,000.00																																
8 Get Skilled Access	\$10,000.00																																
9 Smiths Beach Surf Lifesaving Club	\$10,000.00																																
10 Southwest Junior Windsurf School	\$5,000.00																																
11 The People Place Busselton	\$4,728.00																																
12 Therapy Focus	\$7,000.00																																
13 Vasse Community Garden	\$9,486.00																																

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed			
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">\$97,718.13</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p>FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p>		TOTAL	\$97,718.13		
	TOTAL	\$97,718.13						
15/11/2023	Business Development, Events and Marketing Program Outcomes	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2311/173</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Jarrod Kennedy</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Endorses the single year cash allocations towards the following economic focused events as per Column A to be funded from the 2023/2024 Events Budget, and notes the estimated in-kind support in Column B:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Endorses the single year cash allocations towards the following community focused events as per Column A to be funded from the 2023/2024 Events Budget, and notes the estimate in-kind support in Column B:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Endorses single year funding allocation towards the following economic focused event, to be funded from the 2024/2025 Events Budget:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p>FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</b></p> </div>	<p><b>01/12/2023 Peta Pulford</b></p> <p>All events have been notified of the outcome from Council. Funding agreements are currently being prepared and will be completed by end of December 2023.</p> <p><b>03/01/2024 Peta Pulford</b></p> <p>All successful funding recipients have received agreements for execution.</p>	03/01/2024			
15/11/2023	2024 Council and Committee meeting dates	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>Prior to the meeting, Cr Andrew Macnish foreshadowed a motion that was different to the officer recommendation. In accordance with clause 10.18(6) of the City of Busselton <i>Standing Orders Local Law 2018</i>, it was takes to be an alternative recommendation.</p> <p>The motion was carried.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2311/174</b> Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council adopts the following schedule for Ordinary Meetings of Council and Committees of Council in the 2024 calendar year:</p> </div>	<p><b>28/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Internal calendar for staff use drafted - currently in review process.</p> <p><b>11/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Advertising complete</p>	11/12/2023			

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																																																																																																								
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: black; color: white;"> <th></th> <th>Ordinary Meeting of Council</th> <th>Finance Committee*</th> <th>Airport Advisory Committee*</th> <th>Audit and Risk Committee*</th> <th>Policy &amp; Legislation Committee*</th> <th>CEO Performance Review Committee*</th> <th>Meelup Regional Park Committee*</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>31-Jan-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>24-Jan-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>21-Feb-24</td> <td>07-Feb-24</td> <td>07-Feb-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>20-Mar-24</td> <td>06-Mar-24</td> <td></td> <td>13-Mar-24</td> <td>20-Mar-24</td> <td></td> <td>06-Mar-24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>17-Apr-24</td> <td>03-Apr-24</td> <td>03-Apr-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10-Apr-24</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>15-May-24</td> <td>01-May-24</td> <td></td> <td>08-May-24</td> <td>15-May-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>June</td> <td>19-Jun-24</td> <td>05-Jun-24</td> <td>05-Jun-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>July</td> <td>31-Jul-24</td> <td>24-Jul-24</td> <td></td> <td>24-Jul-24</td> <td>31-Jul-24</td> <td>31-Jul-24</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>21-Aug-24</td> <td>07-Aug-24</td> <td>07-Aug-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sept</td> <td>18-Sep-24</td> <td>04-Sep-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>18-Sep-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>16-Oct-24</td> <td>02-Oct-24</td> <td>02-Oct-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>09-Oct-24</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>20-Nov-24</td> <td>06-Nov-24</td> <td></td> <td>13-Nov-24</td> <td>20-Nov-24</td> <td></td> <td>06-Nov-24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>11-Dec-24</td> <td>04-Dec-24</td> <td>04-Dec-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* The meeting dates represent the minimum number to be held as prescribed in the Terms of Reference for each committee. Clause 3.4 of the City of Busselton <i>Standing Orders Local Law 2018</i> allows for additional meetings to be convened throughout the year as required.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>		Ordinary Meeting of Council	Finance Committee*	Airport Advisory Committee*	Audit and Risk Committee*	Policy & Legislation Committee*	CEO Performance Review Committee*	Meelup Regional Park Committee*	Jan	31-Jan-24				24-Jan-24			Feb	21-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	07-Feb-24					Mar	20-Mar-24	06-Mar-24		13-Mar-24	20-Mar-24		06-Mar-24	Apr	17-Apr-24	03-Apr-24	03-Apr-24			10-Apr-24		May	15-May-24	01-May-24		08-May-24	15-May-24			June	19-Jun-24	05-Jun-24	05-Jun-24					July	31-Jul-24	24-Jul-24		24-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	31-Jul-24		Aug	21-Aug-24	07-Aug-24	07-Aug-24					Sept	18-Sep-24	04-Sep-24			18-Sep-24			Oct	16-Oct-24	02-Oct-24	02-Oct-24			09-Oct-24		Nov	20-Nov-24	06-Nov-24		13-Nov-24	20-Nov-24		06-Nov-24	Dec	11-Dec-24	04-Dec-24	04-Dec-24						
	Ordinary Meeting of Council	Finance Committee*	Airport Advisory Committee*	Audit and Risk Committee*	Policy & Legislation Committee*	CEO Performance Review Committee*	Meelup Regional Park Committee*																																																																																																						
Jan	31-Jan-24				24-Jan-24																																																																																																								
Feb	21-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	07-Feb-24																																																																																																										
Mar	20-Mar-24	06-Mar-24		13-Mar-24	20-Mar-24		06-Mar-24																																																																																																						
Apr	17-Apr-24	03-Apr-24	03-Apr-24			10-Apr-24																																																																																																							
May	15-May-24	01-May-24		08-May-24	15-May-24																																																																																																								
June	19-Jun-24	05-Jun-24	05-Jun-24																																																																																																										
July	31-Jul-24	24-Jul-24		24-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	31-Jul-24																																																																																																							
Aug	21-Aug-24	07-Aug-24	07-Aug-24																																																																																																										
Sept	18-Sep-24	04-Sep-24			18-Sep-24																																																																																																								
Oct	16-Oct-24	02-Oct-24	02-Oct-24			09-Oct-24																																																																																																							
Nov	20-Nov-24	06-Nov-24		13-Nov-24	20-Nov-24		06-Nov-24																																																																																																						
Dec	11-Dec-24	04-Dec-24	04-Dec-24																																																																																																										
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Local Planning Policy Review: Adoption following consultation - LPP 1.5 Coastal Setbacks	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2312/195 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council pursuant to Clause 4, Part 2 of Schedule 2, 4 (3) (iii) – Deemed Provisions for Local Planning Schemes of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 resolve not to proceed with draft LPP 1.5 Coastal Setbacks, as set out at Attachment A and retain existing policy LPP1.5 (Policy number changed from LPP 18 on 11/5/2020) adopted by Council on 10/3/2010 C1003/069.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>	18/01/2024 Joanna Wilson  Letters have been sent to all submitters that commented on the revised Local Planning Policy and the current Policy remains in effect for assessment of applications.	18/01/2024																																																																																																								
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Dogs Local Law	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2312/196 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p>	15/01/2024 Briony McGinty  Gazetted Local Law. Copy sent to Minister 15/1/24.	15/01/2024																																																																																																								

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Resolves to make the City of Busselton Dogs Local Law 2023 in accordance with section 3.12(4) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</li> <li>2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to carry out the processes required to make the City of Busselton Dogs Local Law 2023 in accordance with section 3.12(5) and section 3.12(6) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 6 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>		
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Bush Fire Brigade Management Policies	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2312/197 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rescind the following Council policies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Bushfire Brigades – Bushfire Accounting (Attachment 1)</li> <li>b. Bushfire Brigades – Bushfire Brigade Grievance Process Disciplinary Action (Attachment 2)</li> <li>c. Bushfire Brigades – Code of Conduct, Bush Fire Brigade Objectives and Values (Attachment 3)</li> <li>d. Bushfire Brigades – Meetings of Bush Fire Brigades (Attachment 4)</li> <li>e. Bushfire Brigades – Membership of Bush Fire Brigades (Attachment 5)</li> <li>f. Bushfire Brigades – Qualifications of Bush Fire Brigade Officers (Attachment 6)</li> <li>g. Bushfire Brigades – Roles of Bush Fire Brigade Officers (Attachment 7)</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Adopt the Bush Fire Brigade Management Policy (Attachment 8).</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 6 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard  Policies rescinded, new policy uploaded to website 21 December 2023	22/12/2023
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Media and Public Statements	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2312/198 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy 'Media and Public Statements' (Attachment 1) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 6 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">EN BLOC</p>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard  Policy Updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Elected Member Training and Professional Development	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2312/199</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy 'Elected Member Training and Professional Development' (Attachment 1) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</b></p>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy Updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Waste Management Facility and Plant Reserve	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2312/200</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy 'Waste Management Facility and Plant Reserve' (Attachment 1) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Various Council Policy Reviews - Early Clearance of Subdivisions, Reinstatement Works in Road Reserves, Crossovers, Defects Liability Bonds for Subdivisions and Management and Removal of Asbestos	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2312/201</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p> <p>That the Council adopts the following policies to replace the current council policies, with the policies having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Early Clearance of Subdivisions (Attachment 1)</li> <li>2. Reinstatement Works in Road Reserves (Attachment 3)</li> <li>3. Crossovers (Attachment 3)</li> <li>4. Defects Liability Bonds for Subdivisions (Attachment 4)</li> <li>5. Management and Removal of Asbestos (Attachment 5)</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard All Policies updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023
13/12/2023	Audit and Risk Committee - 29 November 2023 - 2022/23 Annual	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p>	03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson	03/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
	Financial Statements, Audit Report and Management Letter		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2312/202</b> Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>1 That the Council highlights the difficulty in discerning the actual real, up to date measure of the gap between the current replacement value of the City's total assets and their written down value and the City's reserves to replace them and the ability of the City to annually cashback its depreciation. Accordingly, the ARC requests the Auditor to make a special report of this as soon as possible.</p> <p>2 That the Council acknowledges receipt of the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements including Auditors Opinion and Audit Management Letter as per the attached documentation, per section 7.12A(3)(aa) of the Local Government Act 1995.</p> <p>3 That the Council notes that it has met with the requirements of section 7.12A(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 with the Audit and Risk Committee, on behalf of the Council, having met with a representative of the Office of the Auditor General on 29 November 2023.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</b></p>	Complete. Report provided to the Council to address part 1 of the recommendation on 20 March 2024 (item 14.1) Action superseded by Council resolution C2403/66.	
13/12/2023	Capital Programs of Works	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2312/205</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Endorse the programs of works to guide long term financial planning and development of future capital budgets; and</li> <li>2. Acknowledge that this item and recommendation 1 meets the requirements of CEO Performance Criterion #6.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p>	<b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b> Program of works endorsed by the Council December 2023.	03/04/2024
13/12/2023	Busselton Jetty Inc Short Term Lease of Ballaarat Room as Interim Marine Discovery Centre	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>The Presiding Member required that, as a complex substantive motion, this item be put in its component parts (pursuant to clause 10.5 of the City of Busselton Standing Orders Local Law 2018).</p> <p>Part 1 was moved and carried.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2312/206</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p> <p>That the Council :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Resolves to enter into a Lease and Licence with Busselton Jetty Inc (BJI) in respect of a portion of the 'Ballaarat Room' which forms part of 'Railway House' situated within Reserve 38558 on the following terms and conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Term 2 years with an option exercisable by the City of a further 2 years;</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<b>04/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b> The lease of the space within the Ballaarat Room to BJI has been approved by the parties and the Minister for Lands. It is due to commence on 10 April 2024. The variation to the lease to MRBTA has been agreed in an exchange of emails and will be dealt with in the form of a side letter as the lease in favour of BJI is temporary.	01/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>(b) Rent will be a minimum of \$28,038 or 25% of 15% of the annual gross revenue generated from the use and occupation of the leased premises, whichever is the greater;</p> <p>(c) The permitted use of the premises will be the creation and operation of a Marine Discovery Centre (MDC);</p> <p>(d) Fit out and ongoing maintenance of the MDC will be the responsibility of BJI and a bond will be taken to guarantee the cost of returning the area to its current condition at the end of the term;</p> <p>(e) Maintenance and insurance of the structure of the Ballarat Room (except if caused by acts or omissions of BJI) will be the responsibility of the City;</p> <p>(f) Cleaning costs of the MDC and internal toilets will be the responsibility of BJI;</p> <p>(g) Such further terms and conditions as outlined in this report and as may be necessary to include in the best interests of the parties or to meet the requirements of the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p>Part 2 was moved and carried.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2312/207</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p> <p>That the Council :</p> <p>2. Delegates power and authority to the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate and enter into a variation of the Lease granted to the Margaret River Busselton Tourism Association (MRBTA) to remove the portion of Ballarat House currently licenced and managed by MRBTA on behalf of the City and allocate responsibility for outgoings between the users.</p> <p><b>ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>		
13/12/2023	Annual Report 2022-2023	Completed	<p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2312/208</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accepts the 2022-2023 Annual Report (Attachment 1);</li> <li>Determines that the Annual Electors' meeting is to be held in the 'Undalup Room' at 2 Southern Drive, Busselton on Monday, 29 January 2024 at 5:30 pm.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p>	<p><b>16/01/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Local public notice of the availability of the 2022/23 annual report and notice of the Annual General Meeting of Electors has been provided pursuant to s5.55A and s5.29 of the Local Government Act 1995.</p> <p><b>06/03/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>The Annual General Meeting of Electors was held on 29 January 2024, and the 2022/2023 Annual Report was received by Electors.</p>	06/03/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>		
13/12/2023	CEO Performance Criteria Reporting: Local Procurement	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2312/209</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p> <p><b>That the Council:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Note the current levels of local procurement and the existing and potential measures outlined in this report to assist in increasing the City's level of local procurement;</li> <li>2. Acknowledge that this item and recommendation 1 meets the requirements of CEO Performance Criterion #3.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">EN BLOC</p>	<p><b>07/01/2024 Ben Whitehill</b></p> <p>Acknowledge report has been noted. Officers will continue to work on measures to improve the levels of local procurement.</p>	07/01/2024
13/12/2023	Audit and Risk Committee - 29 November 2023 - Saltwater Project	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>This report contains information of a confidential nature in accordance with Section 5.23(2)(c) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, as it contains information relating to a contract.</p> <p>This report was considered by the Audit and Risk Committee at its meeting held on 29 November 2023, the recommendations of which have been included in this report.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2312/214</b> Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p><b>That the Council endorse the alternative recommendation contained in confidential attachment 2.</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 4 / 2</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg and Cr Andrew Macnish</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AGAINST: Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Kate Cox</b></p>	<p><b>02/04/2024 Maxine Palmer</b></p> <p>In progress</p>	
31/01/2024	Busselton Margaret River Airport Update	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2401/7</b> Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p><b>That the Council:</b></p>	<p><b>20/03/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Review of AAC Terms of Reference complete, and report provided to the Council at the 20 March 2024 ordinary Council meeting</p>	20/03/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>1. Receives and notes the Busselton Margaret River Airport Update report.</p> <p>2. Authorises and requires the CEO to publish the periodical BMRA Update report one week after the publication of the Airport Advisory Committee (AAC) meeting minutes should the AAC endorse the BMRA Update report.</p> <p>3. That the Council adopt the final BMRA Master Plan (version 2024) as a guide for future planning, and henceforth it is termed the Final Airport Master Plan Busselton Margaret River Airport (2023-2043) and replaces the existing BMRA Master Plan (2016-2036).</p> <p>4. Requests the CEO undertake a broader review of the terms of reference of the AAC to clarify the purpose and function of the committee, and meeting frequency and processes, to provide a report to Council at the March 2024 Ordinary Council meeting.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Sue Riccelli</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p>Reasons: Council resolved to review the Terms of Reference for the Airport Advisory Committee, clarify the adoption of the Busselton Margaret River Airport Master Plan, and review the requirements for noting the Busselton Margaret River Airport update report.</p>		
31/01/2024	Development Application - DA22/0817 - Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use and New Development) - Special Control Area at Lot 301 (No. 29) Carnarvon Castle Drive Eagle Bay	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2401/9</b> Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Mikayla Love</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notes that the development application for Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use of Existing Single House and New Development) on Lot 301 (No. 29) Carnarvon Castle Drive, Eagle Bay was previously refused by the City on 20 September 2023 ("the decision").</li> <li>Notes that, pursuant to review proceedings under the <i>State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004</i> (the SAT Act), the Applicant has provided amended plans to the City, responding to concerns raised in the decision.</li> <li>Notes further, that the Tribunal has now invited the City to reconsider its decision.</li> <li>Pursuant to section 31(2)(a) of the SAT Act, sets aside the decision and substitutes its new decision as follows:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Sue Riccelli</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p>Reasons: To ensure sufficient landscaping to provide screening to the western Carnarvon Castle Street frontage.</p>	<p><b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Decision notice issued 14 February 2024</p>	03/04/2024
31/01/2024	Development Application - DA23/0327 - Single House (Swimming	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p>	<p><b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Decision notice issued</p>	03/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
	Pool, Gym & Garage) - Special Character Area at Lot 16 (No. 6) Seaview Rise, Eagle Bay		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2401/10</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That application DA23/0327 submitted for a Single House (Swimming Pool, Gym and Outbuilding) on Lot 16 (No. 6) Seaview Rise, Eagle Bay is generally consistent with <i>Local Planning Scheme No. 21</i> and the objectives of the zone within which it is located; and</li> <li>Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</li> </ol> <p><i>* Removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Sue Riccelli</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p>		
31/01/2024	Audit and Risk Committee: Terms of Reference and Independent Member	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2401/13</b> Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adopts the amended Audit and Risk Committee Terms of Reference in Attachment 4.</li> <li>Accepts the CEO's responses to the request in Council Resolution C2311/178.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Sue Riccelli</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p>Reasons: Officers included amendments to clarify the internal auditors reporting relationships, the timing of notice of meeting and agenda papers and the types of matters that will be considered on the committee's agenda</p>	<p><b>01/03/2024 Ben Whitehill</b></p> <p>Expressions of Interest for the Independent External Member have closed and a report with a recommended appointment will be presented to the April ordinary meeting.</p> <p>A report on risk management and internal audit was presented to the March Audit and Risk Committee meeting.</p>	
21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Council Policy Review: Naming of City Roads and Assets	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2402/28</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy: Naming of City Roads and Assets (Attachment 3) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle, inclusive of the removal of proposed point 5.10, and Committee amendments so that the below points read as follows, with subsequent renumbering as required:</p> <p>5.8: A proposal to name a significant City Asset can be put forward by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an Elected Member by way of a notice of motion;</li> <li>an employee via a report to the Council;</li> <li>a member of the public via a submission to the CEO who will then provide a report to the Council; or</li> </ol>	<p><b>07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Policy updated on website 6 March 2024</p>	07/03/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>d. users of a facility via a submission to the CEO who will then provide a report to the Council.</p> <p>5.9: Following initial assessment, proposals will be advertised for public comment for a period of 21 days.</p> <p>5.10: Proposals to name significant City Assets will be presented to the Council for approval, including the results of public consultation.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil EN BLOC</p>		
21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Council Policy Review: Recording and Livestreaming of Meetings	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2402/31 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy 'Recording and Livestreaming of Council Meetings' (the Policy) (Attachment 3) to replace the current policy (Attachment 2):</p> <p>a) inclusive of the Committee amendment to point 5.2, removing reference to 'YouTube' and replacing with 'streaming service'; and</p> <p>b) subject to amending point 5.1 to read: '<i>All Ordinary and Special Council meetings, the Annual General Meeting of Electors, and Electors meetings will, wherever technically possible, be recorded on an audio device and will be made available by Livestream.</i>'</p> <p>c) Subject to amending point 5.2 to read: '<i>Recordings of a meeting will be available on the City's streaming service with a link available on the meetings schedule section of the City's website for a period of five years after the meeting date.</i>'</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 6 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p>	07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy updated on website 6 March 2024	07/03/2024
21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Council Policy Review: Legal Representation for Elected Members and Employees	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2402/32 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council adopts the revised Council Policy 'Legal Representation for Elected Members and Employees' (the Policy) (Attachment 1) to replace the existing policy (Attachment 2).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil EN BLOC</p>	07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy updated on website 6 March 2024	07/03/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																																																				
21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Amendment to delegation DA 3 - 03: To Institute a Prosecution, or to Issue an Infringement (Bushfires Act 1954)	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2402/33</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended delegation of authority DA 3 – 03: <i>To Institute a Prosecution, or to Issue an Infringement, as per Attachment 1.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p> </div>	<p><b>06/03/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Updated delegation DA 3-03 issued, delegated authority register updated and published to the City's website.</p>	06/03/2024																																																				
21/02/2024	Finance Committee - 7 February 2024 - Naturaliste Community Centre Capital Funds	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2402/36</b> Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p> <p>That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendment:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;">Item #</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Operational Expenditure Budget</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Capital Expenditure Budget</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Grant</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Reserves or Restricted Assets</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Increase / (Decrease)</td> <td>Increase / (Decrease)</td> <td>Increase / (Decrease)</td> <td>(Increase) / Decrease</td> <td>Increase / (Decrease)</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="5"><b>Move capital budget project #12878</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – Purchase Office Furniture</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>(11,150)</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">2</td> <td colspan="5"><b>To capital budget project #10839</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – AMP</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>11,150</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTALS</b></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td><b>0</b></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</b></p> </div>	Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets		Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	1	<b>Move capital budget project #12878</b>					<b>Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – Purchase Office Furniture</b>						-	-	(11,150)	-	-	2	<b>To capital budget project #10839</b>					<b>Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – AMP</b>						-	-	11,150	-	-	<b>TOTALS</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	-	-		
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																																				
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																																				
1	<b>Move capital budget project #12878</b>																																																								
	<b>Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – Purchase Office Furniture</b>																																																								
	-	-	(11,150)	-	-																																																				
2	<b>To capital budget project #10839</b>																																																								
	<b>Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – AMP</b>																																																								
	-	-	11,150	-	-																																																				
<b>TOTALS</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	-	-																																																				
21/02/2024	DA23/0230 Building Envelope Modification, Single House and Swimming Pool: 37 Koorabin Drive, Yallingup	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2402/37</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> </div>	<p><b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Decision notice issued 7 March 2024.</p>	03/04/2024																																																				

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>1. That application DA23/0230 submitted for development approval for Building Envelope Modification, Single House and Swimming Pool on Lot 99 (No. 37) Koorabin Drive, Yallingup, is considered by the Council to be generally consistent with the Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located.</p> <p>2. To grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions: * Removed for brevity</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">EN BLOC</p>		
21/02/2024	RFT16/23 Bussell Highway Stage 2	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2402/38 Moved Cr Val Kaigg, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p> <p>1. That the Council endorse the outcome of the evaluation panel's assessment of the tender submissions received in response to RFT 16/23 Bussell Highway Upgrade Stage 2 and accept the tender submission from Carbone Bros Pty Ltd for \$1,268,246.16 (exclusive of GST) as the most advantageous to the City.</p> <p>2. That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendments: * Removed for brevity</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CARRIED 7 / 0 MINUTES Ordinary Council Meeting 21 February 2024 56 of 87 FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>	<p>06/03/2024 Matthew Twyman</p> <p>Contract award documentation has been completed and a pre-start meeting held with the Contractor</p>	
21/02/2024	Customer Service and Communications (CEO KPI)	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>Prior to the meeting, Cr Andrew Macnish foreshadowed a motion that was different to the officer recommendation. In accordance with clause 10.18(7) of the City of Busselton <i>Standing Orders Local Law 2018</i>, it was taken to be an alternative recommendation, was moved first and carried.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">C2402/39 Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observes the report providing measures and opportunities increasing community engagement and understanding of City processes and decisions addressing the relevant CEO KPI deliverable, but also notes the strategy to be a collection of process inputs NOT outcomes (which are yet to be fully assessed in terms of successfully delivering the desired customer service experience levels).</li> <li>Accordingly, refers the matter of consideration of the CEO's performance meeting KPI criterion #4 to the next CEO Performance Committee meeting for its advice to the Council.</li> <li>Refers the opportunity identified in the officer's report of a risk-based approach to communications and capitalising on the value offered primarily from complaints to its Audit and Risk Committee (ARC) to consider (but not be limited to) the following options moving forward:</li> </ol>		

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>a. the CEO undertake a review of the City's complaint handling process and provide a report to the ARC outlining the risks and opportunities for improvement of the current process as it relates to customer service.</p> <p>b. the CEO to engage an independent auditor to undertake a review of the City's complaint handling processes and provide a report to the ARC outlining the risks and opportunities for improvement.</p> <p>c. the CEO include complaints handling as an area for audit in any future internal audit plan (noting that there is a report scheduled for the March ARC meeting that will address an internal audit plan).</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p>Reasons: The purpose of setting CEO KPIs is to drive desired operational outcomes. Establishing a strategy/approach to a matter does not in itself, deliver desired outcomes. The monitoring of an outcome means measuring, understanding, and reporting factual data.</p> <p>Excellent customer service can be assured if informed customers rate it as such. There is valuable information to be derived through assessment of customer issues / complaints. For this reason it is recommended the Council require its Audit and Risk Committee (ARC) examine how best to derive the implicit value of complaints and assess risk within its complaints handling process</p>		
21/02/2024	Committee and Working Group Appointments	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">C2402/41 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Appoint Councillor Richard Beecroft to the following committees pursuant to section 5.8 and 5.11A of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b>Audit and Risk Committee; and</b></li> <li>b. <b>Airport Advisory Committee (second deputy).</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>2. <b>Appoint the following elected members to the following committees pursuant to section 5.8 and 5.11A of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of (former) Councillor Sue Riccelli:</b> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>CEO Performance Review Committee</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b>Member</b> Cr. Val Kaigg</li> </ol> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>Finance Committee</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b>Member</b> Cr Val Kaigg</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. <b>Appoints elected members to the newly established Waterways Management Committee pursuant to section 5.8 and 5.11A of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b>Members</b> Cr Anne Ryan Cr Jarrod Kennedy Cr Val Kaigg Cr Mikayla Love</li> <li>b. <b>Deputy Members</b> Cr Jodie Richards</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p><b>07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard</b></p> <p>Committee and working group appointments published. Meeting dates for Meelup Regional Park Committee advertised.</p>	03/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p>4. Appoints Dr Bob Jarvis, Lyndon Miles, Albert Haak, Shirley Fisher, Tony Smurthwaite, Kelly Paterson, Kerry Grist, Kerry Stewart and Danae Plowman to the Meelup Regional Park Committee pursuant to section 5.8 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p>The recommendation was put in two parts, with part 1 requiring an Absolute Majority.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2402/42 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <p>5. Appoint the following elected members to the Busselton Jetty Reference Group.</p> <p>a. Member Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>b. Deputy member</p> <p>6. Amend the meeting dates for the Meelup Regional Park Committee from 6 March 2024 and 6 November 2024 to 25 March 2024 and 25 November 2024.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p>		
20/03/2024	Finance Committee - 6 March 2024 - 2023/24 Mid-Year Budget Review	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2403/46 Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p>That the Council, pursuant to Regulation 33A of the <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations</i>, adopts the 2023/2024 Annual Mid-Year Budget Review as presented within this report.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>	<p>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</p> <p>Mid year budget review adopted. Report and minutes lodged with the Department.</p>	03/04/2024
20/03/2024	Finance Committee - 6 March 2024 - Infrastructure and Environment Budget Amendments	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p>C2403/49 Moved Cr Val Kaigg, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council endorses the following requested budget amendments:</p>	<p>04/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</p> <p>Budget amendments completed.</p>	04/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																																														
			<p style="color: red;">* Removed for brevity</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>																																																
20/03/2024	Finance Committee - 6 March 2024 - Busselton Margaret River Airport Budget Amendment	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2403/50</b> Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jarrod Kennedy</p> <p>That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendment:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;">Item #</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Operational Expenditure Budget</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Capital Expenditure Budget</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Grant</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Reserves or Restricted Assets</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>(Increase) / Decrease</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="5">From the Airport Infrastructure Reserve</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">To new capital project code to be created</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>40,000</td> <td>-</td> <td>(40,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">2</td> <td colspan="5">To SWDC Airport Development Business Case (O) project # 15086</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>160,000</td> <td>-</td> <td>(127,000)</td> <td>(33,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTALS</b></td> <td>-</td> <td>160,000</td> <td>40,000</td> <td>(127,000)</td> <td>(73,000)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p style="text-align: right;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p> </div>	Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets		Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	1	From the Airport Infrastructure Reserve					To new capital project code to be created						-	-	40,000	-	(40,000)	2	To SWDC Airport Development Business Case (O) project # 15086					-	160,000	-	(127,000)	(33,000)	<b>TOTALS</b>	-	160,000	40,000	(127,000)	(73,000)	<p><b>30/03/2024 Jennifer May</b></p> <p>An RFQ will be issued for the purchase of a new ETD machine with delivery planned before the end of the FY.</p>	
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																														
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																														
1	From the Airport Infrastructure Reserve																																																		
	To new capital project code to be created																																																		
	-	-	40,000	-	(40,000)																																														
2	To SWDC Airport Development Business Case (O) project # 15086																																																		
	-	160,000	-	(127,000)	(33,000)																																														
<b>TOTALS</b>	-	160,000	40,000	(127,000)	(73,000)																																														
20/03/2024	Audit and Risk Committee - 13 March 2024 - Capability development: risk management and internal audit	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2403/51</b> Moved Cr Jarrod Kennedy, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pursuant to the Terms of Reference of the Audit and Risk Committee, supports the proposed implementation program for the improvement of the City's risk management capabilities and the introduction of an internal audit function.</li> <li>2. Approve the allocation of \$110,000 in the draft 2024/2025 budget for a new risk officer plus \$35,000 consultancy to fund the engagement of a consultant to undertake the internal audit function.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>																																																

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<b>EN BLOC</b>		
20/03/2024	Audit and Risk Committee - 13 March 2024 - 2023 Compliance Audit Return	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/52</b> Moved Cr Jarrod Kennedy, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p> <p>That the Council adopts the Compliance Audit Return for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023, as per Attachment 1.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Becroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p>	<p><b>27/03/2024 Ben Whitehill</b></p> <p>Compliance Audit Return submitted to DLGSC on 27 March 2024</p>	27/03/2024
20/03/2024	Audit and Risk Committee - 13 March 2024 - CEO Review of Systems and Procedures Recommendations - Implementation status	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/53</b> Moved Cr Jarrod Kennedy, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p> <p>That the Council acknowledge the status update in relation to the recommendations of the Regulation 17 Review (as at the end of February 2024) and note that the next update will be provided to the Audit and Risk Committee at the meeting on 24 July 2024.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Becroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p>		
20/03/2024	Community Sport Recreation Facilities Fund - Application	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/54</b> Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Jarrod Kennedy</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Endorses the priority rankings of the application to the Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries' Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund as ranking 1 of 1, priority rating B, Geographe Bay Yacht Club – Male and Female Change Room Upgrades.</li> <li>Endorses an application to the Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries' Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund for Geographe Bay Yacht Club – Male and Female Change Room Upgrades.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p>	<p><b>02/04/2024 Adrian Fisher</b></p> <p>CSRFF submission completed with the Geographe Yacht Club and submitted to DLGSC.</p>	03/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p>		
20/03/2024	Dunsborough Lakes Sports Precinct Pavilion	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/58</b> Moved Cr Val Kaigg, seconded Cr Jarrod Kennedy</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Endorse the northern perimeter location (Option 1) as the preferred location to build the Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct Pavilion.</li> <li>Authorise the CEO to proceed to detailed design for the pavilion, in conjunction with the sporting groups, and to final costing.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 1</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AGAINST: Cr Anne Ryan</b></p> </div>	<p><b>02/04/2024 Dave Goodwin</b></p> <p>A PCG meeting on Tuesday 2nd April will discuss the procurement approach to this project and expect to go out to tender in the next few weeks.</p>	
20/03/2024	Development Application - DA23/0565 - Single House (Outbuilding) - Special Control Area at Lot 5 (No. 60) Adelaide Street, Busselton	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/59</b> Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p> <p>That the Council resolve to grant approval for DA23/0565 Single House (Outbuilding) - Special Control Area at Lot 5 (No. 60) Adelaide Street, Busselton subject to the following conditions :</p> <p><b>GENERAL CONDITIONS:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The development hereby approved shall be substantially commenced within two years of the date of this decision notice.</li> <li>The development hereby approved shall be undertaken in accordance with the signed and stamped, Approved Development Plan(s) (enclosed), including any notes placed thereon in red by the City.</li> </ol> <p><b>PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS CONDITIONS:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The development hereby approved, or any works required to implement the development, shall not commence until the following plans or details have been submitted to the City and approved in writing:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Details of stormwater and surface water drainage. Stormwater to be retained for use and/or infiltration within the lot at a rate of 1m<sup>3</sup> per 65m<sup>2</sup> of impervious area.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>ONGOING CONDITIONS:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The works undertaken to satisfy Condition 2 and 3 shall be subsequently maintained for the life of the development.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 8 / 1</b></p> </div>	<p><b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Development approval issued 3 April 2024.</p>	03/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																																																																																																																		
			<p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AGAINST: Cr Jarrod Kennedy</b></p>																																																																																																																				
20/03/2024	RFT01/24 Coastal Shared Path Construction	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/60</b> Moved Cr Val Kaigg, seconded Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That the Council endorse the outcome of the evaluation panel's assessment of the tender submissions received in response to RFT 01/24 Coastal Shared Path Construction and accept the tender submission from ES100 Pty Ltd as trustee for the ES100 Trust t/a Earth and Stone WA for separable portions 1, 2 and 3, for a total of \$1,090,773 (exclusive of GST) as the most advantageous to the City.</li> <li>That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendments:</li> </ol> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="6">Amendment Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="6">Project Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Item #</th> <th>Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th> <th>Operational Expenditure Budget</th> <th>Capital Expenditure Budget</th> <th>Grant</th> <th>Reserves or Restricted Assets</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> <th>(Increase) / Decrease</th> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="6">Increase capital project</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="5">Project 14887 Coastal Shared Path - Forth St to Holgate (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>344,633</td> <td>-</td> <td>(344,633)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Reduce capital project</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">2</td> <td colspan="5">Project 14895 Vincent Street to Geographe Bay Road (Reserve 44343) (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>(32,272)</td> <td>-</td> <td>32,272</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Reduce capital project</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">3</td> <td colspan="5">Project 14893 Bay View Crescent - Curtis Bay Lot 62 to Lot 4 (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(13,433)</td> <td></td> <td>13,433</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Reduce capital project</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">4</td> <td colspan="5">Project 14891 Adelaide Street - Lot 11 to Stanley St (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(51,838)</td> <td></td> <td>51,838</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Withdraw from reserve</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">5</td> <td colspan="5">Footpath and Cycleway Reserve [1035]</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(247,090)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTALS</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>247,090</td> <td>-</td> <td>(247,090)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> </div>	Amendment Description						Project Description						Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase capital project						1	Project 14887 Coastal Shared Path - Forth St to Holgate (C)					-	-	344,633	-	(344,633)	Reduce capital project						2	Project 14895 Vincent Street to Geographe Bay Road (Reserve 44343) (C)					-	-	(32,272)	-	32,272	Reduce capital project						3	Project 14893 Bay View Crescent - Curtis Bay Lot 62 to Lot 4 (C)							(13,433)		13,433	Reduce capital project						4	Project 14891 Adelaide Street - Lot 11 to Stanley St (C)							(51,838)		51,838	Withdraw from reserve						5	Footpath and Cycleway Reserve [1035]									(247,090)	TOTALS	-	-	247,090	-	(247,090)		
Amendment Description																																																																																																																							
Project Description																																																																																																																							
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																																																																																																		
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																																																																																																		
Increase capital project																																																																																																																							
1	Project 14887 Coastal Shared Path - Forth St to Holgate (C)																																																																																																																						
	-	-	344,633	-	(344,633)																																																																																																																		
Reduce capital project																																																																																																																							
2	Project 14895 Vincent Street to Geographe Bay Road (Reserve 44343) (C)																																																																																																																						
	-	-	(32,272)	-	32,272																																																																																																																		
Reduce capital project																																																																																																																							
3	Project 14893 Bay View Crescent - Curtis Bay Lot 62 to Lot 4 (C)																																																																																																																						
			(13,433)		13,433																																																																																																																		
Reduce capital project																																																																																																																							
4	Project 14891 Adelaide Street - Lot 11 to Stanley St (C)																																																																																																																						
			(51,838)		51,838																																																																																																																		
Withdraw from reserve																																																																																																																							
5	Footpath and Cycleway Reserve [1035]																																																																																																																						
					(247,090)																																																																																																																		
TOTALS	-	-	247,090	-	(247,090)																																																																																																																		

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY		
20/03/2024	Review of infrastructure asset renewal requirements	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/61</b> Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Requires the CEO to incorporate the outcomes of the review of infrastructure asset renewal funding as reported in the Asset Classes of Table 3 in the Summary of this report based on up-to-date (unit) construction rates, into the City's draft LTFP.</li> <li>2. Refers the matter of consideration of the CEO KPI #4 to its CEO Performance Review Committee for assessment consideration and subsequent recommendation to the Council.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 5 / 4</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AGAINST: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Kate Cox</b></p> </div>		
20/03/2024	Business Development, Events and Marketing Program Outcomes - February 2024	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/64</b> Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Endorses the following multi-year funding allocations towards the following economic focused events, to be funded from the 2023/2024 – 2025/2026 Events Budgets: <i>* Removed for brevity</i></li> <li>2. Endorses the following single year funding allocations towards the following community focused events, to be funded from the 2023/2024 Events Budget: <i>* Removed for brevity</i></li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p> </div>	<p><b>02/04/2024 Peta Pulford</b></p> <p>All applicants advised of outcomes.</p>	

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
20/03/2024	Hireable e-Scooter Trial Results	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/65</b> Moved Cr Jarrod Kennedy, seconded Cr Mikayla Love</p> <p>That the Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Extends the current trial agreement with Neuron Mobility (Australia) Pty Ltd to 30 November 2024 subject to:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the provision of optimal designated parking locations across the City that do not block thoroughfares and are not of a visual nuisance;</li> <li>b) the identification of single use, narrow paths adjacent to the coast and the appropriate application of speed restrictions to these areas.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Notes the results of the community survey undertaken through Your Say, "Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton", that 62.4% of local residents to the Your Say survey are opposed to continuing the trial of hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton and that approximately 50% of those opposing would change their mind if improvements were made, potentially shifting the results to approximately 65% in favour.</li> <li>3. Require the CEO to gauge the effectiveness of the improvement measures to address matters of concern raised by the community as a result of the survey, and provide a report to the Council reassessing the trial agreement prior to the peak summer season November 2024 to April 2025.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 6 / 3</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Jarrod Kennedy</b> <b>AGAINST: Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> </div>	<p><b>27/03/2024 Tracey Whyte</b></p> <p>Request sent to City legal team to progress letter to Neuron Mobility regarding extension of agreement for trial until November 2024.</p> <p>ED Coordinator consulting with Neuron Mobility for identification and strategy of optimal designated parking areas. Consultation commenced with both City Open Spaces team and Civil Works teams for review of proposed locations and strategy.</p>	
20/03/2024	Asset Management Funding and Depreciation - Response to Council Decision	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/66</b> Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That given the OAG is not prepared to prepare a report as outlined, the CEO to distil the following figures from the 2022/3 Annual Financial Audit and report these to the first workshop of the review of the LTFP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The total value of the City's assets;</li> <li>• The total accumulated depreciation booked for all assets;</li> <li>• The total funds held in Reserve for the capital improvement of all assets;</li> <li>• The total funds held in Reserve for the maintenance of all assets (if different from the above);</li> <li>• The total contribution of funds to such Reserves in 2022/3;</li> <li>• The total expenditure of funds from such Reserves in 2022/3;</li> <li>• The total depreciation cost for 2022/3; and</li> <li>• The total asset management upgrade/maintenance expenditure for 2022/3.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 7 / 2</b></p> <p><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> </div>	<p><b>03/04/2024 Tegan Robertson</b></p> <p>Closed. LTFP workshop held with Elected Members on 3 April 2024.</p>	03/04/2024

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed																								
			AGAINST: Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Kate Cox																										
20/03/2024	You Choose	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2403/68</b> Moved Cr Jarrod Kennedy, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Endorses the funding distribution of \$96,272 to the following preferred projects as chosen by the community through the You Choose community funding program:</li> </ol> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">1</td> <td style="width: 75%;">Please Help Pets of Older Persons (POOPS) Support Vet Care for Beloved Pets</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">\$8,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Save our Snake-Neck Turtles! Citizen Science Busselton Turtle Tracker Team</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$11,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Radiance Network's Outreach 1:1 In-Home Support (Pilot Project)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$13,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Dunsborough Community Repair CoOp</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,660</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Underwater Observatory Evacuation Wheelchair</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$8,802</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>St Mary's Anglican Church Footpath Gardens - A beautiful introduction to the City of Busselton</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$12,410</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Vasse Community Garden</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$20,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>FireWise Garden Demonstration – Are you bushfire ready?</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$19,100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Endorses the return of the remaining unallocated funds of \$3,728 to the Community Assistance Program budget;</li> <li>Confirms its commitment to delivery of a third You Choose community funding program in 2025/26.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Richard Beecroft</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>EN BLOC</b></p> </div>	1	Please Help Pets of Older Persons (POOPS) Support Vet Care for Beloved Pets	\$8,500	2	Save our Snake-Neck Turtles! Citizen Science Busselton Turtle Tracker Team	\$11,000	3	Radiance Network's Outreach 1:1 In-Home Support (Pilot Project)	\$13,800	4	Dunsborough Community Repair CoOp	\$2,660	5	Underwater Observatory Evacuation Wheelchair	\$8,802	6	St Mary's Anglican Church Footpath Gardens - A beautiful introduction to the City of Busselton	\$12,410	7	Vasse Community Garden	\$20,000	8	FireWise Garden Demonstration – Are you bushfire ready?	\$19,100	<p><b>27/03/2024 Stephanie Addison-Brown</b></p> <p>Grant agreements issued to successful applicants on 21 March 2024. Grant payments are pending, awaiting receipt of invoices from applicants. Projects are to be completed by 30 June 2025 and acquitted by 31 July 2025.</p>	
1	Please Help Pets of Older Persons (POOPS) Support Vet Care for Beloved Pets	\$8,500																											
2	Save our Snake-Neck Turtles! Citizen Science Busselton Turtle Tracker Team	\$11,000																											
3	Radiance Network's Outreach 1:1 In-Home Support (Pilot Project)	\$13,800																											
4	Dunsborough Community Repair CoOp	\$2,660																											
5	Underwater Observatory Evacuation Wheelchair	\$8,802																											
6	St Mary's Anglican Church Footpath Gardens - A beautiful introduction to the City of Busselton	\$12,410																											
7	Vasse Community Garden	\$20,000																											
8	FireWise Garden Demonstration – Are you bushfire ready?	\$19,100																											
10/11/2021	EXPRESSION OF INTEREST - RESERVE 46187 LOT 448 MARINE TERRACE; OLD TENNIS CLUB BUILDING	In Progress	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p><b>C2112/119</b> Moved Councillor A Ryan, seconded Councillor P Cronin</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acknowledges the receipt of two responses to a publicly advertised expression of interest process seeking a commercial operator to lease Reserve 46187 – Lot 448 Marine Terrace to operate a business venture consistent with the permissible building uses.</li> </ol> </div>	<p><b>27/12/2023 Sharon Woodford-Jones</b></p> <p>The proponent recently updated City officers in relation to the likely service requirements to the premises. They are nearly finished with the rebranding exercise which can be presented to Council in the New Year. CEO has confirmed that their preferred proponent status can be extended by letter</p>																									

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>2. Nominates Geographe Bay Brewing Co. as the 'preferred proponent' for a period of 6 months, as potential future lessee of Reserve 46187 – Lot 448 Marine Terrace, Busselton.</p> <p>3. Authorises the CEO to continue negotiations with the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage to change the purpose of Lot 448 on Reserve 46187 and agree the terms of head lease with the State Government.</p> <p>4. Subject to the outcome of recommendation 3 above, authorises the CEO to enter into negotiations for the terms and conditions of a sub-lease with Geographe Bay Brewing Co, including ground rent, lease term, asset management, potential landscaping proposals and any legal considerations to operate a commercial venture and return to Council with recommendations in relation to the heads of terms.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> </div> <p>Please action as per resolution.</p>		
15/02/2023	RESERVE 46187 LOT 448 MARINE TERRACE: OLD TENNIS CLUB BUILDING PREFERRED PROPONENT EXTENSION	In Progress	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>COUNCIL DECISION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C2302/024 Moved Councillor P Carter, seconded Councillor K Cox</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">That the Council extends the 'preferred proponent' status for Geographe Bay Brewing Co. as potential lessee of Reserve 46187 – Lot 448 Marine Terrace, Busselton until 31 December 2023</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9 / 0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>AGAINST: Nil</b></p> </div> <p>Please action as per resolution.</p>	Preferred proponent status extended.	31/12/2023



Office of the Hon Michelle Rowland MP

---

Minister for Communications  
Member for Greenway

MC24-001611

Ms Sarah Pierson  
Acting Chief Executive Officer  
City of Busselton  
Locked Bag 1  
BUSSELTON WA 6280

[Corne.Lombard@busselton.wa.gov.au](mailto:Corne.Lombard@busselton.wa.gov.au)

Dear Ms Pierson

Thank you for your letter of 1 February 2024 to the Hon Michelle Rowland MP, Minister for Communications, regarding the telecommunications network across the City of Busselton's district. The Minister has asked me to reply on her behalf.

The Australian Government understands that telecommunications play an integral role in our society and economy. The Government believes Australians deserve access to reliable, high-quality, and affordable telecommunications services.

Busselton district residents may be interested to know the Government is investing \$2.2 billion in regional connectivity improvements. This includes dedicated funding to boosting mobile coverage and resilience, and for place-based connectivity solutions under new rounds of the Regional Connectivity Program. More information on the Better Connectivity Plan for Regional and Rural Australia is available at [www.infrastructure.gov.au/bcp](http://www.infrastructure.gov.au/bcp).

Councils and communities are encouraged to engage directly with Mobile Network Operators, as experience has shown this increases the likelihood of issues being addressed and operators putting forward applications for co-funding under Government programs, such as those mentioned above.

It is also relevant to note that mobile coverage outcomes can be influenced by a number of factors such as local terrain, distance from the base station, number of concurrent users and other physical obstacles such as trees and buildings (including their internal structure) that may degrade the quality of signal being received from the nearest mobile base station. It is important to note that these factors can also change over time. The particular type of handset and its settings can also affect mobile reception and mobile customers will need a compatible device in order to access the 4G and 5G networks.

Mobile Network Operators have products available to improve mobile reception, such as external antennas and authorised repeaters. Wi-Fi calling is also available for use with a compatible device, allowing some customers to call and text over a broadband Wi-Fi connection. This can be particularly helpful in areas that have poor indoor coverage by providing an alternative form of connectivity. In the first instance, residents are encouraged to contact their mobile provider, if they have not done so already, to raise their concerns and to identify ways to improve their services.

Consumers who have raised their concern about their mobile phone service directly with their provider but remain dissatisfied can raise the matter with the Telecommunications Industry Ombudsman (TIO). While the TIO cannot instruct Mobile Network Operators to install or upgrade infrastructure to improve network performance, the TIO can consider complaints from consumers who feel they are not receiving the mobile phone service they are contracted to receive from their provider. The TIO can be contacted via its website at [www.tio.com.au/about-us/contact-us](http://www.tio.com.au/about-us/contact-us) or by telephone on 1800 062 058.

Residents may also wish to contact the Regional Tech Hub for further advice on their specific connectivity challenges. The Regional Tech Hub is funded by the Government and offers independent and free advice about telecommunications services in regional, rural and remote Australia. Residents can visit the Hub's website at [www.regionaltechhub.org.au](http://www.regionaltechhub.org.au) or contact the hotline on 1300 081 029.

I note your concerns about the shutdown of the 3G mobile network. By way of background, Telstra, along with Optus and TPG Telecom, are shutting down their 3G networks in Australia so that the radio frequencies currently used for 3G can be redeployed to the delivery of 4G and 5G services. As you are aware, Telstra intends to shut down its 3G network around 30 June 2024. Optus will shut down its 3G network from 1 September 2024. TPG Telecom announced that it would close its 3G network from 15 December 2023 and ceased the operation of its 3G network on 30 January 2024.

As you have noted, Telstra has committed to ensuring that 4G coverage equivalent to its 3G network is in place prior to the shutdown, and is undertaking testing in impacted areas to confirm coverage. Optus has also indicated that its intention is that there will be no loss of coverage following the shutdown. I recognise your interest in this upgrade process providing increased (as opposed to equivalent) levels of service. As above, the Government is committed to this same ultimate objective and is investing heavily in regional services.

The major carriers have endeavoured to provide notice to their customers to allow them sufficient time to upgrade any 3G-only devices to 4G compatible devices, and ensure they will not be adversely impacted by the shutdowns. This is similar to when carriers shut down their 2G networks between 2016 and 2018. Consumers and suppliers of 3G-enabled mobile phones, medical and other devices will need to migrate to a 4G compatible device option. I am pleased to hear that fire brigade appliances in your area have recently been upgraded with 4G compatibility. If anyone has concerns about the implications for a particular device, I would suggest they contact the supplier of that device, or their telecommunications service provider, as soon as possible.

Finally, I also note that the Government is committed to an effective and reliable national Triple Zero (000) service that provides all people in Australia with efficient access to emergency police, fire and ambulance services. The Government works with Telstra as our national emergency call service operator, as well as other telecommunications service providers and state and territory governments, to facilitate the effective delivery of the Triple Zero service.

If an individual Mobile Network Operator provides insufficient mobile coverage at a particular location for a voice call to be made, or if access to their mobile network is temporarily disrupted, there is an arrangement in place for emergency Triple Zero calls to be carried by another Mobile Network Operator providing adequate services in the area. It is important to be aware, however, that Triple Zero cannot be contacted by mobile phone from locations without mobile coverage from any operator. As such, in some areas it may be more reliable to use a fixed landline service to call Triple Zero.

In case it assists, as part of effective emergency preparation and planning it is strongly recommended that people do not rely on one form of communications and, rather, utilise a range of communications. This could include fixed line telephone, mobile services (including Wi-Fi calling), internet, television and radio. For example, during emergency situations people can listen to ABC Local Radio to receive up-to-date warnings. A portable transistor radio with a spare set of batteries can provide a valuable backup in the event there is a loss of mains power.

I trust this information is of assistance.

Yours sincerely



Shervin Rafizadeh  
Chief of Staff

18 / 3 / 2024